DOCKETED

Docket Number:	15-AFC-01
Project Title:	Puente Power Project
TN #:	219898
Document Title:	Expert Declaration of Julie Love in Response to March 10, 2017 Committee Orders
Description:	N/A
Filer:	Patty Paul
Organization:	Latham & Watkins LLP
Submitter Role:	Applicant Representative
Submission Date:	6/26/2017 8:58:54 AM
Docketed Date:	6/23/2017

Michael J. Carroll
LATHAM & WATKINS LLP
650 Town Center Drive, 20th Floor
Costa Mesa, California 92626-1925
Tel.: (714) 540-1235
michael.carroll@lw.com

Attorneys for Applicant

State of California

Energy Resources

Conservation and Development Commission

In the Matter of: Application for Certification for the PUENTE POWER PROJECT	Docket No. 15-AFC-01 EXPERT DECLARATION OF JULIE LOVE IN RESPONSE TO MARCH 10, 2017 COMMITTEE ORDERS

I, Julie Love, declare as follows:

1. I am employed by AECOM, which has been retained by the Applicant in these proceedings to conduct certain analyses associated with the proposed Puente Power Project (Project) and am duly authorized to make this declaration.

2. I earned the degree of Master of Environmental Science and Management in Environmental Science and Management from the University of California, Santa Barbara in 2003. I earned the degree of Bachelor of Science in Marine Biology from the University of California, Los Angeles in 2000. I have over 15 years of experience regarding the evaluation of biological resources, including performing, leading, and organizing botanical surveys, vegetation mapping efforts, wetland delineations, and wildlife surveys. A copy of my current curriculum vitae was previously submitted in these proceedings. Based on my education, training and experience, I am qualified to provide expert testimony as to the matters addressed herein.

3. Except where stated on information and belief, the facts set forth herein and in the attachments hereto are true of my own personal knowledge, and the opinions set forth herein and in the attachments hereto are true and correct articulations of my opinions. If called as a witness,

I could and would testify competently to the facts and opinions set forth herein and in the attachments hereto.

4. On March 10, 2017, the Committee ordered submission of additional evidence on a limited number of specific issues identified in the "Committee Orders for Additional Evidence and Briefing Following Evidentiary Hearings" (TN #216505) (the "March 10 Orders").

5. The March 10 Orders direct the California Energy Commission staff and Applicant to prepare and submit specific additional evidence pertaining to four topic areas, including "Biological Resources." With respect to the topic of Biological Resources, the March 10 Orders direct the Applicant to prepare and submit results from one or more focused biological surveys to determine the likelihood for the presence of the following special-status species:

- Ventura marsh milkvetch
- Globose dune beetle
- Two-striped garter snake
- California legless lizard
- Blainville's horned lizard

6. Subsequent to issuance of the March 10 Orders, Applicant agreed to also conduct focused biological surveys to determine the likelihood for the presence of the following additional special-status species:

- Salt marsh bird's-beak
- Orcutt's pincushion
- Western snowy plover
- California least tern
- Least Bell's vireo
- Burrowing owl
- White-tailed kite
- Northern harrier
- California black rail

7. Attachment A hereto is the "Final Biological Resources Survey Methodology" submitted by Applicant on April 10, 2017 (TN #216937), which sets forth the methodology for conducting the biological resources surveys referred to above. I supervised preparation of the Final Biological Resources Survey Methodology.

8. Attachment B hereto is the "Biological Resources Survey Report," which sets forth the results of the biological resources surveys referred to above. I participated in and supervised the biological resources surveys, and the preparation of the Biological Resources Survey Report.

9. I hereby sponsor this declaration and the attached documents into evidence in these proceedings.

Executed on June 22, 2017, at San Francisco, California.

I declare under penalty of perjury of the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct.

Julie Love

ATTACHMENT A

DOCKETED

Docket Number:	15-AFC-01
Project Title:	Puente Power Project
TN #:	216937
Document Title:	Responses to Comments on Proposed Biological Resources Survey Methodology and Final Biological Resources Survey Methodology
Description:	N/A
Filer:	Paul Kihm
Organization:	Latham & Watkins LLP
Submitter Role:	Applicant Representative
Submission Date:	4/10/2017 7:14:57 PM
Docketed Date:	4/11/2017

Michael J. Carroll
LATHAM & WATKINS LLP
650 Town Center Drive, 20th Floor
Costa Mesa, California 92626-1925
Tel.: (714) 540-1235
michael.carroll@lw.com

Attorneys for Applicant

State of California

Energy Resources

Conservation and Development Commission

In the Matter of: Application for Certification for the PUENTE POWER PROJECT	Docket No. 15-AFC-01 APPLICANT'S RESPONSES TO COMMENTS ON PROPOSED BIOLOGICAL RESOURCES SURVEY METHODOLOGY AND FINAL BIOLOGICAL RESOURCES SURVEY METHODOLOGY

Applicant hereby responds to comments received from agency staff and other parties on its proposed Biological Resources Survey Methodology ("Proposed Survey Methodology"), and submits its revised Biological Resources Survey Methodology ("Final Survey Methodology").

Background

On March 10, 2017, the Committee issued its "Committee Orders for Additional Evidence and Briefing Following Evidentiary Hearings" (CEC TN # 216505) (the "Committee Order"). Among other things, the Committee Order directs Applicant to provide results from focused biological resources surveys of the "proposed project site" for five specified special status wildlife and plant species. (Committee Order at 1). The Committee Order directs Applicant to file a survey plan for party and public comment and invite and allow for the participation of California Energy Commission ("CEC") staff, California Coastal Commission ("CCC") staff, and California Department of Fish and Wildlife ("CDFW") staff in the design and conduct of the biological resources surveys. (Id.).

On March 21, 2017, interveners filed a "Joint Motion To Modify The California Energy Commission's Committee Orders For Additional Evidence And Briefing Following Evidentiary Hearings" dated March 21, 2017 (CEC TN #216641) ("Interveners' Motion"). Interveners' Motion requests certain modifications to the Committee Order related to the biological resources surveys, including expansion of the biological study area ("BSA"), inclusion of surveys for additional species not identified in the Committee Order, and expansion of the time period over which the surveys are to be conducted. (Interveners' Motion at 2-4).

On March 27, 2017, Applicant filed its Proposed Survey Methodology (CEC TN #216641). The Proposed Survey Methodology responded to the requests in Interveners' Motion by including all of the species identified in both the Committee Order and the Interveners' Motion, expanding the BSA to include both the project site and the areas potentially affected by removal of the existing outfall structure, and clarifying that the proposed survey periods are biologically appropriate and scientifically recommended.

Consistent with the requirements of the Committee Order that Applicant provide at least seven days for agency and party comment on the Proposed Survey Methodology, Applicant requested comments by 5:00 pm on April 7, 2017. Comments on the Proposed Survey Methodology were docketed by the CEC staff (CEC TN #216886) ("CEC Comments"), CDFW staff (CEC TN #216901) ("CDFW Comments"), CCC staff (CEC TN #216908) ("CCC Comments"), and interveners Environmental Defense Center, Sierra Club Los Padres Chapter, Ventura County Environmental Coalition, and Center for Biological Diversity (CEC TN # 216914) ("Intervener Comments") (collectively, "Agency/Party Comments"). Applicant hereby responds to the Agency/Party Comments as follows:

- general responses to certain recurring comments related to the scope and timing of the surveys are provided below;
- specific responses to comments are provided in the attached table (Attachment A);
- the Proposed Survey Methodology has been revised, and a "redline" version showing the revisions is attached (Attachment B); and

- a "clean" version of the Final Survey Methodology is also attached (Attachment C).

General Responses to Comments Regarding Scope and Timing of Surveys

1. *Scope of the BSA*

The CCC Comments and the Interveners' Comments requested further expansion of the BSA. In response to these comments, Applicant further expands the BSA to include all of the following:

- the approximately three-acre project site, including a 100-foot "buffer area" surrounding the project site, except where such buffer area would include areas outside the fence line of the Mandalay Generating Station ("MGS") or areas that are covered with impervious surfaces;
- the areas potentially affected by removal of the existing outfall structure, including a 25-foot buffer area surrounding the potentially affected areas; and
- temporary construction parking, laydown and materials storage areas, including a 100-foot buffer area surrounding such areas, except for any areas outside the fence line of the MGS or covered with impervious surfaces.

2. *Time Period for Conducting Surveys*

Several of the Agency/Party Comments requested that additional surveys be conducted within the time period covered by the Proposed Survey Methodology (April 10 – May 30, 2017). Applicant agrees to most, if not all, of these requests as reflected in the attached responses to comments and the Final Survey Methodology.

With respect to burrowing owls, the CEC Comments suggested that the Committee might want to consider that an additional survey for burrowing owls be conducted after June 15, 2017. Applicant agrees to conduct an additional burrowing owl survey after June 15, 2017. This will delay submission of the Final Survey Report until June 23, 2017. In addition, CDFW Comments and CCC Comments recommend that burrowing owl surveys be conducted during the winter months. Applicant cannot agree to delaying the CEC proceedings for the extended period of time that would be required to conduct surveys during the winter, which would be at least six

months beyond the outside window identified in the Committee Order for conducting additional surveys (July 31, 2017). However, Applicant notes that it previously conducted reconnaissance surveys during March 2015, November 2015 and October 2016, during which no burrowing owls or signs of burrowing owls were observed. Furthermore, proposed Conditions of Certification BIO-8 and BIO-10 require preconstruction surveys to determine if any breeding birds are present, as well as monitoring throughout demolition and construction.

Revised Schedule for Biological Surveys

The overall schedule for completing the additional biological resource surveys and submitting the Final Survey Report is as follows:

Date	Event
March 27, 2017	Applicant Files Survey Methodology
April 7, 2017	Deadline for Agency/Party/Public Comments on Survey Methodology
March through April 9, 2017	Preparation for Conducting Surveys
April 10, 2017	Applicant Files Final Survey Methodology
April 11, 2017 through June 17, 2017	Conduct Surveys
May 1, 2017 through June 23, 2017	Prepare Survey Report
June 23, 2017	Applicant Files Final Survey Report

Applicant invites the participation of CEC staff, CCC staff and CDFW staff in the conduct and/or observation of the surveys. Any agency staff member wishing to visit the MGS property during the conduct of the surveys should contact George Piantka of NRG at george.piantka@nrg.com.

DATED: April 10, 2017

Respectfully submitted,

/s/ Michael J. Carroll

Michael J. Carroll
LATHAM & WATKINS LLP
Counsel to Applicant

ATTACHMENT A

Puente Power Project Agency and Party Comments on Biological Survey Methodology and Response Matrix			
Commenter	**Topic or Species**	**Content of Comment**	**Response**
CEC	General	Any detection of special status wildlife should also be submitted to CNDDB.	Will be implemented. As noted in Section 2.3, data will be noted on CNDDB forms. These forms will be submitted. Survey methodology has been modified accordingly.
CEC	Globose Dune Beetle	Daytime surveys should be conducted during early morning hours and focused under native plants.	Will be implemented. Survey schedule and methodology has been modified accordingly.
CEC	California Legless Lizard - Cover board	Ensure cover boards placed over iceplant mats have solid contact with the ground (to maximize attraction of legless lizard).	Installed boards do have solid contact with the ground.
CEC	California Legless Lizard - Raking Survey	Rake deeper than 6 inches as lizards may be found as deep as 18-22 inches.	Applicant will attempt to rake below 6 inches to the extent feasible; however, please note that the soils on the project site are compacted and therefore it may not be possible to rake below 6-inches.
CEC	California Legless Lizard - Raking Survey	Do not disturb habitat which may contain special status plants or the globose dune beetle.	Surveyors will take care to minimize disturbance of habitat which may contain special status plants or the globose dune beetle. Please note, however, that the surveyors need to search in the most likely habitat locations to increase the chances of finding the species if present so complete avoidance of habitat disturbance may not be feasible.

Puente Power Project Agency and Party Comments on Biological Survey Methodology and Response Matrix			
CEC	California Legless Lizard - Raking Survey	Initial survey for special status plants should take place before soil disruption occurs.	Will be implemented. Plant surveys will occur at each grid prior to raking. Survey methodology has been modified accordingly.
CEC	Burrowing Owl	The CEC Committee did not request burrowing owl surveys. Staff believes currently proposed methodology combined with pervious survey work would be substantive information as to the presence or absence of burrowing owl. Defers to Committee if they desire breeding season protocol level surveys. If Committee desires agency approved protocol-level surveys to be conducted for the burrowing owl during the breeding season that one survey be conducted after June 15 (which would extend after June 15, and thus delay report till after June 15, 2017).	Applicant agrees to conduct one of the four burrowing owl surveys after June 15. Survey schedule and methodology have been modified accordingly. In order to incorporate the findings of this survey into the final survey report, Applicant proposes changing submittal of final survey report from May 31, 2017 to June 23, 2017.
CEC	Rare Plants	Please also adhere to federal guidelines for rare plant surveys (USFWS 1996).	Will be implemented. Survey methodology has been modified accordingly.
CEC	Rare Plants	Ventura marsh milkvetch would most likely occur in the area as seedlings or very small juveniles; CDFW reports seedlings this year 100 feet north of Project site fence (Meyer 2017, personal communication).	Noted.
CEC	Rare Plants	May not be feasible to visit reference sites as all known milkvetch populations are on private land or in restricted area without public access.	The survey methodology has been revised to state that reference population sites will be visited subject to accessibility.
CEC	Rare Plants	Orcutt's pincushion reference population is near LAX only and this year's blooms are uncertain in temporal/spatial scope (Meyer 2017). Attending a reference population may be difficult to achieve.	The survey methodology has been revised to state that reference population sites will be visited subject to accessibility.

Puente Power Project Agency and Party Comments on Biological Survey Methodology and Response Matrix			
CDFW	Rare Plants	Rare plant surveys should follow CDFW protocols (2009).	As described in Section 2.2.2, this protocol will be used.
CDFW	Rare Plants	Ventura marsh milkvetch could occur in the area as seedlings or very small juveniles which could be difficult to find/ID - surveyors should move slowly to cover the area well	Noted. Will be implemented.
CDFW	Rare Plants	Ventura marsh milkvetch reference sites are private, CDFW may be able to assist in accessing	The survey methodology has been revised to state that reference population sites will be visited subject to accessibility.
CDFW	Burrowing Owl	Recommends protocol wintering surveys (CDFW 2012 Staff Report on borrowing owl) even if no previously used burrows are observed during this focused survey period, since wintering owls have been documented immediately north of the Project area and in other nearby areas.	Applicant's proposed survey methodology was designed to meet the Committee Order which stated: "These focused surveys shall be conducted during the period beginning with the issuance of this order and ending July 31, 2017, at time(s) within that period that are appropriate for detecting the identified species. If the appropriate time for detecting the species would normally be after July 2017, the survey will nonetheless be conducted during the above-specified period, modified as necessary to account for observable information available during that period." In response to other agency comments received, Applicant has agreed to modify the survey schedule to conduct one burrowing owl survery after June 15, 2017.
CDFW	Globose Dune Beetle	Recommends increasing amount of surveys to 2 day surveys, 2 night surveys, and 4 nights of pitfall trapping (for more thorough surveys)	Will be implemented. Survey methodology has been modified accordingly.

Puente Power Project Agency and Party Comments on Biological Survey Methodology and Response Matrix			
CDFW	California Legless Lizard	Recommends including systematically searching for legless lizard under iceplant mats by lifting portions of each mat and lightly raking duff under mat down to approximately 6 inches or deeper, if conditions warrant.	Will be implemented. Survey methodology has been modified accordingly.
CDFW	Northern Harrier/White-tailed Kite	Notes that both species have been observed using habitat on and adjacent to Project site for foraging. Additional losses of foraging habitat are likely cumulatively substantial under CEQA in coastal areas of Ventura County	Noted.
CCC	Expanded Survey Area	BSA should include additional areas: (a) both onsite "Site Reconfiguration" alternative project footprints identified in the FSA; (b) any habitat areas within the MGS property boundary adjacent to the proposed and alternative site footprints; and (c) any habitat areas outside the MGS property boundary and within 100 feet of the proposed and alternative site footprints with potential to support the target species - particularly the dunes and vegetated areas to the west and north of the proposed Project site. Surveys for all species should be conducted within expanded survey area. General area surveys should be conducted in full area and focused species surveys should be conducted in appropriate habitats within the expanded area.	The BSA has been revised in the survey methodology as follows: 1) addition of all construction parking, laydown and material storage areas; 2) addition of a 100-foot buffer around the P3 project site and proposed construction parking, laydown and material storage areas, except where limited by the presence of pavement or the Manadalay Generating Station property line; and 3) addition of a 25-foot buffer to the oufall survey area and outfall access survey area.
CCC	Globose Dune Beetle and Reptiles	Timing and scheduling of surveys should take into account the temperature and insolation conditions under which target species are likely to be active and can be found above ground. Surveys should only be conducted if weather and light conditions are suitable and should be rescheduled if weather conditions would reduce likelihood of detection	This was previously addressed in the survey methodology (Section 2.3.1.1).
CCC	Globose Dune Beetle	Recommend one daytime and one nighttime survey each week for a minimum of four weeks; if beetles are observed during the day or night before completing all surveys, additional surveys are not necessary.	Survey methodology has been modified to adress the frequency proposed by the CEC.
CCC	Two-Striped Garter Snake and Blainville's Horned Lizard	Visual and cover board surveys once a week for minimum of four weeks. If/when a species is observed, additional surveys are not necessary.	Applicant agrees to conduct the recommended number of surveys; the survey methodology has been modfied accordingly.

Puente Power Project Agency and Party Comments on Biological Survey Methodology and Response Matrix			
CCC	California Legless Lizard	Visual, cover board, and raking surveys once a week for a minimum of four weeks. If/when a lizard is observed, additional surveys are not necessary.	Applicant agrees to conduct the recommended number of surveys; the survey methodology has been modfied accordingly.
CCC	California Legless Lizard	Raking should only occur in habitat likely to support legless lizard in order to minimize adverse habitat impacts. Raking clearly involves disrupting legless lizard habitat and should be done cautiously by a qualified biologist who has field experience with legless lizard	Surveyors will take care to minimize disturbance of habitat.
CCC	Avian	To maximize the chances of detecting active nests, minimum of five general nesting surveys, one week apart, should be conducted	Applicant agrees to conduct the recommended number of surveys; the survey methodology has been modfied accordingly.
CCC	Burrowing Owl	Surveys for over-wintering burrowing owl should be conducted in the BSA winter 2017-2018	Applicant's proposed survey methodology was designed to meet the Committee Order which stated: "These focused surveys shall be conducted during the period beginning with the issuance of this order and ending July 31, 2017, at time(s) within that period that are appropriate for detecting the identified species. If the appropriate time for detecting the species would normally be after July 2017, the survey will nonetheless be conducted during the above-specified period, modified as necessary to account for observable information available during that period." In response to other agency comments received, Applicant has agreed to modify the survey schedule to conduct one burrowing owl survery after June 15, 2017.
CCC	Plants	Reference population surveys are important for getting a search image of the respective rare plant and should be conducted prior to performing rare plant surveys in BSA. Minimum of four surveys, scheduled one week apart, should be conducted for each rare plant species. If/when a rare plant is observed, additional surveys for that species are not necessary.	Applicant agrees to conduct the recommended number of surveys; the survey methodology has been modfied accordingly. Reference population sites will be visited subject to accessibility.

Puente Power Project Agency and Party Comments on Biological Survey Methodology and Response Matrix			
CCC	General	Biologists performing surveys for state and federally listed T&E species, particularly those surveys with potential to result in "take," must have all required authorizations and permits from CDFW and USFWS.	Species that are state and/or federally threatened and/or endangered are: Ventura marsh milkvetch, salt marsh bird's beak, western snowy plover, California least tern, least Bell's vireo, white-tailed kite (FP), California black rail. Surveys for these species are not invasive and would not result in take.
EDC/Sierra Club/CBD	General	The survey plan's description of the project site is inaccurate.	Refer to response above to the Coastal Commision's comment regarding an expanded survey area.
EDC/Sierra Club/CBD	General	Survey plan timing and duration is too short and too infrequent to detect rare species.	Applicant has made revisions to the number and timing of surveys in response to agency comments. Refer to responses above and revised survey methodology.
EDC/Sierra Club/CBD	Expanded Survey Area	The proposed survey plan area is too small and does not cover enough of the project site for rare species detection.	Please see response above to the Coastal Commision's comment regarding an expanded survey area.
EDC/Sierra Club/CBD	Avian and Plants	Survey plan methodology for rare and sensitive bird species and plants must be modified to ensure accurate results.	Applicant has made revisions to the methodology, number, and timing of surveys in response to agency comments. Refer to responses above and revised survey methodology. It is Applicant's position that with these revisions, the survey methodology is sufficient and no further changes to the methodology are warranted.

Puente Power Project Agency and Party Comments on Biological Survey Methodology and Response Matrix			
EDC/Sierra Club/CBD	Agency Participation	The survey plan must inlcude detail for resource agency participation and site visits.	The Energy Commission, Coastal Commission and California Department of Fish and Wildlife are welcome to participate in the field surveys and should contact Applicant should they wish to participate. The general schedule for surveys is presented in the survey methodology.

ATTACHMENT B

Application for Certification (15-AFC-01)

Puente Power Project

Oxnard, California

Final Biological Resources Survey Methodology

Prepared For:

NRG Energy Center Oxnard LLC

~~March 27~~April 10, 2017

Table of Contents

List of Acronyms

AECOM	AECOM Technical Services, Inc.
AFC	Application for Certification
BCC	Bird of Conservation Concern
BSA	Biological Study Area
CDFW	California Department of Fish and Wildlife
CCC	California Coastal Commission
CEC	California Energy Commission
CCH	Consortium of California Herbaria
CNDDB	California Natural Diversity Database
CNPS	California Native Plant Society
CRPR	California Rare Plant Rank
ESRP	Endangered Species Recovery Program
FR	Federal Register
FSA	Final Staff Assessment
GGNRA	Golden Gate National Recreation Area
MGS	Mandalay Generating Station
NRG	NRG Energy Center Oxnard LLC
P3	Puente Power Project
SSC	Species of Special Concern
SCE	Southern California Edison
SFNPS	San Francisco Bay Area National Parks Science and Learning
USFWS	United States Fish and Wildlife Service

1 Introduction

1.1 Purpose

This Final Biological Resources Survey Methodology (Survey Methodology) has been prepared by AECOM Technical Services, Inc. (AECOM), on behalf of NRG Energy Center Oxnard LLC (NRG or Applicant) in support of the Puente Power Project (P3 or project). Specifically, this Survey Methodology serves to address the directive for additional biological resource surveys in the "Committee Orders for Additional Evidence and Briefing Following Evidentiary Hearings," dated March 10, 2017 (California Energy Commission [CEC] TN # 216505 [the Committee Order]). In addition, this Survey Methodology addresses the requests for additional biological resource surveys in the Interveners' Joint Motion to Modify the CEC's Committee Orders for Additional Evidence and Briefing Following Evidentiary Hearings dated March 21, 2017 (CEC TN #216641 [the Interveners' Motion]. Finally, this Survey Methodology has been revised in response to comments received from agency staff and interveners on the initial version submitted by Applicant on March 27, 2017 (TN # 216641).

The Committee Order directeds Applicant to prepare and submit results from one or more focused biological surveys, conducted before July 31, 2017, of the proposed project site to determine the likelihood for the presence of the following species: Ventura marsh milkvetch (*Astragalus pycnostachyus* var. *lanosissimus*), globose dune beetle (*Coelus globosus*), two-striped garter snake (*Thamnophis hammondii*), California legless lizard (*Anniella pulchra* [hereafter referred to as *Anniella* sp.[1]]), and Blainville's horned lizard (*Phrynosoma blainvillii*).

The Interveners' Motion requesteds that the Committee modify the Committee Order to require biological surveys of additional species, which according to the Interveners, will result in "a complete and legally adequate assessment of the biological resources on the Project site . . ." (Interveners' Motion, p. 2). The Interveners' Motion requesteds additional surveys for the following species: western snowy plover (*Charadrius nivosus nivosus*), California least tern (*Sterna antillarum browni*), least Bell's vireo (*Vireo bellii pusillus),* burrowing owl (*Athene cunicularia*), white-tailed kite (*Elanus leucurus*), northern harrier (*Circus cyaneus*), California black rail (*Laterallus jamaicensis coturnic-ulus*), salt marsh birds beak (*Chloro-pyron maritimum* ssp. ~~*Maritimum*~~*maritimum*), and Orcutt's pincushion (*Chaenactis glabruiscula orcuttiana*).

Comments on the initial version of this Survey Methodology were provided by CEC staff (TN # 216886) ("CEC Comments"), California Department of Fish and Wildlife (CDFW) staff (TN # 216901) ("CDFW Comments"), California Coastal Commission (CCC) staff (TN # 216908) ("CCC Comments"), and interveners Environmental Defense Center, Sierra Club Los Padres Chapter, Ventura County Environmental Coalition, and Center for Biological Diversity (TN # 216914) ("Intervener Comments") (collectively, "Agency/Party Comments"). Changes

[1] The species traditionally recognized as California legless lizard (*Anniella pulchra*) has been split into five species, following Papenfuss and Parham (2013). The Ventura County coast lies in a zone that has not been sampled; therefore, it is unknown whether legless lizards with potential to occur in the BSA would be *Anniella pulchra* or *Anniella stebbinsi*.

made to the initial version of this Survey Methodology in response to the Agency/Party Comments are reflected in a "redline" version submitted concurrently herewith.

This Final Survey Methodology outlines the proposed methods of the surveys Applicant intends to conduct for all of the species identified in the Committee Order and the Interveners' Motion. As directed by the Committee Order, surveys will be conducted on the approximately 3-acre project site. In addition, as requested in the Interveners' Motion and the Agency/Party Comments, ~~surveys will be conducted on the approximately 3-acre project site,~~ surveys will be conducted in the areas described in Section 1.3 below.~~as well as the area potentially affected by removal of the existing outfall.~~

As explained further below, all surveys will be completed in April, ~~and early~~ May, and June, and the final survey report will be filed by ~~the end of May~~ June 23, 2017.

1.2 Project Background

In September 2013, Southern California Edison (SCE) issued the 2013 Local Capacity Requirements Request for Offers for the Moorpark Sub-Area (Track 1). SCE was authorized to procure between 215 and 290 megawatts of electrical capacity in the Moorpark Sub-Area of the Big Creek/Ventura local reliability area to meet long-term local capacity requirements by 2021. In November 2014, NRG was awarded a contract by SCE to develop the project and entered into a 20-year Resource Adequacy Purchase Agreement with SCE.

P3 will be developed on approximately 3 acres of previously disturbed vacant brownfield land within the existing boundaries of Mandalay Generating Station (MGS) on Assessor's Parcel Number 183-0-022-025; Township 2 North, Range 23 West, on the U.S. Geological Survey Oxnard/Oxnard OE Topographic Map Quadrangles (Latitude: 34.207115; Longitude: 119.250000).

In April 2015, NRG filed an Application for Certification (AFC) for the project with the CEC. In December 2016, the CEC Staff issued the Final Staff Assessment (FSA), which concluded that the project as proposed, with implementation of the proposed Conditions of Certification, would comply with all applicable laws, ordinances, regulations and standards, and would not result in any unmitigated significant environmental impacts. The Committee assigned to review the project conducted Evidentiary Hearings on February 7 through 10, 2017.

1.2.1 Scope of Biological Surveys and Reports Completed to Date

Several biological surveys and associated reports have been conducted and prepared throughout the AFC process. A summary of the biological surveys and associated reports is included herein to provide an understanding of what biological data have been previously collected, and how these data were used to assess the potential for special-status species and analyze potential impacts to biological resources.

Previous surveys and analysis are documented in the following reports: AFC Section 4.2, Biological Resources (CEC TN #204219-9); AFC Appendix D, Biological Resources (CEC TN

#204220-4); and Puente Power Project (P3), Project Enhancement – Outfall Removal and Beach Restoration (Section 3.2) (CEC TN #213802).

A reconnaissance survey of the project site was conducted on January 12, 2015.

Focused surveys of the project site, ~~and~~ construction parking and laydown areas, and construction material storage areas, were conducted on March 12 and 31, 2015. During the surveys, a wetland delineation/jurisdictional determination, focused botanical survey, vegetation community mapping, and a wildlife survey (including sensitive species) were conducted. In the dunes adjacent to the project site and at the edge of McGrath Lake, a focused botanical survey, vegetation community mapping, and a wildlife survey (including sensitive species) were conducted. Vegetation mapping was conducted from public roads for the offsite areas in the project vicinity.

For the beach outfall area, a portion of the area was surveyed in March 2015. During the survey, a focused botanical survey, vegetation community mapping, and a wildlife survey (including sensitive species) were conducted. A reconnaissance-level follow-up survey was conducted on October 18, 2016. At this time, the proposed wastewater discharge area was also surveyed. A botanical survey (although it was not conducted during the spring blooming period), vegetation community mapping, and a wildlife survey (including sensitive species) were conducted at that time (CEC TN #215441) (Latham & Watkins LLP 2017).

The results of the field efforts were analyzed in conjunction with the species known from the literature review to occur in the project vicinity, to determine the potential of those species to occur on the project site and beach outfall area. The project site and beach outfall area are highly disturbed, are continually used for operations, or are adjacent to site activities, and therefore do not support habitat for special-status species. Focused surveys for individual special-status species were therefore deemed not necessary and not conducted. It should be noted that pre-construction surveys and a mechanism to avoid and mitigate impacts to special-status species are outlined in the proposed Conditions of Certification (please see the CEC Staff FSA, Part 1, Section 4.3, Biological Resources [CEC TN #214712]).

1.3 Biological Study Area

For purposes of the surveys to be completed pursuant to this Survey Methodology, as directed by the Committee Order, the Biological Study Area (BSA) includes the approximately 3-acre site on which the project will be constructed (referred to herein as the project site) ~~(see Subsection 1.3.1)~~. In addition, as requested in the Interveners' Motion and the Agency/Party Comments, the BSA includes the following areas:

- a 100-foot "buffer area" surrounding the project site, except where such a buffer area would extend outside the fence line of the MGS or into areas that are covered with impervious surfaces;

- the area potentially affected by removal of the existing outfall, including the temporary access road that will be used to reach the outfall area, and a 25-foot "buffer area" surrounding the potentially affected area; and

- temporary construction parking and laydown areas, and construction material storage areas, including a 100-foot "buffer area" surrounding such areas, except for any areas outside the fence line of the MGS or covered with impervious surfaces.

~~, the overflow material storage and laydown area (See Subsection 1.3.4), and, as requested in the Intervenors' Motion, the area potentially affected by removal of the existing outfall (see Subsection 1.3.2), including the temporary access road that will be used to reach the outfall area (see Subsection 1.3.3). In addition, the survey area includes a 100-foot buffer surrounding the project site and overflow material storage and laydown area, and a 25-foot buffer surrounding the existing outfall and access road to the existing outfall.~~ The BSA excludes ~~paved~~ areas covered by impervious surfaces, lands outside the MGS fenceline~~not owned by or accessible to NRG~~, and areas of open water. Please see Figure 1 for the extent of the BSA.

Relevant local biological resources and environmental conditions in the BSA and surrounding areas are summarized below. Additionally, Figure 1 shows vegetation communities and land cover types in the BSA and adjacent areas. Please see the AFC, Section 4.2, Biological Resources (CEC TN #204219-9) for further descriptions of these vegetation communities and land cover types.

1.3.1 Project Site

The project site is situated within the fenced boundary of the existing MGS. The project site encompasses approximately 3 acres of significantly disturbed land.

The habitats contained in the project site include iceplant mats, woolly seablite/iceplant mats, coyote brush scrub, and ruderal vegetation. The project site has been graded and subjected to various human uses. Dominant plants include many invasive weeds, including iceplant (*Carprobrotus edulis* and *Mesembryanthemum nodiflorum*), Russian thistle (*Salsola tragus*), and horticultural species such as lollypop tree (*Myoporum laetum*). Native coyote brush scrub habitat occurs in the southern portion of the project site; however, even this area is disturbed and invasive species are prevalent. Soils on the project site have been artificially compacted. With the exception of woolly seablite (*Sueda taxifolia*), a sensitive species with a California Rare Plant Rank (CRPR) of 4.2 (limited distribution), no special-status plants or wildlife were observed on the project site during all previous biological surveys.

1.3.2 Outfall Area

The habitats contained in and immediately adjacent to the outfall area include open water, sandy beach, and dune mats. Open water is found at the mouth of the outfall structure and continues as a dynamic channel to the Pacific Ocean. Sandy beach is situated between the ocean and the dunes. Dune mats are located along the dunes between the outfall structure

and MGS. Dune mats are identified as a ~~California Department of Fish and Wildlife (~~CDFW~~)~~ sensitive natural community.

1.3.3 Outfall Access Road

The habitats contained in and immediately adjacent to the outfall access road include iceplant mats and dune mats.

1.3.4 Construction Parking and Laydown Areas and Overflow Material Storage and Laydown Areas

Construction parking and laydown areas are within the fenced boundary of the existing MGS and currently paved for the most part. The overflow material storage and laydown area is situated within the fenced boundary of the existing MGS. The area encompasses approximately 1 acre of significantly disturbed land containing iceplant mats.

1.4 Sensitive Species Covered by Survey Methodology

1.4.1 Species Identified in Committee Order

1.4.1.1 Ventura Marsh Milkvetch

The Ventura marsh milkvetch (*Atragalus pycnostachyus* var. *lanosissimus*) is listed by the State of California as Endangered and by the federal government as Endangered. It is ranked by the California Native Plant Society (CNPS) as a 1B.1 species. Ventura marsh milkvetch is endemic to the south-central coast of California. Historically, the variety occurred in several populations in Ventura and Los Angeles counties (CCH 2017), and possibly even Orange County (Barneby 1964). Its habitat requirements are not well-known, but it appears to have been restricted to well-drained sandy-clay soils on swales, coastal meadows, and coastal marsh habitats along back dunes on the coast (Wilken and Wardlaw 2001, CCH 2017, Baldwin et al. 2012, Jensen 2007). It may have a tolerance for brackish or alkaline conditions (69 Federal Register [FR] 29081, Jensen 2007).

The species was considered extinct since the early 1900s, but was rediscovered in 1997 on the North Shore at Mandalay Bay,[2] the proposed development at Harbor Boulevard and Fifth Street that was formerly an oil-waste dump site on the Oxnard Plain in Ventura County (Impact Sciences, Inc. 1997, in 69 FR 29081). Currently, 30 to 50 adult plants (CNPS 2017) remain on these roughly 6 acres of semi-ruderal back dunes (69 FR 29081, USFWS 2010). Even with reseeding efforts and site management by the CDFW, fewer than 400 individuals (as few as 30 to 40 in some years) are known in the wild (69 FR 29081, 66 FR 54808, USFWS 2010), and offsite planting areas appear to have mixed success (Jensen 2007). Introduced localities include areas in or adjacent to Mandalay State Beach, McGrath State Beach, Ormond Beach, Carp~~e~~ei~~n~~t~~a~~ae~~r~~ia Salt Marsh, and Coal Oil Point Reserve (USFWS 2010). These require careful management, and Jensen (2007) recommends weekly monitoring from March through October, which is the growing season. In 2004, critical habitat for the species was established on roughly 420 acres of coastal dune habitat in Santa Barbara and Ventura Counties (69 FR 29081). No critical habitat occurs in the BSA.

[2] SunCal is developing the former North Shore at Mandalay, which is now called Beachwalk on the Mandalay Coast. The plans include 30 acres of native dune restoration (Ventura County Star 2015).

Based on the habitat requirements of the species, the Ventura marsh milkvetch has a low potential to occur on the project site. Previously conducted focused botanical surveys (AFC, Section 4.2, Biological Resources [CEC TN #204219-9]) did not detect this species in the project site. Two records occur within a 1-mile radius of the BSA.

1.4.1.2 Globose Dune Beetle

The globose dune beetle is a federal Species of Special Concern (SSC). The United States Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) has considered it for listing since 1978 (43 FR 35636), but there appears to have been too little data to conclude a designation (59 FR 58982).

The globose dune beetle is restricted to dune ecosystems along the coastline from Northern Baja California to Bodega Head. It prefers foredunes and hummocks, and is found within 200 feet of the ocean in northern and Central California, but may extend up to roughly 1,000 feet inland in the south (Doyen 1976, NatureServe 2015).

The globose dune beetle feeds on detritus in the sand, though evidently it may climb shrubs to feed. It has a strong preference for native species. Invasive iceplant is considered one of the main threats to the beetle and its habitat (Nagano 1982). Larvae of the globose dune beetle live in sand or under vegetation and cover items (Doyen 1976). Adults that can be found year-round are mostly nocturnal. They may appear on the surface on foggy or very cool, overcast days (NatureServe 2015).

Based on the habitat requirements of the species, the globose dune beetle has a low potential to occur on the project site. No globose dune beetles were observed during previous biological surveys (AFC, Section 4.2, Biological Resources [CEC TN #204219-9]), and no records fall within a 1-mile radius of the BSA. Three records are known from within a 10-mile radius.

1.4.1.3 Two-Striped Garter Snake

The two-striped garter snake is a California SSC and has no federal status. This snake occurs along the California coast from Monterey County to northern Baja California (Jennings and Hayes 1994). Two-striped garter snakes are found in or near permanent or intermittent fresh water, often along streams with rocky beds bordered by willows or other streamside growth (Stebbins 2003). The two-striped garter snake is highly aquatic and is considered among the most aquatic of the garter snakes (Thomson et al. 2016). This species is primarily active from spring to late fall; it is often active at dusk or night, but can be found during the day (Stebbins 2003). Two-striped garter snakes breed between March and April and live young are born from July to August. Their diet consists of tadpoles, newt larvae, small fish, and even worms (Jennings and Hayes 1994). The two-striped garter snake has a variety of predators, such as raptors, herons, raccoons, and coyotes, as well as introduced exotic species.

Based on the species requirements, the two-striped garter snake has a low potential to occur on the project site and other areas of the BSA, because there is no pooled or standing fresh water. Previous biological surveys did not detect this species on the project site (AFC, Section 4.2, Biological Resources [CEC TN #204219-9]). There are no California Natural

Diversity Database (CNDDB) records of this species within a 1-mile radius of the BSA and only one record within a 10-mile radius.

1.4.1.4 California Legless Lizard

The California legless lizard is a California SSC and has no federal status. It is endemic to California and northern Baja California, and is found from Contra Costa County south through the Coast Ranges down through northern Baja California. This species is typically found approximately 60 miles from the coast and occurs in parts of the San Joaquin Valley, the western edge of the Sierra Nevada Mountains, and the western edge of the Mohave Desert (Jennings and Hayes 1994). This species receives it listing status due to extensive loss of habitat resulting from urban and agricultural development.

The California legless lizard is typically restricted to undisturbed moist, loose, mulchy, sandy soils such as sand, loam, or humus, and frequents sparse vegetation of beaches, chaparral, pine-oak woodlands, and stream sides (Stebbins 2003). They burrow in loose sand and must live where they can reach conditions with moisture content (Kuhnz 2000, Miller 1944). They have been found at soil depths from a few to 20 inches below the surface (Kuhnz 2000). Because they are a fossorial animal (primarily burrowing underground), their feeding ecology is not well known. They are insectivores, and as a fossorial animal are generalist sit-and-wait feeders. Recorded diets consist of larval insects, adult beetles, termites, and spiders (Stebbins 2003). They forage in leaf litter by day and may emerge on the surface at dusk or night, with peak activity patterns in the morning and evening.

The California legless lizard is reported to have a high tolerance for cooler temperatures (Bury and Balgooyen 1976), and requires moisture in its environment (Miller 1944). Although the species is supposedly active all year, with little seasonal changes in movement being predicted (Morey in Zeiner et al. 1988-1990), it would seem that spring may be the best time to locate the species, when temperatures are cooler and the soils are more moist.

Based on the soil requirements of the species, it has a low to moderate potential to occur on the project site, because much of the site has densely vegetated mats of iceplant. Kuhnz et al. (2005) found California legless lizards at lower densities in disturbed soils and areas where iceplant had replaced native vegetation compared to undisturbed areas where natives were dominant. Previous biological surveys, which included raking for this species, did not observe any individuals in the project site (AFC, Section 4.2, Biological Resources [CEC TN #204219-9]). Records in the CNDDB for this species occur approximately 0.5 mile to the north and 1.5 miles to the south of the BSA.

1.4.1.5 Blainville's Horned Lizard

The Blainville's (or California) horned lizard, formerly known as the coast horned lizard, is a California SSC and has no federal status. It is found from the northern Sacramento Valley to northwest Baja California (Brattstrom 2013). The species has decreased to fewer than 30 percent of its population in the last century, due to habitat conversion (Hollingsworth and Hammerson 2007); collection pressure (Jennings 1987); and the displacement of its native prey base, harvester ants, to nonnative Argentine ants (Stebbins 2003).

Blainville's horned lizard occurs in habitats with scrubby or open areas with sandy soils. Pristine or high-quality native communities in chaparral, coastal scrub, valley and foothill grassland, juniper desert, coastal dunes, and washes are used by the species (Brattstrom 1997, Stebbins 2003, Nafis 2017); although they may also be found on dirt roads surrounded by natural lands (Nafis 2017). Although the Blainville's horned lizard evidently eats a variety of invertebrates (Nafis 2017), the presence of its main prey base, harvester ants, is either a requirement or an important indicator for suitable habitat (Suarez and Case 2002, Suarez et al. 2000, Brattstrom 2001).

Based on the range and habitat requirements of the species, the Blainville's horned lizard has a low potential to occur in the project site. It was not detected during previous biological surveys (AFC, Section 4.2, Biological Resources [CEC TN #204219-9]), and there are no records within a 1-mile radius of the BSA. However, there is a record within a 5-mile radius of the BSA.

1.4.2 Species Identified in Interveners' Motion

1.4.2.1 Western Snowy Plover

The western snowy plover is listed by the federal government as Threatened, and designated as an SSC by the State of California. During fall and winter months, this species is common along estuarine shores and sandy marine areas (CDFW 2017a). Predators (crows, opossums, raccoons, and coyotes) and people and their unleashed dogs are the most significant threats to western snowy plovers at local state beaches (California State Parks 2013).

Western snowy plovers nest along estuarine shores and sandy marine areas from April to August. Nesting areas are generally shallow depressions, typically found in sandy, gravelly, or friable soils (CDFW 2017a). Nest sites are generally unobstructed from the wrack line along the seashore.

No western snowy plovers were detected during previous biological surveys. Critical habitat for the western snowy plover is designated on the beaches and dunes west, northwest, and southwest of the BSA. In addition, the beaches and sand dunes in Mandalay State Beach and McGrath State Beach in the immediate vicinity of the BSA support both wintering populations and breeding populations of this species. The nesting areas are delineated with semi-permanent or seasonal symbolic fencing (California State Parks 2013).

1.4.2.2 California Least Tern

The California least tern is listed by the federal government as Endangered and by the State of California as Endangered. This species migrates to California during the breeding season, typically arriving in southern California in late April or mid-May. Breeding habitat generally includes estuarine and marine shores. This species generally forages for fish over open water where small fish are abundant. Population declines for this species are attributed to human disturbance at areas historically used as coastal nesting (CDFW 2017b). Nest sites are usually in open expanses of light-colored sand, dirt, or dried mud, close to a lagoon or estuary with a dependable food supply (USFWS 1985a).

Based on vegetative cover in the BSA and the relatively small area available, suitable nesting habitat quality is low and potential nesting is unlikely to occur in the BSA. No California least terns were detected during previous biological surveys. Known nesting sites have been identified along the beach between the Santa Clara River Mouth and McGrath Lake; and Ormond Beach, between Ormond Beach Generating Station and Perkins Road (CDFW 2015). This species is also known to nest on the beach in the vicinity of the BSA. It may also forage over Edison Canal.

1.4.2.3 Least Bell's Vireo

The least Bell's vireo is listed by the federal government as Endangered and by the State of California as Endangered. This species is a locally rare summer resident from Santa Barbara County south to northern Baja California (Birds of North America Online 2017). The least Bell's vireo has experienced a drastic decline in numbers throughout California in recent decades, due primarily to brood parasitism by the brown-headed cowbird (*Molothrus ater*) and habitat degradation and destruction (Birds of North America Online 2017).

The least Bell's vireo occurs in dense, valley foothill riparian habitat, particularly willow thickets, as well as cottonwood stands, coyote brush, and wild blackberry shrubland, at elevations below 600 meters (2,000 feet). They are considered an obligate riparian breeder and typically inhabit structurally diverse woodlands along watercourses (USFWS 1998). Two features appear to be the most critical for occupied habitat are summarized as 1) the presence of dense cover within 3 to 6 feet of the ground and 2) dense stratified canopy for foraging (USFWS 1998). Although nests are frequently found in willow-dominated areas, a diverse habitat structure appears to be as important as plant species composition (USFWS 1998). Least Bell's vireos primarily take insect prey, gleaning prey items from foliage and branches of dense vegetation (Birds of North America Online 2017).

Least Bell's vireos generally migrate from their wintering grounds in Mexico to arrive at their summer breeding territory by the end of March. Monogamous pairs build an open cup nest of fine grasses, pieces of bark, plant down, and animal hair approximately 0.6 to 0.9 meter (2 to 3 feet) from the ground in a willow or other small tree. Peak egg laying occurs from May into early June; an average of four eggs are laid and incubated by both parents. Incubation is generally approximately 14 days. Young are cared for by both parents and generally fledge 11 to 12 days after hatching. Least Bell's vireos usually depart the summer breeding ground by the end of August (CDFW 2017c).

Based on the absence of dense willow thickets or other densely growing shrub or tree cover, suitable nesting habitat is not present in the BSA. The least Bell's vireo has a low potential to occur in the BSA. No least Bell's vireos were detected during previous biological surveys, and no records fall within 1 mile of the BSA. Nine records are known from within a 10-mile radius.

1.4.2.4 Burrowing Owl

The burrowing owl is listed by the federal government as a Bird of Conservation Concern (BCC) and by the State of California as an SSC. Burrowing owls are year-long residents in the Central Valley and desert regions of California, with wintering migrants and smaller year-round populations occurring in coastal California. This species occurs in dry, open grassland

and desert habitats, from sea level up to 1,600 meters in elevation (CDFW 2017d). Burrowing owls are primarily threatened by conversion of suitable habitat to agriculture, other forms of habitat destruction, and the reduction in ground squirrel populations due to poisoning and other eradication efforts (CDFW 2017d).

Burrowing owls forage for invertebrates and small vertebrate prey, including insects, lizards, birds, and mammals (Cornell 2017). Burrowing owls use burrows for shelter and breeding; typically, burrowing owls prefer to use burrows dug by other species, including California ground squirrels (*Otospermophilus beecheyi*), but they may dig their own burrows in suitable friable soils. Manmade structures including open pipes and culverts, debris piles, and nest boxes also may be used. Breeding typically occurs in the Central Valley; individuals may reside year-round in Central Valley habitats or migrate to coastal California or further south during the winter. Breeding occurs from March through August, with a peak in April and May.

Based on the habitat requirements for this species, burrowing owls have a low potential to occur in the BSA. The BSA occurs within the wintering range for this species. Four historical records occur within 10 miles of the BSA, of which one was recorded in January, two in February, and one in mid-March, supporting overwintering, but not breeding, occurrence of burrowing owls in the vicinity. California ground squirrels do occur on site, and may provide suitable burrows for sheltering. Burrowing owls have been recorded approximately 1 mile north of the BSA in coastal dune scrub habitats (CDFW 2017b).

1.4.2.5 White-Tailed Kite

The white-tailed kite is listed by the State of California as a Fully Protected species. This medium-sized raptor is a year-round resident of coastal and valley lowlands in California, and ranges from common to uncommon throughout its range (CDFW 2017d). White-tailed kites inhabit herbaceous and open stages of most habitats, including savanna, open woodland, desert grassland, partially cleared lands, and cultivated fields, and are rarely found away from agricultural areas (Cornell 2017, CDFW 2017d). White-tailed kites were subject to egg collecting and hunting in the early 20th century, and are now threatened by development which removes suitable nesting habitat and modern farming methods that eliminate foraging habitat (Cornell 2017).

White-tailed kites primarily forage for small mammals, including voles (*Microtus* sp.) and other small, diurnal species (Cornell 2017). Foraging habitat typically consists of lightly grazed or ungrazed open grasslands, meadows, farmlands, and wet meadows. Loose nests are built in dense groves of trees, and are typically placed in the upper third of the tree, approximately 6 to 20 meters above ground level (CDFW 2017d, Cornell 2017). In southern California, white-tailed kites may also nest on the ground in saltgrass (*Distichlis spicata*) or Bermuda grass (*Cynodon dactylon*). Breeding occurs from February to October, peaking from May to August (CDFW 2017d). During the nonbreeding season, white-tailed kites may form communal roosts of as many as 100 birds (Cornell 2017, CDFW 2017d).

Based on habitat requirements of this species, white-tailed kites are not expected to breed in the BSA. Suitable nesting habitat consisting of dense groves of trees does not occur in the BSA. Suitable foraging habitat consisting of open grasslands does not occur in the BSA. No

white-tailed kites were observed during previous biological surveys. Suitable nesting and foraging habitat may occur in the vicinity of the BSA, and white-tailed kites may occur transiently, but this species is not expected to forage or breed in the BSA.

1.4.2.6 Northern Harrier

The northern harrier is listed by the State of California as an SSC (CDFW 2017d). This medium-sized raptor is a year-round resident in portions of coastal California and occurs as a winter migrant throughout coastal areas. Its range extends throughout California at elevations from sea level to 1,700 meters. Northern harriers occur in a variety of open habitats, including annual grasslands, meadows, open rangelands, desert sinks, and freshwater and saltwater emergent wetlands; this species rarely occurs in wooded areas (CDFW 2017d). Habitats with low vegetation are generally preferred (Cornell 2017).

Northern harriers feed on a variety of prey, including small mammals (especially meadow voles), reptiles, amphibians, birds, crustaceans, and rarely fish. They forage on the wing, soaring low over open habitats in search of prey (CDFW 2017d, Cornell 2017). Breeding occurs from April to September, with peak activity in June and July. Nests are built on the ground in shrubby or grassy vegetation, usually in emergent wetlands, grasslands, grain fields, or on sagebrush flats (CDFW 2017d).

Based on the habitat requirements of this species, northern harriers are not expected to breed in the BSA. The BSA occurs within the winter range for northern harriers, and suitable nesting habitat consisting of dense shrubby or grassy vegetation does not occur in the BSA. Suitable foraging habitat consisting of large tracts of herbaceous, open habitats does not occur in the BSA. No northern harriers were observed in the BSA during previous biological surveys, but this species was observed offsite in the vicinity. Suitable nesting and foraging habitat may occur in the vicinity of the BSA, and northern harriers may occur transiently, but this species is not expected to breed or forage in the BSA.

1.4.2.7 California Black Rail

California black rail (*Laterallus jamaicensis coturniculus*) is designated by the federal government as a BCC and by the State of California as a Threatened species. Formerly a resident in coastal wetland areas spanning from Santa Barbara County to San Diego County, the species currently is only observed as a rare wintering species. California black rail population decline is thought to be primarily attributed to significant loss of saltwater and freshwater wetland habitats in recent decades (CDFW 2017e).

The California black rail occurs in saline, brackish, and freshwater emergent wetlands. This species prefers tidal emergent wetlands dominated by pickleweed (*Salicornia* sp.), or freshwater wetlands vegetated with bulrush (*Scirpus* sp.), cattails (*Typha* sp.), and saltgrass. California black rails primarily take invertebrate prey by gleaning from the vegetation and muddy surfaces (CDFW 2017e).

California black rails typically nest in in dense vegetation, such as pickleweed habitats, in the higher portions of marshes. The species typically conceals deep, loose, cup nests which are generally situated close to ground level (CDFW 2017e). They require a constant water depth

of approximately 1 inch, surrounded by dense vegetation for nesting. Based on habitat requirements for this species, the California black rail has a low potential to occur in the BSA. Suitable nesting habitat is not present in the BSA. No California black rails were detected during previous biological surveys. This species is reported to occur north of the BSA between the McGrath State Beach campground and the Santa Clara River mouth, and could occur at McGrath Lake.

1.4.2.8 Salt Marsh Bird's-Beak

Salt marsh bird's-beak (*Chloropyron maritimum* ssp. *maritimum*) is a hemiparasitic annual herb that is listed by the State of California as Endangered and by the federal government as Endangered. It is ranked by the CNPS as a 1B.2 species (CDFW 2017f). It ranges from Morro Bay, California south throughout southern coastal California and into northern Baja California, Mexico.

Colonies of salt marsh bird's beak occur in low-lying areas in coastal dune habitats, coastal salt marshes and swamps, and may occur in freshwater seeps. Favorable habitat generally has well-aerated and well-drained soils that dry during the summer, in areas that have low salinity in the spring and generally low vegetative cover. Colonies may infrequently occur behind barrier dunes, and on dunes, mounds, and old oyster shell dredge spoils (USFWS 1985b). Elevation ranges from sea level to 30 meters (CNPS 2017). It blooms from May through October (Calflora 2017). Salt marsh bird's-beak is threatened by vehicular traffic, road construction, hydrological alterations, recreational activities, foot traffic, competition with nonnative plants, and loss of salt marsh habitat (CNPS 2017).

Based on the habitat requirements of this species, salt marsh bird's-beak is not expected to occur in the BSA. Focused botanical surveys did not detect this species in the BSA. The closest locations are McGrath State Beach; Ormond Beach on alkali flats northeast of the intersection of Arnold Road and Perimeter Road; and near Point Mugu (CDFW 2017g).

1.4.2.9 Orcutt's Pincushion

The Orcutt's pincushion is not State or federally listed, but is ranked by the CRPR as a 1B.1 species (CDFW 2017f). It ranges throughout southern California, and into northwestern Baja California.

Orcutt's pincushion is an annual herb that occurs in coastal dunes and coastal bluff habitats, typically on sandy soils (Calflora 2017, CNPS 2017). Elevation ranges from sea level to 100 meters, and it blooms from January to August (CNPS 2017). Orcutt's pincushion is threatened by development, foot traffic, and recreational activities.

Based on the habitat requirements for this species, Orcutt's pincushion is not expected to occur in the BSA. Focused botanical surveys did not detect this species in the BSA. The nearest occurrence was recorded along Pierpont Bay Boulevard in Ventura, California, approximately 3.3 miles north of the project (CDFW 2017g).

2 Methods

To generate a proposed survey method, biologists reviewed publicly available reports pertaining to the species identified in the Committee Order and Interveners' Motion. These sources provide information on the natural history of the species, and provide insights on previous methodologies. Details from the research are described below. This section presents the steps taken to develop the proposed survey methodology (including background data review), proposed field surveys, and potential survey time frames. It also summarizes survey limitations and how they may influence the reported results.

2.1 Method Background Review: Species Identified in Committee Order

No agency-approved protocol-level survey guidelines exist for many of the species identified in the Committee Order. Where an accepted protocol exists, it is referenced and described below. For the species where no accepted protocol is available, a proposed survey methodology was generated to determine the likelihood of the presence of these species in the BSA.

2.1.1 Ventura Marsh Milkvetch

Protocol-level rare plant surveys methods exist (California Natural Resources Agency 2009) and were used to conduct focused surveys for the Ventura marsh milkvetch in 2015 (AFC, Section 4.2, Biological Resources [CEC TN #204219-9]). These same methods and those established by USFWS and CDFW (USFWS 1996, CDFW 2009) will be followed.

2.1.2 Globose Dune Beetle

Relatively few available sources provide background on surveys actually conducted for the globose dune beetle. Its biology is unlike other endangered arthropods in southern California, so protocol-level surveys cannot be borrowed from other federally listed species. However, the following documents provide some insights on working with the species or its relatives:

- MacKerricher Dunes State Park Dune Rehabilitation Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Plan (California State Parks 2012);
- Silver Strand Training Complex Draft Environmental Impact Statement (Commander, U.S. Navy Pacific Fleet, 2010);
- A Pitfall Trapping Survey of Darkling Beetles in the Desert Steppe Vegetation (Rickard and Haverfield 1965);
- Draft Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement for Dredged Material Disposal (U.S. Department of the Navy 1992);
- Natural Resources Section of the Resources Management Plan, Golden Gate National Recreation Area (GGNRA 1999); and
- A manual for assessing restored and natural coastal wetlands with examples from southern California (Pacific Estuarine Research Laboratory 1990).

In the majority of the studies targeting globose dune beetles, the species was not observed, or was observed in very low numbers. However, presence can also be determined by locating

the beetle's characteristic furrows (Commander, U.S. Navy Pacific Fleet, 2010). Pitfall traps appear to have high success rates among related darkling beetles living in similar substrates in the desert. The style of pitfall trap ranged from 100 glass jars set across an entire project site to arrays of metal can traps along a grid, spaced 10 feet apart (Rickard and Haverfield 1965).

2.1.3 Two-Striped Garter Snake

Survey methods for the two-striped garter snake were based on surveys conducted for other projects, as well as surveys conducted for other species of garter snake in California. The following literature was reviewed to generate a survey methodology:

- Status and Ecology for Sensitive Aquatic Vertebrates in Lower San Simeon and Pico Creeks, San Luis Obispo County, California (Rathburn et al. 1993);
- Special-Status Aquatic Species Habitat Assessment—Santa Clara River, Mission Village Project (Entrix 2006);
- Biological Technical Report for the Tajiguas Landfill Reconfiguration Project (AECOM 2013);
- Biological Species and Habitat Survey Report, Final Remedial Investigation Report for Casmalia Resources Superfund Site (Arcadis 2011); and
- Results of Surveys for the San Francisco Garter Snake and California Red-Legged Frog for the NCCWD Recycled Water Project in Pacifica, San Mateo County, California (Swaim Biological Consulting 2005).

Surveys for garter snakes may involve pitfall traps, funnel traps, or visual searches walking transects along appropriate aquatic habitats. The last of these appears to be the most common method for detecting two-striped garter snake, although this is likely because its listing status does not entitle the species to focused surveys.

2.1.4 California Legless Lizard

To generate a survey method for the California legless lizard, biologists relied on a publicly available survey report and a published study that analyzed the effectiveness of survey methods.

- Microhabitat and Population Densities of California Legless Lizards, with Comments on Effectiveness of Various Techniques for Estimating Numbers of Fossorial Reptiles (Kuhnz et al. 2005)
- State Route 126 Final Species Protection and Relocation Plan and Addendum (County of Los Angeles 2013)

This species is secretive, lives primarily underground, and is difficult to detect. Proven detection methods require disturbance of habitat that is often protected for other sensitive

species. Passive detection methods, such as direct observation or coverboards, are typically not successful and can yield negative results.

The Kuhnz et al. 2005 study demonstrated the methods of detection for California legless lizards as they were removed from a development project. These methods compared low-impact time-constrained searches, moderate-impact time-constrained searches, and coverboards. The moderate-impact searches were the most reliable method for detecting the presence of the California legless lizards over a wide range of population densities and vegetation types. However, for very low densities, both of the time-constrained search methods failed to detect legless lizards. Densities, however, were confirmed in subsequent high-intensity raking and clearance activities prior to construction where the entire area was repeatedly raked (depletion raking) to remove all animals from the area. The coverboards yielded the lowest detection rates. Therefore, this method may detect this species but should not be relied on for determining the absence of this species; as Kuhnz et al. (2005) summarizes, detection rates are consistently low with coverboards and this method could fail to detect California legless lizards where there is a low population size.

The State Route 126 project (County of Los Angeles 2013) used pitfall trap arrays, coverboards, and high-impact searches to detect wildlife species and relocate them from the impact areas. The pitfall trap arrays and the coverboards yielded no California legless lizards, but were not searched down to 6 inches during each attempt. The high-impact searches involved raking and using hand tools down to 6 inches. The high-impact surveys conducted for the State Route 126 project did detect California legless lizards, but in very low numbers.

2.1.5 Blainville's Horned Lizard

A survey methodology for the Blainville's horned lizard was based on studies of its natural history. Although a survey protocol for the related flat-tailed horned lizard (*Phrynosoma mcalli*) exists, it pertains to pre-construction monitoring and is not applicable to presence/absence surveys. Previous methods used to detect the species were reviewed from the following:

- Coast Horned Lizard Survey, Vista Canyon Ranch, Los Angeles County (Forde Biological Consultants 2006);
- Spatial Patterns in Abundance of the Coast Horned Lizard (Fisher et al. 2002);
- 2004 and 2006 Reptile Survey Results, Newhall Ranch Specific Plan Area (Impact Sciences, Inc. 2006);
- Population Status and Habitat Affinities of the Blainville's Horned Lizard at a Site in the Northern San Joaquin Valley, California (Gerson 2011);
- Environmental Assessment – El Dorado County Transportation Plan (El Dorado County Transportation Commission 2014);
- Protocol Development Summary: Amphibians and Reptiles (SFNPS 2010);
- Approved Survey Methodology for the Blunt-Nosed Leopard Lizard (CDFW 2004); and
- Survey Protocol for the Presence of or Negative Finding for the Barefoot Banded Gecko (CDFW 2011).

The typical way to detect the species appears to be visual surveys using walking transects during the day. Pitfall traps (Impact Sciences, Inc. 2006, Fisher et al. 2002) have been used, as

well. The presence of harvester ants would seem to be a good indicator of coast horned lizard (Suarez and Case 2002, Suarez et al. 2000, Fisher et al. 2002).

Temperature appears to be an important limitation to the species' surface activity (Hager and Brattstrom 1997). Gerson (2011) conducted surveys when temperatures are between 20 and 30 degrees Celsius (68 and 86 degrees Fahrenheit). Forde Biological Consultants (2006) conducted surveys between 14 and 32 degrees Celsius (57 and 86 degrees Fahrenheit).

2.2 Method Background Review: Species Identified in Interveners' Motion

2.2.1 General Avian Surveys

To address surveys for the western snowy plover, California least tern, least Bell's vireo, northern harrier, and white-tailed kite, and the California black rail, general nesting bird surveys would be conducted in the generally accepted bird season. For the Ventura County area, this is recognized by agencies such as CDFW and USFWS as the period of February 1 through August 31. Focused burrowing owl surveys will also be conducted.

2.2.1.1 Western Snowy Plover and California Least Tern

There are no protocol survey guidelines specific to the western snowy plover or California least tern. General avian survey techniques will be employed in the BSA due to the absence of specific USFWS or CDFW protocol guidance, in addition to the lack of suitable habitat in the BSA.

There are several approaches to conducting broad avian inventories within a specific area. One of the commonly accepted approaches is the area search technique. Area search is a habitat-specific method of survey that can be implemented in a variety of habitats. Benefits to area search include the insight that it gives into species richness in each habitat as well as general breeding bird activity in each habitat (Klamath Bird Observatory 2017).

2.2.1.2 Least Bell's Vireo

Survey guidelines for the least Bell's vireo (USFWS 2001) describe conducting repetitive surveys in suitable habitat between April 10 and July 31. The BSA does not contain suitable habitat, because there is no structurally diverse woodland along watercourses (USFWS 1998). This species is an obligate riparian breeder and as there is no riparian habitat present in the BSA, this species has a low potential to occur. Transient birds stopping on their way to breeding grounds may be present and could be detected during general avian surveys.

2.2.1.3 Burrowing Owl

Guidance for conducting burrowing owl surveys is provided by the CDFW in the *Staff Report on Burrowing Owl Mitigation*. Methodology used to inform detection of burrowing owls in the BSA will follow these standards, specifically the nonbreeding season survey guidelines outlined in Appendix D (CDFW 2012).

2.2.1.4 White-Tailed Kite

There are no protocol surveys specific to the white-tailed kite. Due to an absence of such guidelines and an absence of suitable nesting habitat in the BSA, general avian surveys will be conducted in the accepted nesting bird season.

2.2.1.5 Northern Harrier

There are no protocol surveys specific to the northern harrier. Due to an absence of such guidelines and an absence of suitable nesting habitat in the BSA, general avian surveys will be conducted in the accepted nesting bird season.

2.2.1.6 California Black Rail

Although there is no existing protocol for the California black rail, timing of general avian surveys generally coincides with the timing recommended in the USFWS protocol for California Clapper Rail (synonymous with Ridgway's rail) (USFWS 2015).

2.2.2 Rare Plant Surveys

Guidance for conducting special-status rare plant surveys is provided in General Rare Plant Survey Guidelines (ESRP 2002), Guidelines for Conducting and Reporting Botanical Inventories for Federally Listed, Proposed, and Candidate Plants (USFWS 1996), and Protocols for Surveying and Evaluating Impacts to Special-Status Native Plant Populations and Natural Communities (CDFW 2009).

2.2.2.1 Salt Marsh Bird's-Beak

Surveys for salt marsh bird's-beak will follow the directives described in ESRP 2002, USFWS 1996, and CDFW 2009, taking into account the specifics of this species' natural history, including habitat requirements and blooming period.

2.2.2.2 Orcutt's Pincushion

Surveys for Orcutt's pincushion will follow the directives described in ESRP 2002, USFWS 1996, and CDFW 2009, taking into account the specifics of this species' natural history, including habitat requirements and blooming period.

2.3 Methods: Proposed Field Surveys

This section describes the proposed field surveys recommended for each class of species. Although agency-approved survey protocols do not exist for all of the species, the proposed methodologies are designed to maximize the likelihood of detection of each species in the BSA if they are present. Details pertaining to each species' methodologies are described in Sections 2.1 and 2.2. All field surveys will be completed before May 30, 2017. Based on the species' periods of activity, the surveys are being conducted in April, ~~and~~ May, and June to maximize the possibility of detection. ~~A total of 13 field days of surveys is anticipated~~The number of field days is described below. A proposed schedule can be found in Section 3.

In addition to the activities described in this section, the following activities pertain to all field survey methods:

- Biologists will generate a running list of all vertebrate and plant species encountered in the survey area. This is a standard protocol to characterize the typical flora and fauna of the project site. Of particular note would be:
  - Potential predators of sensitive species;
  - Species that may be confused with sensitive species, but were positively identified as common species; and

  - Surrogate species that may be indicators of sensitive species.

- Insects, particularly beetles, will be identified to the lowest possible taxon.

- All reptiles encountered will be identified to species.

- If one of the identified sensitive species is detected:
  - Its location will be recorded on a Trimble GeoXT GPS; ~~and~~
  - Data will be noted on CNDDB forms, with particular emphasis on describing the organism's maturity/phenology, behavior, associated species, microhabitat, and environmental conditions for the day.~~,~~ ; and
  - CNDDB forms will be submitted to CDFW.

- Environmental conditions including wind speed, cloud cover, ambient temperature, and ground temperature will be recorded.

- Equipment required for all field surveys include:
  - Trimble GeoXT GPS Unit;
  - Kestrel Handheld Weather Meter; and
  - Camera (preferably with macro capabilities to identify globose dune beetle).

Species-specific proposed survey methods are described below.

2.3.1 Terrestrial Surveys

2.3.1.1 Field Surveys for Globose Dune Beetle

The globose dune beetle is flightless, nocturnal, ground-dwelling, and active year-round. These features of its biology make it possible to pitfall trap for it at any time of the year without the danger of killing organisms in the heat of the day.

Although the globose dune beetle is found year-round (NatureServe 2015), to establish the ideal survey period, several resources were reviewed to find a pattern of the timing in the detections. Only 34 dated CNDDB records exist for this species, including observations that are more than 10 years old, have ambiguous locality information, or describe locations that are now considered to have a poor-quality habitat. To examine a larger body of data, an additional 21 records were obtained between the Essig Museum of Entomology collection (Essig Museum Online Database 2017) and research-grade photographic records from CalPhotos (2007), Flickr (2007), and iNaturalist (2007). Combined, the records showed that this species or other *Coleus* beetles were sighted between January and November, with peak records between March through June. Surveys are recommended for April, which appears to be within the height of detection. A second round of surveys will be conducted in early May.

The following surveys are recommended for the globose dune beetle:

- ~~One~~ Two early daytime surveys for visual sign, one in April and one in May;
- Two ~~One~~ nighttime surveys for visual sign and beetles, one in April and one in May; and

- Two sets of two consecutive nights of pitfall trapping, one in April and one in May, for a total of four nights.

Visual Surveys

Two visual surveys are recommended for the globose dune beetle. These surveys will take place in moderate weather, and will be rescheduled if extreme windy, warm, or cold weather is noted during the survey period. Surveyors will be versed in the identification of globose dune beetle, including its larval stage, and its differentiation from the ciliate dune beetle. ~~An~~ The initial early daylight surveys may take place on the day the pitfall traps are set, or in the morning after they have been checked. The survey will require two biologists to walk transects, no more than 10 feet apart, through the entire BSA. During surveys, biologists will pay special attention to sandy areas under native vegetation that have the ideal microhabitat requirements of the beetle. Surveys will also involve lifting cover items to inspect the arthropod fauna beneath. Surveyors will also attempt to detect the beetle's distinct furrow marks in the soil surrounding vegetation.

The nighttime surveys may be conducted the night before the pitfall traps are installed, or the night after they have been removed. ~~This~~ These surveys will be identical to the daytime survey, but will pay closer attention to surface-active insects. Nighttime surveys can begin immediately after sunset.

Pitfall Trap Surveys

Pitfall trap surveys are recommended due to the small size of the beetle (0.39 inch [1 centimeter] or less) (Doyen 1976), its potentially low densities, and its nocturnal habits that lower the effectiveness of visual surveys.

For the P3 survey, pitfall traps will be placed at 20 traps per acre. Rather than setting up the traps in an array, as done by previous studies, they will be installed in areas that meet the microhabitat requirements of the beetle. Prior to ground disturbance, the area will be surveyed for special-status plant species.

Biologists will conduct research in advance to make sure that there is no predicted precipitation during the two nights and mornings the traps will be in use. Closed traps will be installed the day before a night trapping, and reused the following night. During the day, the traps will remain closed. If precipitation occurs unexpectedly during the trapping night, the surveyors will return to the site and close the lids of the traps.

Traps will be buried so that the rim of the container is level with the surrounding soil. A piece of detritus or nearby leaves will be placed in each container to provide cover, a food source, and visual blockage from likely predators.

Traps will be opened at sunset and inspected the following morning, early enough that the last trap is emptied no later than 1 hour after sunrise. The organisms found inside will be removed, and the lids will be closed. Bycatch will be released within 3 feet of their trap site. If any dune

beetle (*Coelus*) is found in the traps, the location will be marked by GPS. The beetle will be subsequently placed in a cardboard container and set aside in shade until all the traps have been fully evacuated and closed. Surveyors will return to photograph, measure, and confirm the identity of the beetle before releasing it in the suitable habitat nearest to where it was trapped. Traps will be removed the morning after the second trapping event.

Small 16-ounce plastic deli containers are recommended as pitfall traps. The ciliate dune beetle (*Coelus ciliatus*), a species related to the globose dune beetle, cannot climb out of cylindrical 16-ounce plastic deli containers (personal observation, Ivan Parr, 2016); therefore, it seems likely that globose dune beetles would also be unable to do so. This style is also suggested because metal cans may overheat, potentially harming organisms that fall inside. Glass jars of the same size might be superior to plastic in sturdiness, but are more cumbersome. Cardboard containers, while cost-effective, may not withstand moisture in the soil and may easily dent, providing footholds that could help the beetle escape. Larger plastic buckets used in other trapping studies would maximize soil disturbance and potentially entrap lizards.

Limitations to the Proposed Survey Method

Because globose dune beetles are small (less than 0.39 inch) and are also uncommon, good conditions while surveying and trapping will be necessary to maximize detection. Nighttime and trapping surveys should be timed to avoid extremely warm or cold temperatures that may not suit the beetle. Daytime and nighttime surveys should be timed to avoid strong wind that could conceal evidence of their furrows or limit their activity on the surface. There is also a chance that predators such as raccoons (*Pyrocon lotor*), rats (*Rattus* spp.), foxes (*Urocyon* and *Vulpes*), and skunks (*Mephitis mephitis*) could take beetles trapped in the containers. If it becomes clear that predation is taking place in the traps, all sign of predators will be noted, and surveyors will place a weighted sheet (metal, brick, or plastic) across the center of each trap to cover as much as possible while still allowing for organisms to fall through the cracks.

2.3.1.2 Field Surveys for Reptiles

The proposed methodology for surveying two-striped garter snake, California legless lizard, and Blainville's horned lizard share certain activities. The general herpetological data collection has used coverboards to detect the presence of reptiles. AECOM will place ~~20~~ wooden coverboards in the BSA a minimum of 1 week prior to surveys, at a ratio of four boards per acre. Because surveys are anticipated to begin the week of April 10, 20 coverboards will be placed during the week of March 27 and ~~,~~additional coverboards will be placed the week of April 10.

Coverboards will measure approximately 2 feet by 4 feet and be located on areas with appropriate habitat characteristics, including sufficient vegetative cover (where vegetative cover is present) and a vegetative cover component consisting of native plant species (where native plant species are present). Special care will be taken to avoid placing coverboards on top of species of *Astragalus* (if present). Prior to placement, the area will be surveyed for special-status plant species. The newly introduced coverboards will be allowed to remain undisturbed for a minimum of 1 week to allow them to become naturalized. Naturalized coverboards are more likely to support a baseline invertebrate fauna and, in turn, a prey base. After this period, the coverboards will be surveyed at approximately 1-week intervals~~, every~~

~~week,~~ throughout April and into May 2017, for a total of 4 weeks. Coverboards will be checked for presence of California legless lizards, two-striped garter snake, the Blainville's horned lizard, and additional wildlife (including globose dune beetle) by lifting the boards and visually scanning the underlying sandy soils, followed by gently raking the surface to locate any individuals that are immediately beneath the surface of the substrate. All captured native wildlife species found beneath the boards shall be recorded and replaced under the coverboard.

Total surveys for all reptiles will include:

- Coverboard inspections every week (starting 1 week after placement), for a total of 4 weeks.

Additional survey methods specific to each species are described in the following sections.

2.3.1.2.1 Two-Striped Garter Snake

The two-striped garter snake can be detected diurnally and is active almost year-round (Stewart 1972). However, the citizen science-based reporting platform iNaturalist shows a pronounced increase of records in April, with more than twice as many research-grade observations (42) as the next-highest month (March, with 20) (iNaturalist 2017). CNDDB (2017) shows 156 observations of this species. A subset of 36 presumed extant records from the last 10 years also showed that April had double the number (14) of observations as the next-highest month (May, with 7). Therefore, surveys will be conducted~~mpleted~~ in April, with one additional survey in May.

Snakes passing through the BSA are most likely to be transients, because the nearest permanent water is 660 feet from the BSA. Based on this factor, trapping surveys would likely have low yield and could be detrimental to this aquatic species.

The following methods are recommended:

- ~~Two~~ Four days of daytime visual surveys, conducted ~~2~~ 1 week~~s~~ apart.

Two biologists will conduct visual surveys using meandering walking transects through the BSA to identify two-striped garter snakes. Transects would be no more than 15 feet apart and cover the entire BSA. Surveys will be conducted on warm sunny days with minimal wind (65 to 75 degrees Fahrenheit, with winds less than 10 miles per hour).

Limitations to the Proposed Survey Method

Limitations to the proposed methodology include the possibility that snakes moving away from surveyors may not be detected by transects; or the possibility that transient snakes entering the BSA may not do so during the 2 days of surveys. However, the general field surveys recommended for reptiles (Subsection 2.3.1.2) will increase the chances of finding the species under coverboards.

2.3.1.2.2 California Legless Lizard

Due to the low success of both low-impact visual surveys and coverboards for the California legless lizard (see Section 2.1.4), it is recommended that moderate-impact surveys be used to detect this species. Kuhnz et al. 2005 concluded that the most efficient method of detecting the California legless lizard was to use hand tools to assist with detection.

Surveys will be done in the spring, while soils contain some moisture and conditions are temperate. iNaturalist (2007) data indicate that the majority of sightings for *Anniella pulchra* are in March and April and the majority of sightings for *Anniella stebbinsi* are in March, based on 75 records. CNDDB reports 99 occurrences of the collective "silvery legless lizard."[3] A subset of these was refined to include only presumed extant records from the last decade. Of these 35, there was a range of records from January to November; the majority fall in February, but high records extend into April (CNDDB 2017). Based on these data, surveys are recommended to be completed prior to May. Surveys will be conducted ~~mpleted~~ in April, with one ~~an~~ additional survey in May.

The recommended survey method for California legless lizard is as follows:

- ~~Two~~ Four surveys of moderate-impact search plots, conducted 1 week apart~~separated by 2 weeks~~.

We recommend that two biologists conduct ~~three~~ time-constrained plots across the BSA (with a ratio of two plots per acre), with the plots chosen in a grid pattern across the BSA.

Surveys will be conducted within 4 hours of sunrise, when lizards are most likely to be near the surface. Each survey will be conducted for 30 minutes and will disturb a maximum of a 15-foot by 15-foot grid. Biologists will use hand tools to remove duff layers and annual vegetation, and then dig down to a minimum depth of 6 inches. If soil conditions allow, raking will occur to a maximum depth of 22 inches. Specifically, the placement of some of the grids will target iceplant mats to ensure that this habitat type is surveyed. Perennial vegetation would be pushed aside in this method but left in place. Members of the genus *Astragalus* will be avoided (if present). Prior to ground disturbance, the area will be surveyed for special-status plant species.

If a California legless lizard is detected, it will be identified to species based on Papenfuss and Parham (2013), its locality will be recorded with a Trimble GeoXT GPS, and it will be photographed. The individual would then be released adjacent to the plot, and monitored until it has completely burrowed into the sand, to ensure its protection from predators or desiccation.

Limitations to the Proposed Survey Method

As described in Section 2.1.4, low-impact visual surveys and use of coverboards yielded low results for the species even where it was abundant. The moderate-impact surveys recommended here can be used to confirm that the California legless lizard is present, but negative results are not sufficient to assume absence of the species.

[3] A former name of the California legless lizard used by CDFW, which would be inclusive of any species occurring in Ventura County.

2.3.1.2.3 Blainville's Horned Lizard

Blainville's horned lizards are diurnal, tend to be found in open areas, and are relatively predictable in terms of their surface activity. Therefore, surveys can be conducted with less impact or invasion than for other reptiles.

There are more than 700 records of this species in CNDDB. A subset of these data was used to determine the best time to survey for the species. A review of presumed extant records from the last 10 years that had an "excellent" or "good" occurrence ranking showed that close to half of these 84 records were reported between April and May (CNDDB 2017). These data are corroborated by iNaturalist (2017) records, which show a dramatic increase of records from March into May, with more than 60 percent of the sightings recorded in these 3 months. Surveys are recommended to be timed for the apparent height of the lizard's activity, in April. An additional survey will be conducted in May.

The following survey methods are recommended:

- ~~Two~~ Four days of diurnal visual surveys, conducted 1 week apart~~2 weeks apart~~, including:
  - Meandering transects; and
  - Harvester ant mound surveys.

Two biologists will conduct visual surveys on foot during temperatures representative of the lizard's surface activity, which appears to be between 57 and 86 degrees Fahrenheit (Gerson 2011, Forde Biological Consultants 2006). Each survey will span 4 hours, centered on the middle of the day if temperatures fall on the middle or lower tolerance range; or in the mornings and afternoons if they fall on the higher tolerance range of the species' diurnal activity.

Meandering Transects

Meandering transects will be spaced roughly 10 feet apart, and cover the entire BSA. During surveys, biologists will note the vegetation present and the potential food items of the lizard (particularly harvester ants). Biologists will carefully lift cover items and plant debris and search around the bases of shrubs for resting lizards. If Blainville's horned lizard is detected, the animal will not be handled.

Biologists will take special note of the presence of potential predators such as shrikes, roadrunners, opossums, raccoons, snakes, feral cats, and dogs. Additionally, biologists will note the presence of argentine ants, which displace native harvester ants.

Harvester Ant Mound Surveys

If a harvester ant mound is located, surveyors will conduct focused surveys around them, looking for Blainville's horned lizard. Surveyors will walk in spiraling transects 3 feet apart for a 40-meter radius around the ant mound, searching carefully to avoid unintended trampling of lizards or ant mounds. Harvester ant mounds that are encountered during the first survey will be marked on a Trimble GeoXT GPS and revisited during the second survey and during any subsequent visit to the site.

Limitations to the Proposed Survey Method

Surveys will need to be timed when the species is active (Hager and Brattstrom 1997). Therefore, biologists will plan ahead to ensure that surveys are conducted during a time that falls within the temperature tolerance of the Blainville's horned lizard.

2.3.2 Avian Surveys

To address surveys for the western snowy plover, California least tern, least Bell's vireo, burrowing owl, northern harrier, white-tailed kite, and the California black rail, general nesting bird surveys will be conducted in the generally referred nesting period. For the Ventura County area, this is recognized by agencies such as CDFW and USFWS as the period of February 1 through August 31.

2.3.2.1 Western Snowy Plover and California Least Tern

Surveys will be conducted in the spring to capture potential nesting activity by each of these species. General avian surveys will be conducted weekly in the BSA through April and into May, for a total of five surveys, to document all avian use of the BSA, with focus on documenting nesting activity by all species observed in the BSA. Avian surveys will be conducted ~~through~~during April and May, coinciding with the timing of ongoing biological surveys in the BSA.

A qualified biologist will complete walking meandering transects through each habitat in the BSA. The biologist will search for western snowy plover and California least tern individuals. If an individual is observed, the biologist will determine what behaviors are being displayed (nest building, nesting, foraging). If present, nest sites will be identified and recorded. The biologist will take great care to not approach any nest nor linger near a nest site, because predators have taken to using these behaviors, including footprints, as clues to nest site locations. Surveys will be conducted weekly through April and into May, for a total of five surveys. All avian species detected in each habitat will be documented. Avian surveys will be conducted within 4 hours of sunrise, to capture peak activity of activity for most avian species. Additionally, surveys should not be conducted during periods of inclement weather, when bird activity is generally lowest.

Limitations to the Proposed Survey Method

Though unlikely, given the mobility of avian species such as western snowy plover and California least tern, occurrence of a transient individual traversing the BSA is possible outside of the survey window.

The nesting bird season is generally referred to by agencies such as CDFW as the period of February 1 through August 31. Nesting activity in the BSA is therefore possible, though unlikely due to absence of suitable habitat, beyond the proposed avian survey window that concludes in April.

2.3.2.2 Least Bell's Vireo

Surveys will be conducted in April to capture potential nesting activity, because this species is generally known to migrate from wintering areas by the end of March. General avian surveys will be conducted weekly in the BSA through April and May, for a total of five surveys, to document all avian use of the BSA, and will focus on documenting nesting activity by all species observed in the BSA. Attention to auditory calls will be made where dense shrub or tree vegetation is present; however, recorded auditory calls will not be played and no additional permits for surveys will be required (USFWS 2001).

General avian surveys will be conducted in conjunction with ongoing spring biological surveys in the BSA. All avian use of the BSA will be observed and recorded.

Limitations to the Proposed Survey Method

Though unlikely to be nesting in the BSA, given the high mobility of avian species such as least Bell's vireo, occurrence of a transient individual traversing the BSA is possible outside of the survey window. The nesting bird season is generally referred to by agencies such as CDFW as the period of February 1 through August 31. Nesting activity in the BSA is therefore possible, though unlikely due to absence of suitable habitat, beyond the proposed avian survey window that concludes in April.

2.3.2.3 Burrowing Owl

As discussed, survey protocols for burrowing owl will follow the guidelines described in the *Staff Report on Burrowing Owl Mitigation* (CDFW 2012). The following protocol will be used:

- Prior to surveys, biologists will check weather conditions. Surveys will only be conducted when there is no precipitation, cloud cover is less than 75 percent, and the wind speed is less than 12 miles per hour.
- Surveys will consist of walking transects, spaced 20 feet apart, through the entire BSA. During surveys, biologists will note habitat quality and potential burrows; as well as indicators such as pellets, bones, whitewash, prey remains, scat, and other sign. Signs of potential predators and prey items will also be noted. Within every 300 feet, biologists will stop and scan the landscape for owls, listening for calls.
- If burrowing owls are detected, biologists will also attempt to determine whether any owls have leg bands, which will be reported to the Bird Banding Laboratory. All owl sightings will be recorded using a Trimble GeoXT GPS unit and described using a CNDDB rare species form.
- A total of four surveys will be conducted, spaced at least 1 week apart. Three surveys will be conducted in April~~/~~ and May, and one survey will be conducted after June 15.

Limitations to the Proposed Survey Method

Though unlikely, given the fossorial nature of burrowing owls, it is possible that individuals may occur in the BSA and not be observed during surveys. However, investigations of any

potentially suitable burrows are likely to detect evidence of owls, including white wash, pellets, feathers, and prey remains, even if owls are not observed directly. Additionally, transient individuals may occur in the BSA outside of the survey window.

2.3.2.4 Northern Harrier and White-Tailed Kite

A qualified biologist will complete walking meandering transects through each habitat in the BSA. The biologist will search for northern harrier and white-tailed kite individuals. If an individual is observed, the biologist will determine what behaviors are being displayed (nest building, nesting, foraging). If present, nest sites will be identified and recorded. Surveys will be conducted weekly through April and into May, for a total of five surveys. All avian species detected will be documented. Avian surveys will be conducted within 4 hours of sunrise to capture peak activity of activity for most avian species. Additionally, surveys will not be conducted during periods of inclement weather, when bird activity is generally lowest.

Limitations to the Proposed Survey Method

Though unlikely, given the highly mobile nature of these species, individuals may occur in the BSA transiently outside the survey window. As discussed, long-term residence, including nesting and regular use of the BSA for foraging, are not anticipated due to a lack of suitable habitat for these species.

2.3.2.5 California Black Rail

General avian surveys will be conducted in the spring, on a weekly basis through April. Although there is no existing protocol for the California black rail, timing of general avian surveys generally coincides with the timing recommended in the USFWS protocol for California Clapper Rail (synonymous with Ridgway's rail) (USFWS 2015). A qualified biologist will complete walking meandering transects through each habitat in the BSA. Particular focus will be directed toward habitat features likely to be used or attract the California black rail. The biologist will visually and auditorially search for California black rail individuals. If an individual is observed, the biologist will determine what behaviors are being displayed (nest building, nesting, foraging). If present, nest sites will be identified and recorded. Surveys will be conducted weekly through April and into May, for a total of five surveys. All avian species detected will be documented. Avian surveys will be conducted within 4 hours of sunrise to capture peak activity of activity for most avian species. Additionally, surveys will not be conducted during periods of inclement weather, when bird activity is generally lowest.

Limitations to the Proposed Survey Method

Survey techniques such as call playback will not be used; therefore, detection probability could be reduced due to the lack of broadcasting California black rail vocalizations as a prompt.

The nesting bird season is generally referred to by agencies such as CDFW as the period of February 1 through August 31. Nesting activity in the BSA is therefore possible, though unlikely due to absence of suitable habitat, beyond this proposed avian survey window that concludes in April.

2.3.3 Botanical Surveys

2.3.3.1 Field Surveys for Ventura Marsh Milkvetch

Field surveys for the Ventura marsh milkvetch are based on existing protocol-level guidance provided by The California Natural Resources Agency (2009), USFWS (1996), and CDFW (2009). The recommended surveys are additional to the focused botanical surveys conducted for this species in 2015 (AFC, Section 4.2, Biological Resources [CEC TN #204219-9]).

Surveying for this species must take into consideration the fact that Ventura marsh milkvetch numbers fluctuate dramatically from year to year (CNPS 2017, 69 FR 29081, 66 FR 54808, USFWS 2010). Milkvetch seeds are apparently able to germinate during favorable conditions, but of these, only about 25 percent may survive through the growing season (Ikeda and Meyer 2000, Wilken and Wardlaw 2001 in Jensen 2007). In a study of the North Shore at Mandalay Bay population, Wilken and Wardlaw (2001) demonstrated that among a population of 80 adult plants, fewer than 50 percent survived in a growing season and nearly half of the remainder did not flower. Snails are a major cause of die back, with reports of 75 percent of the plants at a site being killed by snails in April (Ikeda and Meyer 2000). Soza et al. (2003) also reported herbivory by snails, peaking before the end of April.

Considering the low survival rate during the year, and the potential for the plants to skip years flowering (Jensen 2007), it is recommended that surveys take place shortly after the growing season begins (March), rather than during the plants' June through October blooming period. This would maximize the ability to detect juveniles or weaker plants that could senesce or be killed before the end of spring. The Ventura marsh milkvetch is a distinctive perennial species that can be identified from vegetative characteristics (Munz 1974, Baldwin et al. 2012). With the significant rainfall during the winter and spring of 2016 to 2017, the spring of 2017 should be a good representative year for surveys.

Based on these factors, and to best augment the surveys conducted in 2016, additional ~~the proposed~~ field surveys ~~are recommended for April 2017. These would~~will include:

- Two protocol-level rare plant surveys of the BSA in April 2017, separated by 2 weeks; ~~and~~
- A search for Ventura marsh milkvetch during the May 2017 BSA survey for the Orcutt's pincushion and salt marsh bird's-beak, as described in Subsections 2.3.3.2 and 2.3.3.3;
- One protocol-level rare plant survey of the BSA in June 2017; and
- Two reference population surveys to verify vegetative individuals and blooming, as feasible and subject to accessibility.

Protocol-Level Rare Plant Surveys – Biological Survey Area

The surveys will be performed by two biologists on foot. They will take place on the entire BSA in the form of slow-paced walking transects, spaced no greater than 10 feet apart. All plant species encountered during these surveys will be identified to the lowest possible taxon, using the Jepson Manual (Baldwin et al. 2012).

During these surveys, biologists will characterize the habitat for Ventura marsh milkvetch, and use a Trimble GeoXT GPS to map any nonflowering members of the genus *Astragalus*. These individuals will be monitored for the remainder of the project.

If a Ventura marsh milkvetch is found, it will not be collected for voucher or for identification without prior notification to USFWS and CDFW. A collection will be made in accordance with the CDFW Plant Voucher Collecting Permit. No more than two plants, or 10 percent of the population (whichever is fewer) will be collected for voucher. If there are 10 or fewer plants present, only enough material to identify the plant will be collected. The voucher will be stored at the California Academy of Sciences, a herbarium that is approved by the CDFW and part of the Consortium of California Herbaria (CCH).

Protocol-Level Rare Plant Surveys – Reference Populations

Subject to accessibility, ~~R~~reference population visits will be chosen within 10 miles of the BSA. These visits will be performed within 2 days of each protocol-level survey. Reference populations will assist in determining the phenology of the species during the given survey time and also help confirm the identification of plants found in the BSA.

Limitations to the Proposed Survey Method

Ventura marsh milkvetch may remain dormant for years (Ikeda and Meyer 2000), or present in very low numbers, where it is known to occur (CNPS 2017, 69 FR 29081, 66 FR 54808, USFWS 2010). However, reference population surveys will confirm the species' physical development during the time surveys are being conducted, and will aid in identification. Although the species can be identified by vegetative characteristics, surveys will map all members of the genus *Astragalus* found in the project site to avoid uncertainty.

2.3.3.2 Salt Marsh Bird's-Beak

Field surveys for salt marsh bird's-beak are based on existing guidance provided by ESRP (2002), ~~and~~ the California Natural Resources Agency (2009), USFWS (1996), and CDFW (2009). The recommended surveys include focused botanical surveys in potentially suitable habitat for this species, taking into consideration the fact that this species can exhibit dramatic fluctuations in its population year-to-year, dependent on seed dispersal and establishment of suitable microhabitats that provide the required conditions for germination (USFWS 1985b).

Based on these factors, the proposed field surveys will be conducted in April and early May 2017, and will be conducted throughout the BSA, with a particular focus on all potentially suitable coastal dune, coastal salt marsh or swamp, and freshwater seep habitats. Surveys of reference populations will be conducted to verify blooming. Surveys will be conducted concurrently with other focused botanical surveys and related field investigations.

~~A minimum of four s~~Surveys would include:

- ~~Two~~ Three protocol-level rare plant surveys of the BSA:
  - ~~One~~ Two in April 2017 to identify vegetative individuals; and
  - One in May 2017 during the blooming period to identify individuals to species; and

- Two reference population surveys to verify vegetative individuals and blooming, as feasible and subject to accessibility.

Protocol-Level Rare Plant Surveys – Survey of the BSA

The surveys will be performed by two biologists on foot. They will take place on the entire BSA in the form of slow-paced walking transects, spaced no greater than 10 feet apart. All plant species encountered during these surveys will be identified to the lowest possible taxon, using the Jepson Manual (Baldwin et al. 2012).

During these surveys, biologists will characterize the habitat for salt marsh bird's-beak, and use a Trimble GeoXT GPS to map any nonflowering members of the genus *Cordylanthus*. These individuals will be monitored for the remainder of the project.

If an individual salt marsh bird's-beak is found, it will not be collected for voucher or for identification without prior notification to USFWS and CDFW. A collection will be made in accordance with the CDFW Plant Voucher Collecting Permit. No more than two plants or 10 percent of the population (whichever is fewer) will be collected for voucher. If there are 10 or fewer plants present, only enough material to identify the plant will be collected. The voucher will be stored at the California Academy of Sciences, a herbarium that is approved by the CDFW and part of the CCH.

Protocol-Level Rare Plant Surveys – Reference Populations

Subject to accessibility, ~~R~~reference population visits will be chosen within 10 miles of the BSA. These visits will be performed within 2 days of the BSA survey. Reference populations will assist in determining the phenology of the species during the given survey time, and will also help confirm the identification of plants found in the BSA.

Limitations to the Proposed Survey Method

Salt marsh bird's-beak exhibits dramatically fluctuating population numbers year-to-year and may be present in very low numbers (USFWS 1985b). However, reference population surveys, if feasible, will confirm the species' physical development at the time of the BSA survey, as well as aid in identification. Although this species can be identified by vegetative characteristics, surveys will map all members of the genus *Cordylanthus* found in the BSA to avoid uncertainty.

2.3.3.3 Orcutt's Pincushion

Field surveys for Orcutt's pincushion are based on existing guidance provided by ESRP (2002), ~~and~~ the California Natural Resources Agency (2009), USFWS (1996), and CDFW (2009). The recommended surveys include focused botanical surveys in potentially suitable habitat for this species.

Based on these factors, the proposed field surveys will be conducted in April and May 2017 and will be conducted throughout the BSA, with a particular focus on all potentially suitable coastal dune and coastal bluff habitats. Subject to accessibility, ~~S~~surveys of reference populations will

be conducted to verify blooming. Surveys will be conducted consecutive to other focused botanical surveys and related field investigations.

~~A minimum of four s~~Surveys would include:

- ~~Two~~ Three protocol-level rare plant surveys of the BSA:
  - ~~One~~ Two in April 2017 to identify vegetative individuals; and
  - One in May 2017 during the blooming period to identify individuals to species; and
- Two reference population surveys to verify vegetative individuals and blooming, as feasible and subject to accessibility.

Protocol-Level Rare Plant Surveys – Survey of the BSA

The surveys will be performed by two biologists on foot. They will take place on the entire BSA in the form of slow-paced walking transects, spaced no greater than 10 feet apart. All plant species encountered during these surveys will be identified to the lowest possible taxon, using the Jepson Manual (Baldwin et al. 2012).

During these surveys, biologists will characterize the habitat for Orcutt's pincushion, and use a Trimble GeoXT GPS to map any nonflowering members of the genus *Chaenactis*. These individuals will be monitored for the remainder of the project.

If an individual Orcutt's pincushion is found, it will be collected for voucher or for identification. A collection will be made in accordance with the CDFW Plant Voucher Collecting Permit. No more than two plants, or 10 percent of the population (whichever is fewer) will be collected for voucher. If there are 10 or fewer plants present, only enough material to identify the plant will be collected. The voucher will be stored at the California Academy of Sciences, a herbarium that is approved by the CDFW and part of the CCH.

Protocol-Level Rare Plant Surveys – Reference Populations

Subject to accessibility, ~~R~~reference population visits will be chosen within 10 miles of the BSA. These visits will be performed within 2 days of the BSA survey. Surveys of reference populations will verify that the phenology of the species during the given survey time and also help confirm the identification of plants found in the BSA.

Limitations to the Proposed Survey Method

Orcutt's pincushion may be difficult to identify to species outside the blooming period. However, reference population surveys will confirm the species' physical development at the time of the BSA survey, as well as aid in identification. Although this species can be identified by vegetative characteristics, surveys will map all members of the genus *Chaenactis* found in the BSA to avoid uncertainty.

3 Survey Schedule

A rough timeline of items related to the P3 Survey Methods is as follows. A schedule for the actual surveys is included in Table 1.

- **Draft Survey Methods Memorandum: due March 27**
- **Agency/Party Review of Survey Methods Memorandum: March 27 through April 7**
- **Preparation for surveys: March/early April**
- **Surveys conducted: April, ~~and~~ May, and June**
- **Survey Results Report preparation: ~~May~~ June**

Table 1
Summary of the Number and Timing of Proposed Surveys

	Survey Type	Timing
Globose Dune Beetle	2 nights trapping surveys	April (prior/after to below activity)
	Daytime Survey	April
	Nighttime Survey	April
	2 nights trapping surveys	May (prior/after to below activity)
	Daytime Survey	May
	Nighttime Survey	May
Two-Striped Garter Snake/Blainville's Horned Lizard	Visual Survey	Once per week through April and into May, four total
	~~Visual Survey~~	~~April (2 weeks later)~~
	Coverboard Placement	Week of March 27, April 10
	Coverboard Surveys	Once per week through April and into May, four total
California Legless Lizard	Raking Survey	Once per week through April/May, four total~~April~~
	~~Raking Survey~~	~~April (2 weeks later)~~
	Coverboard Placement	Week of March 27, April 10
	Coverboard surveys	Once per week through April and into May, four total
Western Snowy Plover/ California Least Tern/ Least Bell's Vireo/White Tailed Kite/Northern Harrier/California Black Rail~~/Burrowing Owl~~	Avian Surveys	Once per week through April and into May, five total
Burrowing Owl	Transect Surveys	Four surveys total: three surveys in April/May, spaced 1 week apart, and one survey after June 15
Ventura Marsh Milkvetch/Salt Marsh Birds-beak/Orcutt's Pincushion	Initial survey	April
	First Reference Population Survey	Within 2 days of initial survey
	Second Survey	April (2 weeks later)
	~~Second Reference Population Survey for Ventura Marsh~~	~~Within 2 days of second survey~~

Table 1
Summary of the Number and Timing of Proposed Surveys

	Survey Type	Timing
	~~(Milkvetch)~~	
	Third Survey	Early to Mid-May
	Second Reference Population Survey for Salt Marsh Birds-beak/ Orcutt's Pincushion	Within 2 days of third survey
	Fourth Survey	Early June
	Second Reference Population Survey for Ventura Marsh Milkvetch	Within 2 days of fourth survey

4 Survey Personnel

The proposed surveys would be conducted by the following biologists. Résumés for each of these individuals are included in Appendix A.

- **Jane Donaldson, Senior Biologist, AECOM. More than 20 years of professional experience (10 with AECOM).**
  - **California legless lizard (*Anniella pulchra*): More than 75 positive contact hours in San Luis Obispo County, California.**
  - **Two-striped garter snake (*Thamnophis hammondii*): More than 20 positive contact hours in Santa Barbara County, California.**

- **Julie Love, Senior Restoration Ecologist and Biologist, AECOM. More than 15 years of professional experience (12 with AECOM).**
  - **CDFW Scientific Collecting Permit**
  - **CDFW California Endangered Species Act Voucher Collection Permit for Endangered, Threatened, and Candidate Species**

- **Julie Niceswanger Hickman, Senior Biologist, AECOM. 24 years of professional experience (more than 10 with AECOM).**
  - **CDFW Scientific Collecting Permit**

- **Ivan Parr, Senior Ecologist, AECOM. 11 years of professional consulting experience (8 with AECOM).**
  - **CDFW California Endangered Species Act Voucher Collection Permit for Endangered, Threatened, and Candidate Species**

- **Wayne Vogler. Natural Resources Group Manager, AECOM. 22 years of professional experience (more than 10 with AECOM).**
  - **12 years of coastal dune habitat experience (surveys, weed eradication, and restoration) along the California Central Coast.**

5 References

43 FR 35636. Endangered and Threatened Wildlife and Plants; Proposed Endangered or Threatened Status and Critical Habitat for 10 Beetles. Vol. 43, No. 155. Federal Register 35636 – 35643. August 10, 1978. Proposed Rules. Available online at: https://ecos.fws.gov/docs/federal_register/fr234.pdf.

59 FR 58982. Endangered and Threatened Wildlife and Plants; Animal Candidate Review for Listing as Endangered or Threatened Species. Vol. 59, No. 219. Federal Register 58982 – 59028. November 15, 1994. Proposed Rules. Available online at: https://ecos.fws.gov/docs/federal_register/fr2729.pdf.

66 FR 54808. Endangered and Threatened Wildlife and Plants; Review of Plant and Animal Species that Are Candidates of Proposed for Listing as Endangered or Threatened, Annual Notice of Findings on Recycled Petitions, and Annual Description of Progress on Listing Actions. Vol. 66, No. 210. Federal Register 54808 – 54832. October 30, 2001. Proposed Rules. Available online at: https://ecos.fws.gov/docs/federal_register/fr3811.pdf.

69 FR 29081. Endangered and Threatened Wildlife and Plants; Final Designation of Critical Habitat for *Astragalus pycnostachyus* var. *lanosissimus* (Ventura Marsh milk-vetch). Vol. 69, No. 98. Federal Register 29081 - 29100. May 20, 2004. Rules and Regulations. Available online at: https://www.fws.gov/policy/library/2004/04-11382.pdf.

AECOM. 2013. Tajiguas Resource Recovery Project Biological Technical Report. County of Santa Barbara Public Works Department, Resource Recovery and Waste Management Division. Available online at: http://resourcerecoveryproject.com/media/Final%20EIR%20Documents%20vol%202/App_E_Biology%20Technical%20Report.pdf.

Arcadis. 2011. Casmalia Resources Superfund Site Appendix P – Biological Species and Habitat Survey Report. Final Remedial Investigative Report. Casmalia, California. Available online at: https://yosemite.epa.gov/r9/sfund/r9sfdocw.nsf/3dc283e6c5d6056f88257426007417a2/e4c4bbd4022f07e388257888006b46af/$FILE/Appendix%20P.pdf.

Baldwin, B., D. Goldman, D.J. Keil, R. Patterson, T.J. Rosatti, D. Wilken (eds.). 2012. The Jepson Manual: Vascular Plants of California, Second Edition Thoroughly Revised and Expanded. University of California Press, Berkeley, California.

Barneby, R.C. 1964. Atlas of North American Astragalus, Part II. Memoirs of the New York Botanical Garden, Vol. 13, pp. 811-813.

Birds of North America Online. 2017. Bell's vireo. Available online at: http://bna.birds.cornell.edu/bna/species/035/articles/introduction. Accessed through March 2017.

Brattstrom, B.H. 1997. Status of the Subspecies of the Coast Horned Lizard, *Phrynosoma coronatum*. Journal of Herpetology, Vol. 31, No. 3., pp. 434-436.

Brattstrom, B.H. 2001. Ants and Scats: Do they predict the abundance of Coast Horned Lizards, *Phrynosoma coronatum*? pp. 381–390 IN: I. Prakash, Ed. Ecology of Desert Environments. Scientific Publishers (India) Jodhpur.

Brattstrom, B.H. 2013. Distribution of the Coast Horned Lizard, *Phrynosoma coronatum* in Southern California. Bulletin of the Southern California Academy of Sciences. Volume 112, Issue 3, Article 5.

Bury, R.B., and T.G. Balgooyen. 1976. Temperature selectivity in the legless lizard, *Anniella pulchra*. Copeia 1976:152-155.

Calflora. 2017. The Calflora Database: Information on California plants for education, research and conservation. Berkeley, California. Accessed online at: http://www.calflora.org/. Accessed through March 2017.

California Consortium of Herbaria (CCH). 2017. Data provided by the participants of the Consortium of California Herbaria. Available online at: http://ucjeps.berkeley.edu/consortium. Accessed March 17, 2017.

California Department of Fish and Wildlife (CDFW). 2004. Approved Survey Methodology for the Blunt-Nosed Leopard Lizard. San Joaquin Valley Southern Sierra Region. Fresno, California. Available online at: https://nrm.dfg.ca.gov/FileHandler.ashx?DocumentID=83829.

California Department of Fish and Wildlife (CDFW). 2009. Protocols for Surveying and Evaluating Impacts to Special-Status Native Plant Populations and Natural Communities. California Natural Resources Agency Department of Fish and Game. November 24. Available online at: https://nrm.dfg.ca.gov/FileHandler.ashx?DocumentID=18959&inline.

California Department of Fish and Wildlife (CDFW). 2011. Survey Protocol for Presence of or Negative Finding for the Barefoot Banded Gecko (*Coleonyx switaki*). Available online at: https://nrm.dfg.ca.gov/FileHandler.ashx?DocumentID=39305.

California Department of Fish and Wildlife (CDFW). 2012. Staff Report on Burrowing Owl Mitigation. March 7.

California Department of Fish and Wildlife (CDFW). 2015. California Natural Diversity Database (CNDDB). The CNDDB GIS data in shapefile format. Available online at: https://nrm.dfg.ca.gov/cnddb/view/updates.aspx. Accessed January 2015.

California Department of Fish and Wildlife (CDFW). 2017a. California Habitat Relationships System: Western Snowy Plover. Available online at: https://nrm.dfg.ca.gov/FileHandler.ashx?DocumentID=1727. Accessed through March 2017.

California Department of Fish and Wildlife (CDFW). 2017b. California Habitat Relationships System: California least tern. Available online at: https://nrm.dfg.ca.gov/FileHandler.ashx?DocumentVersionID=17813. Accessed through March 2017.

California Department of Fish and Wildlife (CDFW). 2017c. California Habitat Relationships System: Bell's vireo. Available online at: https://nrm.dfg.ca.gov/FileHandler.ashx?DocumentID=2091&inline=1. Accessed through March 2017.

California Department of Fish and Wildlife (CDFW). 2017d. California Habitat Relationships System: Life Histories and Range Maps. Available online at: https://www.wildlife.ca.gov/Data/CWHR/Life-History-and-Range. Accessed through March 2017.

California Department of Fish and Wildlife (CDFW). 2017e. California Habitat Relationships System: California black rail. Available online at: https://nrmsecure.dfg.ca.gov/FileHandler.ashx?DocumentVersionID=17533. Accessed through March 2017.

California Department of Fish and Wildlife (CDFW). 2017f. Special Vascular Plant, Bryophytes, and Lichens List. Available online at: https://nrm.dfg.ca.gov/FileHandler.ashx?DocumentID=109383&inline. Accessed through March 2017.

California Department of Fish and Wildlife (CDFW). 2017g. California Natural Diversity Database (CNDDB). Database Query. March.

California Native Plant Society (CNPS) Rare Plant Program. 2017. Inventory of Rare and Endangered Plants (online edition, v8-02). California Native Plant Society, Sacramento, California. Available online at: http://www.rareplants.cnps.org. Accessed March 20, 2017.

California Natural Diversity Database (CNDDB). 2017. RareFind, Version 5. California Department of Fish and Game, Sacramento, California. Accessed March 17, 2017.

California Natural Resources Agency. 2009. Protocols for Surveying and Evaluating Impacts to Special Status Native Plant Populations and Natural Communities. Department of Fish and Game.

California State Parks. 2012. Inglenook Fen – Ten Mile Dunes Natural Preserve. Draft Initial Study Mitigated Negative Declaration. MacKerricher State Park Dune Rehabilitation Project.

California State Parks. 2013. Western Snowy Plover Annual Report 2013, Channel Coast District. By Nat Cox, Senior Environmental Scientist, and Alexis Frangis, Environmental Scientist. Federal Fish and Wildlife Permit TE-31406A-0, State Scientific Collecting Permit SC-010923.

CalPhotos. 2017. Regents of the University of California, Berkeley. Available online at: http://calphotos.berkeley.edu/. Accessed March 23, 2017.

Commander, U.S. Navy Pacific Fleet. 2010. Silver Strand Training Complex Draft Environmental Impact Statement. Department of the Navy.

Cornell Lab of Ornithology (Cornell). 2017. All About Birds: Bird Guide. Available online at: https://www.allaboutbirds.org/guide/. Accessed through March 2017.

County of Los Angeles. 2013. State Route 126 Final Species Protection Relocation Plan and Addendum.

Doyen, J.T. 1976. Biology and systematics of the genus Coelus (Coleoptera: Tentyriidae). J. Kansas Entomol. Soc. 49: 595-624.

El Dorado County Transportation Commission. 2014. Diamond Springs and El Dorado Area Mobility and Livable Community Plan. Funded by: California Department of Transportation - Community-Based Transportation Planning Grant. Placerville, California.

Endangered Species Recovery Program (ESRP). 2002. General Rare Plant Survey Guidelines. California State University, Stanislaus. July 2002.

Entrix. 2006. Special-Status Aquatic Species Habitat Assessment: Santa Clara River, Mission Village Project, Newhall Ranch, California.

Essig Museum Online Database. 2017. University of California, Berkeley. Available online at: http://essigdb.berkeley.edu/>. Accessed March 23, 2017.

Fisher, R.N., A.V. Suarez, and T.J. Case. 2002. Spatial patterns in the abundance of the coastal horned lizard. Conservation Biology 16: 205-215.

Flickr. 2017. Coelus. Creative Commons Attribution-Noncommercial-ShareAlike 2.0 Generic (CC BY-NC-SA 2.0). Available online at: https://www.flickr.com/search/?sort=date-taken-desc&safe_search=1&tags=coelus&advanced=1. Accessed March 23, 2017.

Forde Biological Consultants. 2006. Coast Horned Lizard Survey, Vista Canyon Ranch, Los Angeles County.

Gerson, M.M. 2011. Population status and habitat affinities of the Blainville's Horned Lizard (Phrynosoma blainvillii) at a site in the Northern San Joaquin Valley, California. USA. Herpetological Cons. and Biol., 6(2): 228 - 236.

Golden Gate National Recreation Area (GGNRA). 1999. Natural Resources Section of the Resources Management Plan. National Park Service, Department of the Interior. Available online at: https://www.nps.gov/goga/learn/management/upload/-1435-nrs_rmp_ggnra-1999.pdf.

Hager, S.B., and B.H. Brattstrom. 1997. Surface Activity of the San Diego Horned Lizard, *Phrynosoma coronatum blainvillii*. Southwest. Nat., 42:339–344.

Hollingsworth, B., and G.A. Hammerson. 2007. *Phrynosoma coronatum*. The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species 2007: e.T64073A12741647. Available online at: http://dx.doi.org/10.2305/IUCN.UK.2007.RLTS.T64073A12741647.en. Accessed March 18, 2017.

Ikeda, D., and M. Meyer. 2000. Report to the Fish and Game Commission on the Status of A. *pycnostachyus* var. *lanosissimus* (*Astragalus pycnostachyus* var. *lanosissimus*). Habitat Conservation Planning Brach Status Report 2000-1.

Impact Sciences, Inc. 2006. 2004 and 2006 Reptile Survey Results from the Newhall Ranch Specific Plan Area. Prepared for The Newhall Land and Farming Company. Los Angeles County, California.

iNaturalist. 2017. iNaturalist.org web application. Available online at: http://www.inaturalist.org. Accessed March 21, 2017.

Jennings, M.R., and M.P. Hayes. 1994. Amphibian and Reptile Species of Special Concern in California. California Department of Fish and Game, Inland Fisheries Division, Rancho Cordova, California.

Jennings, Mark R. 1987. Impact of the curio trade for San Diego Horned Lizards (*Phrynosoma coronatum blainvillei*) in the Los Angeles Basin, California, 1885–1930. J. Herpetol., 2l:356– 358.

Jensen, N. 2007. The Habitat of *Astragalus pycnostachyus* var. *lanosissimus* (Ventura marsh milk-vetch) and an Assessment of Potential Future Planting Sites. California Native Plant Society. Channel Islands Chapter. Ventura, California.

Klamath Bird Observatory. 2017. Area Search Avian Survey Method. Available online at: http://www.klamathbird.org/science/methods/49-area-search. Accessed through March 2017.

Kuhnz, L.A. 2000. Microhabitats and Home Range of the California Legless Lizard Using biotelemetry. Unpubl. Master's Thesis, California State University, San Jose, California.

Kuhnz. L.A., R.K. Burton, P.N. Slattery, and J.M. Oakned. 2005. Microhabitat and Population Densities of California Legless Lizards, with Comments on Effectiveness of Various Techniques for Estimating Numbers of Fossorial Reptiles.

Latham & Watkins LLP. 2017. Applicant's Opening Testimony, TN# 215441. January 18.

Miller, C.M. 1944. Ecologic relations and adaptations of the limbless lizards of the genus *Anniella*. Ecol. Monogr. 14:271-289.

Morey, S. 1988-1990 California Legless Lizard Life History Account, *in* Zeiner, D.C., W.F. Laudenslayer, Jr., K.E. Mayer, and M. White, eds. 1988-1990. California's Wildlife. Vols. I-III. California Department of Fish and Game. Sacramento, California.

Munz, P.A. 1974. A Flora of Southern California. University of California Press. Berkeley, California.

Nafis, G. 2017. California Herps – A Guide to the Amphibians and Reptiles of California. Available online at: http://www.californiaherps.com/. Accessed March 17, 2017.

Nagano, C. 1982. The population status of seven species of insects inhabiting the Tijuana estuary National Wildlife Refuge, San Diego Co., CA. Report to Office of Endangered Species, USFWS. San Diego, California.

NatureServe. 2015. NatureServe Explorer: An online encyclopedia of life [web application]. Version 7.1. NatureServe, Arlington, Virginia. Available online at: http://explorer. natureserve.org. Accessed March 17, 2017.

Pacific Estuarine Research Laboratory. 1990. A manual for assessing restored and natural coastal wetlands with examples from southern California. California. Sea Grant Report No. T-CSGCP-021. La Jolla, California.

Papenfuss, T., and J. Parham. 2013. Four New Species of California Legless Lizards (*Anniella*). Breviora 536: pp. 1-17.

Rathburn, G.B., M.R. Jennings, T.G. Murphey, and N.R. Siepel. 1993. Status and Ecology of Sensitive Aquatic Vertebrates in Lower San Simeon and Pico Creeks, San Luis Obispo County, California. Final Report under Cooperative Agreement 14-16-0009-91-1909 between U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service and California Department of Parks and Recreation. Publ. No. PB93-230779, National Technical Information Service, Springfield, VA, ix +103 pages.

Rickard, W.H. and L.E. Haverfield. 1965. A Pitfall Trapping Survey of Darkling Beetles in Desert Steppe Vegetation. Ecology. Ecological Society of America. Vol. 46. Issue 6, pp. 873-875.

San Francisco Bay Area National Parks Science and Learning (SFNPS). 2010. Amphibian Protocol Development Summary. Biological Resources. Reptiles and Amphibians. Protocols. Available online at: http://www.sfnps.org/download_product/1693/0.

Soza, V., M. Wall, and D. Hannon. 2003. Experimental Introduction of the Ventura marsh milk-vetch (*Astragalus pycnostachyus* var. *lanosissimus*) at Carpinteria Salt Marsh and McGrath State Beach. Submitted to: Mary Meyer, Plant Ecologist, South Coast Region, Department of Fish and Game, San Diego, California.

Stebbins, Robert C. 2003. A Field Guide to Western Reptiles and Amphibians. 3rd Edition. Houghton Mifflin Company.

Stewart, G.R. 1972. An unusual record of sperm storage in a female garter snake (genus Thamnophis). Herpetology, 28(4):346-347.

Suarez, A.V. and T.J. Case. 2002. Bottom-up effects on persistence of a specialist predator: ant invasions and horned lizards. Ecological Applications 12: 291-298.

Suarez, A.V., J.Q. Richmond, and T.J. Case. 2000. Prey selection in horned lizards following the invasion of Argentine ants in southern California. Ecological Applications 10: 711-725.

Swaim Biological Consulting. 2005. Results of Surveys for the San Francisco Garter Snake and California Red-legged Frog for the NCCWD Recycled Water Project in Pacifica, San Mateo County, California. Livermore, California. Available online at: https://www.biologicaldiversity.org/campaigns/restoring_sharp_park_california/pdfs/swaim05.pdf.

Thomson, R.C., A.N. Wright, and H.B. Shaffer. 2016. California Amphibian and Reptile Species of Special Concern. California Department of Fish and Wildlife. University of California Press, Oakland, California.

U.S. Department of the Navy. 1992. Draft Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement for Dredged Material Disposal. U.S. Department of the Navy, Southwestern Division Naval Facilities Engineering Command. San Diego, California.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 1985a. Revised California Least Tern Recovery Plan. Portland, Oregon. Available online at: https://ecos.fws.gov/docs/recovery_plan/850927_w%20signature.pdf. Accessed through March 2017.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 1985b. Salt Marsh Bird's-beak Recovery Plan. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Portland Oregon.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 1996. Guidelines for conducting and reporting botanical inventories for federally listed, proposed, and candidate plants. Sacramento, California. 2 pp.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 1998. Draft Recovery Plan for the Least Bell's Vireo (*Vireo bellii pusillus*). U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Portland Oregon.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 2001. Least Bell's Vireo Survey Guidelines. Carlsbad Fish and Wildlife Office. Carlsbad, CA. https://www.fws.gov/pacific/ecoservices/endangered/recovery/documents/LBVireo.2001.protocol.pdf. Accessed online through March 2017.

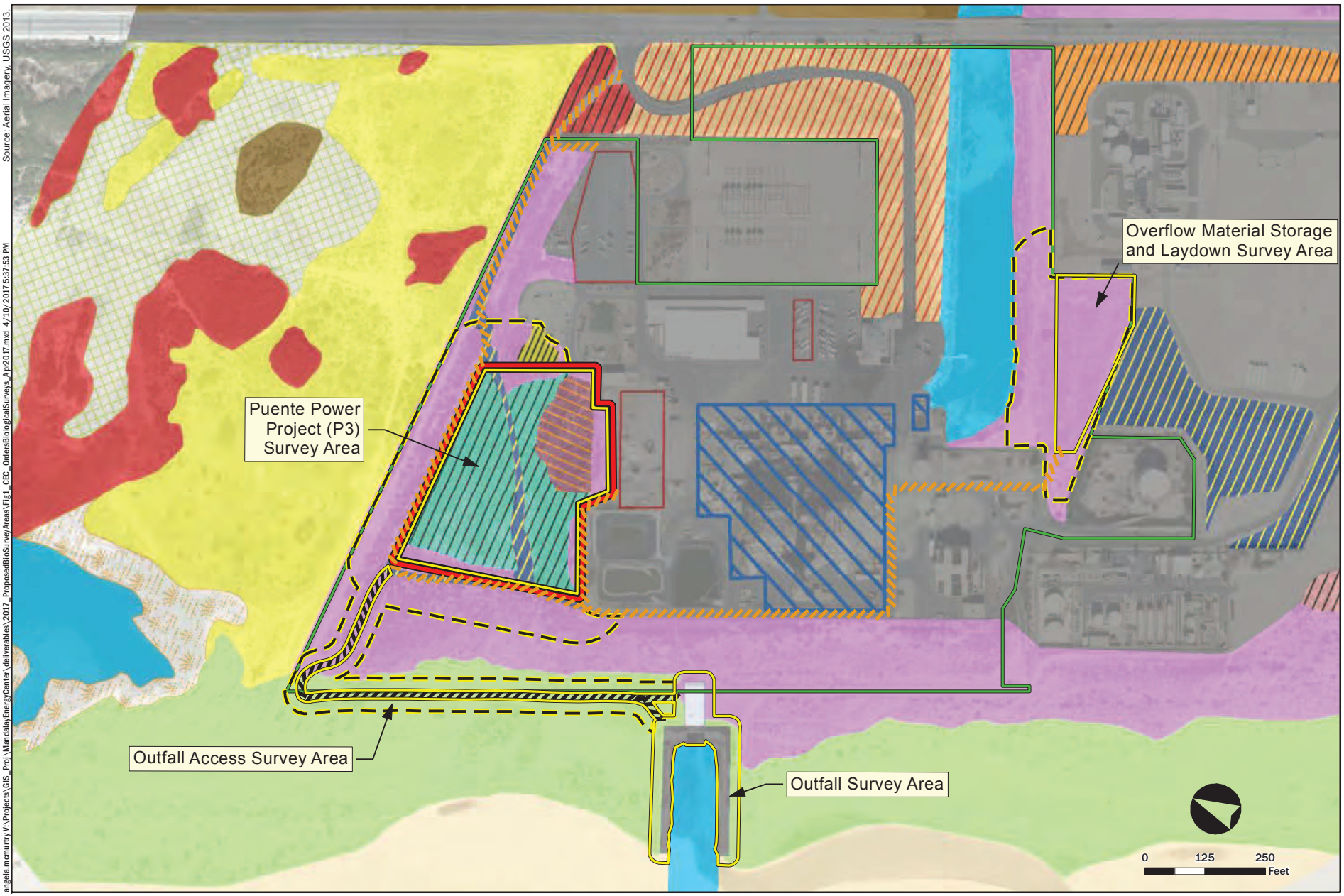
U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 2010. *Astragalus pycnostachyus* var. *lanosissimus* (Ventura marsh milk-vetch). 5-Year Review: Summary and Evaluation. Ventura Fish and Wildlife Office. Ventura, California.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 2015. California Clapper Rail Survey Protocol. San Francisco Bay-Delta Fish and Wildlife Office. Sacramento, California. Available online at: https://www.fws.gov/sfbaydelta/documents/June_2015__Final_CCR_protocol.pdf. Accessed online through March 2017.

Ventura County Star. 2015. North Shore back in Oxnard, with new name and new developer. G. Wenner. Ventura County Star. SunCal. Irvine, California. Available online at: http://suncal.com/north-shore-back-in-oxnard-with-new-name-and-new-developer-2/.

Wilken, D., and T. Wardlaw. 2001. Ecological and life history characteristics of Ventura marsh milkvetch (*Astragalus pycnostachyus* var. *lanosissimus*) and their implications for 24 recovery. Prepared for California Department of Fish and Game, South Coast Region, San Diego, California. Funded by U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Section 6 Program, Contract No. P995002.

Figures



Source: Aerial Imagery, USGS 2013.

angela.mcmurtry V:\Projects\GIS_Proj\MandalayEnergyCenter\deliverables\2017_ProposedBioSurveyAreas\Fig1_CEC_OntensBiologicalSurveys_Apr2017.mxd 4/10/2017 5:37:53 PM

Survey Area - Footprint (5.6 ac)

Survey Area - Buffer (4.78 ac)

Project Components

Puente Power Project (P3) Site

Access to Outfall

Demolition Access on Existing Roads

Mandalay Generating Station Property

Aboveground Demolition

Construction Parking and Laydown

Vegetation Communities and Land Cover Types

Culverted water

California bulrush marsh

Arroyo willow thickets

Arroyo willow thickets/Ornamental

California sagebrush scrub (installed)

Coyote brush scrub

Developed

Dune mats

Habitat restoration in progress

Ice plant mats

Ice plant mats/European beach grass swards

Mule fat scrub (Habitat restoration in progress)

Mock heather scrub

Myoporum grove

Ornamental

Open water

Ruderal

Sandy beach

Wooly seablite scrub/ice plant mats

PROPOSED BIOLOGICAL SURVEY AREAS

NRG
Puente Power Project
April 2017 Oxnard, California

FIGURE 1

Appendix A
Résumés of Proposed Survey Personnel

AECOM

Jane Donaldson
Biologist

Education

BS, Biological Sciences, California Polytechnic State University, San Luis Obispo, 1993

Years of Experience

With AECOM (URS): 10 Years
With Other Firms: 11 Years

Training and Certifications

Biology and Conservation of the California Tiger Salamander Workshop (2013)
San Joaquin Kit Fox Workshop (2013)
Western Burrowing Owl Workshop (2013)
Desert Tortoise Field Techniques Workshop (2013)
USFWS Project Authorized to Survey, Handle, and Relocate California Red-legged Frogs
OSHA 40-hour HAZWOPER Trained
OSHA Refresher March 2014
OSHA 10 Hour Construction Program - September 2014
Adult first Aid/CPR/AED Certified - April 2014
Behavior Based Safety, 2016
California Boater Education Certification December 2014

Technical Specialties

Construction compliance monitoring sensitive, threatened and endangered birds, mammals, amphibians and plants of California
Wildlife surveys
Vegetation surveys
Habitat restoration

Professional Affiliations

Central Coast Biological Society
The Wildlife Society California Central Coast and Northern California Chapters

Ms. Donaldson is a field biologist with over 20 years of professional experience working within a variety of native habitats within California. Her field work has included conducting wildlife surveys, overseeing construction compliance and compliance monitoring for a large remediation projects such as oil field remediation and restoration, and solar power projects. She has conducted surveys for San Joaquin kit fox, Tule elk, California red-legged frogs, California tiger salamander, western snowy plover, western burrowing owl, coast horned lizards, silvery legless lizards, two striped garter snakes, desert tortoise, and point-count bird surveys. Her habitat restoration and sensitive plant conservation efforts include general habitat surveys and coastal dune wetlands restoration using genetically local native plant species.

Project Specific Experience

Field Biologist, First Solar Northstar Solar Project, Fresno County, California, June 2014–2015. Conducted biological monitoring and nesting bird surveys during construction activities associated with the installation of a 640-acre solar power plant project. Targeted species include San Joaquin kit fox, Swainson's hawk and western burrowing owl.

Field Biologist, Chevron, Kern and San Luis Obispo County, California, September 2014–Current. Conducted pre-disturbance biological surveys, breeding/nesting bird surveys, wrote habitat impact reviews, and monitored the removal and abandonment of legacy pipelines within the Kern River, Midway-Sunset, McKittrick, and Estero Bay lease fields/pipelines. Target species include: blunt-nosed leopard lizard, San Joaquin kit fox, San Joaquin antelope ground squirrel, and western burrowing owl.

Field Biologist, Vandenberg Air Force Base, Santa Barbara County, California, April 2014–August 2014. Performed biological compliance monitoring associated with repairs at various points along the Point Pederales pipeline from off-shore oil Platform Irene to the Lompoc Oil and Gas Plant facility in Santa Barbara County. Target species included: seacliff buckwheat and El Segundo blue butterfly.

Field Biologist, Antelope Valley Solar Ranch One, Los Angeles County, California, March 2012–April 2014. Conducted biological monitoring of construction activities associated with the installation of a 2,100-acre solar power plant project, and its associated linears and towers. Captured and relocated small mammals, snakes and lizards. Conducted burrowing owl surveys and breeding bird surveys. Performed compliance monitoring for targeted plant species, wetland features, and oversaw habitat restoration efforts in the planting of native plant species.

Field Biologist, Hydrogen Energy California Project, Kern County, California, June 2010–September 2010. Conducted preconstruction surveys for blunt-nosed leopard lizard, burrowing owl, Swainson's hawk, and fairy shrimp. Coordinated, scheduled, and managed blunt-nosed

leopard lizard surveys for two weeks; assessed needs and obtained surveyors from outside offices to complete job within a restricted timeframe.

Field Biologist, Chevron San Ardo Oil Field, Monterey County, California, June 2010–October 2010. Conducted pre-disturbance biological surveys and habitat impact reviews for removal of old abandoned equipment and clean-up operations on several hundred acres of an active oil field. Conducted pre-disturbance surveys for San Joaquin kit fox utilizing motion cameras and track stations to determine presence/absence of kit fox under buildings slated for demolition.

Field Biologist, Chevron Escolle Lease, Santa Barbara County, California, September 2009–October 2010. Conducted biological monitoring of construction activities involving oil line abandonment projects with an emphasis on detecting California tiger salamander presence/absence. Performed night surveys and dip netting surveys for California tiger salamander, and oversaw the installation of pit traps at surveys sites lease-wide.

Biologist, Guadalupe Restoration Project, San Luis Obispo County, California, June 2000–April 2010. Monitored endangered, threatened, and sensitive plant and animal species during excavation activities on a 2,700 acre soil remediation site. Performed eye shine, egg mass and tadpole surveys for California red-legged frogs; was site specifically approved by U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service to handle California red-legged frogs. Conducted small mammal trapping, monthly bird surveys, sensitive plant species census, wetland restoration work, wildlife and habitat assessments, and maintained species lists. Submitted yearly capture data, and contributed to a Quarterly Ecological Monitoring Report (QEMR). Endangered, threatened, or sensitive species included: La Graciosa thistle, beach spectacle pod, Blochman's leafy daisy, surf thistle, silvery legless lizard, coast horned lizard, two-striped garter snake, and California red-legged frog.

Field Biologist/Endangered Species Technician, Camp Roberts/Camp San Luis Obispo Army National Guard, San Luis Obispo and Monterey Counties, California, June 1995–May 2000. Performed point-count bird surveys for five seasons on both installations for the U.S. Army National Guard Land Condition Trend Analysis program, as well as small mammal trapping sessions, vegetation surveys, and California red-legged frog surveys. Participated in helicopter surveys for Tule elk. Wrote annual reports and worked in rugged remote areas. Set up track stations and conducted spotlight surveys, live trapping sessions, and radio telemetry for San Joaquin kit fox presence and movement.

Surveyor, California State Parks, San Luis Obispo County, California, 1993–1994. Performed western snowy plover nest surveys on the Morro Bay sand spit for two seasons. Identified and recorded nest locations, tracked nest progression and fate during the season, recorded numbers of adults and sex, and number of fledglings.

Sensitive Wildlife Species Survey Experience

Blunt-nosed leopard lizard (*Gambelia sila*) – Level 1 Surveyor: One sighting in Kern County; 2 positive contact hours at a reference site in San Luis Obispo County, California.

California legless lizard (*Anniella pulchra*): Over 75 positive contact hours in San Luis Obispo County, California.

California red-legged frog (*Rana draytonii*): Over 9 years of experience observing, surveying, and handling California red-legged frogs in diverse habitats in San Luis Obispo County, California.

California tiger salamander (*Ambystoma californiense*): Over 4 hours of observing, dip-netting and handling metamorphs while attending workshop on the biology and conservation of the California tiger salamander, Livermore, California, May 2013.

Desert tortoise (*Gopherus agassizii*): Over 35 survey hours, 3 positive contact hours at proposed relocation site near Newberry Springs, California.

El Segundo blue butterfly (*Euphilotes battoides allyni*): Approximately 3 positive contact hours in Santa Barbara County, California.

Flat-tailed horned lizard (*Phrynosoma mcallii*): Three positive contact hours in El Centro, California.

Pacific pond turtle (*Actinemys marmorata*): Over 5 positive contact hours in San Luis Obispo County, California.

San Joaquin kit fox (*Vulpes macrotis mutica*): Over 25 positive contact hours in Monterey County, California.

Swainson's hawk (*Buteo swainsoni*): Over 5 positive contact hours in Kern County, California.

Two-striped garter snake (***Thamnophis hammondii***): Over 20 positive contact hours in Santa Barbara County, California.

Western burrowing owl (*Athene cunicularia*): Over 24 survey hours in Kern, San Luis Obispo, and Santa Barbara Counties, California.

Western snowy plover (*Charadrius alexandrinus nivosus*): Over 30 positive contact hours in San Luis Obispo County, California.

Western spadefoot toad (*Spea hammondii*): Over 10 positive contact hours in San Luis Obispo County, California.

Botanical Experience

Lompoc Oil and Gas Plant, Santa Barbara County, California, September 2014. Assisted in an oak mitigation survey, and in Jurisdictional Determination surveys.

PAPCO Dig Site, Santa Barbara County, California, May 2014. Performed reconnaissance survey for the endangered Gaviota tarplant in tandem with delineating staging and project areas for an oil pipeline repair project.

Vandenberg Air Force Base, Santa Barbara County, California, March–June 2016. Performed vegetation surveys along the Point Pederales pipeline. Sensitive species of interest included seacliff buckwheat and black-flowered figwort.

Guadalupe Restoration Project, San Luis Obispo County, California, June 2000-April 2010. Approved to monitor and participated in

population censuses for sensitive and endangered plant species including Federally Endangered and State Threatened La Graciosa thistle, and State Threatened surf thistle and beach spectacle pod. Oversaw construction activity to ensure minimization of impact and avoidance of sensitive species. Assisted in the vegetation restoration and monitoring of wetland habitats.

US Army National Guard, Camp Roberts, Monterey County, March 1995-June 2000. Conducted chaparral/coastal scrub, grassland, oak woodland, and riparian vegetation surveys using point transects and belts.

AECOM

Julie Love

Senior Restoration Ecologist and Biologist

Education

MESM/Environmental Science and Management/2003/Bren School of Environmental Science and Management, University of California, Santa Barbara

BS/Marine Biology/2000/ University of California, Los Angeles

Permits

CDFW Scientific Collecting Permit

USFWS Recovery Permit for Tidewater goby

CDFW Collecting Permit for Plants

Years of Experience

With AECOM: 11 years
With Other Firms: 4 years

Training

Surface Water Ambient Monitoring Program (SWAMP), field procedures and bioassessment concepts, presented by California Waterboard, April 2016

California Rapid Assessment Method (CRAM) Estuarine Module, presented by UC Davis Extension, October 2012

California Rapid Assessment Method (CRAM) Practitioner Training and Riverine Module, presented by UC Davis Extension, March 2012

Basic Wetland Delineation Training (40-hour), presented by the Wetland Training Institute, August 2008Basic Wetland Delineation Training (40-hour), presented by the Wetland Training Institute, August 2008

Ms. Love's combined work experience and education provide a wide range of ecological training with over 15 years of experience working in the fields of habitat restoration, botany, marine biology, terrestrial and aquatic wildlife, and ecosystem inventory, assessment, and monitoring. Ms. Love's position at AECOM involves managing and coordinating habitat restoration planning and monitoring, wetland delineations and jurisdictional determinations, biological resource evaluations, botanical surveys and mapping, special-status wildlife surveys, stormwater monitoring, stream and algae monitoring, fish relocation, and database management.

Experience

Biological Resource Evaluation

Technical Lead, Puente Power Project Application for Certification, NRG Oxnard Energy Center LLC. Conducted field efforts for the biology section of the Application for Certification (CEQA-equivalent document) and prepared biological resources sections for the various exhibits prepared thereafter for the proposed 262 megawatt natural gas-fired generation facility in Oxnard, California. Responsibilities included identifying and mapping sensitive biological resources, determining the applicable laws, ordnances, regulations, and standards governing biological resources at the facility, and evaluating the potential impacts and mitigation measures to be implemented during construction and management activities**.**

Gaviota Marine Terminal, Gaviota Terminal Company, Gaviota, California, 2014-Present. Lead author for the Biological Resources Assessment Report and task leader for the associated biological surveys for the 28 acre remediation and restoration project. The BRAR provided a description of existing biological resources within the Project site and surrounding area, identified any significant impacts to these resources that may result from the proposed Project, and recommended feasible mitigation measures that would avoid or substantially lessen these impacts to biological resources, including monarch butterflies. Lead author of the Conceptual Restoration Plan to restore riparian and upland habitats after remediation is completed in phases, with specific emphasis on improving foraging habitat for the monarch butterfly.

Ekwill Street and Fowler Road Extensions Project, City of Goleta, Goleta, California, 2010 – Present. Lead author of Biological Mitigation and Monitoring Plan for a road construction and extension project crossing over Old San Jose Creek. Components of the Plan include implementation of all mitigation

measures including the conceptual restoration plan, native tree inventory and protection plan, pre-construction biological surveys, and avoidance and minimization measures to be implemented during project construction. Co-author of the Biological Resources Report, and lead author of the wetland delineation/jurisdictional determination section.

Wetland Delineations/Assessments and Jurisdictional Determinations

Hyla Crossing, Freeport-McMoRan Oil & Gas, Arroyo Grande, California, 2013 – 2015. Field crew leader and lead author for the wetland delineation/jurisdictional determination of Pismo Creek at the Hyla crossing within the Arroyo Grande Oilfield.

Arroyo Grande Oilfield Phase V, Freeport-McMoRan Oil & Gas, Arroyo Grande, California, 2013. Field crew leader and lead author for the wetland delineation/jurisdictional determination of Pismo Creek and several unnamed drainages within the Arroyo Grande Oilfield. Lead author of off-site mitigation plan. Field crew leader and lead author for the wetland delineation/jurisdictional determination of Pismo Creek and several unnamed drainages within the Arroyo Grande Oilfield. Field crew leader for focused botanical surveys within the Arroyo Grande Oilfield. Technical reviewer for associated report.

Point Pedernales Repair Site, Freeport-McMoRan Oil & Gas, Vandenberg Air Force Base, California, 2013. Field crew leader and lead author for the wetland delineation/jurisdictional determination of three <1 acre sites along three drainages intersecting a pipeline repair site.

Gaviota Road Repair Site, Freeport-McMoRan Oil & Gas, Gaviota, California, February 2013. Field crew leader and lead author for the wetland delineation/jurisdictional determination of a <1-acre site along an unnamed tributary to Gaviota Creek intersecting a pipeline repair site.

Former Hercules Gas Plant, Shell Exploration and Production Company, Gaviota, California, 2009 and 2012. Field crew leader and lead author for the wetland delineation/jurisdictional determination for a 2-acre site along Cañada de la Huerta in 2009. Field crew leader and lead author for the wetland delineation/jurisdictional determination of a <1 acre site along Cañada de la Huerta in 2012.

Mission Village, Legacy, and Entrada Projects, Newhall Land and Farming Company, Santa Clarita Valley, California, 2012-2014. Field crew leader and lead author for the wetland delineation/jurisdictional determination of several canyons in the Santa Clara River watershed within the vicinity of the 12,000 acre Newhall Ranch site in the Santa Clarita Valley, California. Assessed the condition of the canyons using California Rapid Assessment Method (CRAM) and a methodology that was based on a combination of three established methods (CRAM, Hydrogeomorphic Approach [HGM], and Special Area Management Plan Landscape Level Functional Assessment

[SAMP LLFA]). Conducted 36 riverine and 2 depresssional CRAMs.

Former Hercules Gas Plant, Shell Exploration and Production Company, Gaviota, California, July 2012. Field crew leader and lead author for the wetland delineation/jurisdictional determination of a <1 acre site along Cañada de la Huerta.

California High Speed Train Project, High Speed Rail Authority, Fresno to Bakersfield, California, September 2011. Assessed the condition of jurisdictional waters, including wetlands, along several alternative high-speed rail alignments between Fresno and Bakersfield in California's Central Valley using CRAM. The aquatic features assessed included individual vernal pools, vernal pool complexes, and depressional wetlands located on the floor of the Central Valley, as well as riverine wetlands along the Kings River and Poso Creek. A certified CRAM instructor supervised the assessment.

Resource Management and Development Plan Environmental Impact Study/ Environmental Impact Report, Newhall Land and Farming Company, Santa Clarita Valley, California, July and August 2010. Assessed the condition of reference-quality sites, as well as a number of existing compensatory mitigation sites, in the Santa Clara River watershed within the vicinity of the 12,000-acre Newhall Ranch site in the Santa Clarita Valley, California. The assessment methodology was based on a combination of three established methods (CRAM, HGM, and SAMP LLFA).

California High Speed Train Project, High Speed Rail Authority, Bakersfield to Palmdale, California, April 2011. Performed wetland delineations/jurisdictional determinations, and GIS mapping for various segments along the High Speed Rail alignments from Bakersfield to Palmdale, California.

California High Speed Train Project, High Speed Rail Authority, Fresno to Bakersfield, California, 2010. Performed wetland delineations/jurisdictional determinations, and GIS mapping for various segments along the High Speed Rail alignments from Fresno to Bakersfield.

San Jose Creek Bikeway, City of Goleta, Goleta, California, 2009. Field crew leader and lead author for the wetland delineation/jurisdictional determination for a 0.5-acre site in Goleta Slough.

Former Hercules Gas Plant, Shell Exploration and Production Company, Gaviota, California, 2009. Field crew leader and lead author for the wetland delineation/jurisdictional determination for a 2-acre site along Cañada de la Huerta for the project's Streambed Alteration Agreement and Section 404 Permit.

Resource Management and Development Plan Environmental Impact Study/ Environmental Impact Report,

Newhall Land and Farming Company, Santa Clarita Valley, California, 2008. Assisted with the wetland delineation and mapping of jurisdictional waters within the 12,000-acre Newhall Ranch site in the Santa Clarita Valley, California. Assisted with the wetland delineation report.

Botanical Surveys and Mapping

Point Arguello Pipeline Company Repair Site, Freeport-McMoRan Oil & Gas, Gaviota, California, Spring 2015. Performed focused Gaviota tarplant (Deinandra increscens ssp. villosa) surveys for the repair and reference site. Technical reviewer for associated report.

Point Pedernales Pipeline, Freeport-McMoRan Oil & Gas, Lompoc and Vandenberg Air Force Dates, California, Spring 2014. Performed focused Vandenberg monkey flower (Mimulus fremontii var. vandenbergensis) and beach layia (Layia carnosa) surveys along 10-mile pipeline and reference locations.

Special-status Wildlife Surveys

Tidewater Goby Presence/Absence Survey, Basin E/F Tidal Basin Restoration Project, City of Santa Barbara, Santa Barbara, California, October 2010 and 2011–2012. In 2010, performed presence/absence USFWS protocol surveys for tidewater goby in Tecolotito Creek, Foxtrot Drain, and an existing tidal basin adjacent to the creek prior to construction. Medium water body protocol. Installed and monitored block nets downstream of the work area. Co-author of final report. 8.5 hours. From 2011–2012, performed post-construction presence/absence USFWS protocol surveys for tidewater goby in Tecolotito Creek and a constructed tidal basin. Lead author of final report. 24 hours.

Tidewater Goby and Fish Relocation, Santa Barbara Airport Tecolotito and Carneros Creek Relocation Project, City of Santa Barbara, Santa Barbara, California, August 2006 – November 2008. Captured and relocated tidewater gobies and other fish species from Tecolotito and Carneros Creeks. Performed initial presence/absence USFWS protocol surveys for tidewater goby in all locations prior to construction. Performed presence/absence protocol surveys for tidewater goby in all locations after construction. Medium water body protocol. Managed data collection and compilation. Included as a permitted handler on USFWS Biological Opinion 1-8-06-F-42. Assisted in authoring the final report. 145 hours.

Western Snowy Plover and California Brown Pelican Construction Monitoring, Laguna Channel Tidal Gate Repair Project, City of Santa Barbara, Santa Barbara, California, October – December 2006. Performed clearance survey prior to moving sand from near the launch area at the Santa Barbara Harbor. Monitored for impacts to the birds during construction at the tidal gate.

Habitat Restoration

Santa Barbara Airport Tidal Basin Restoration Project, City of Santa Barbara, Santa Barbara, California, 2007 – Present. Project Manager. Assisted in planning and implementing restoration for the Tidal Basin consisting of 14 acres of newly created tidally influenced habitat. Organized monitoring program consisting of point-intercept transect data collection and maintenance monitoring. Managed and analyzed resulting data. Aided with benthic macroinvertebrate sampling. Created water quality monitoring program. Lead author for annual reports detailing restoration success. Co-author of Biological Assessment. Lead author of Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan. Currently, the restoration site has met or exceeded permit issued performance criteria.

Santa Barbara Airport Airfield Safety Projects Restoration Project, City of Santa Barbara, Santa Barbara, California, 2007–2013. Project Manager. Assisted in planning and implementing restoration for 65 acres of wetland, coastal sage scrub, and riparian habitats. Organized and implemented monitoring program consisting of point-intercept transect data collection and maintenance monitoring. Managed and analyzed resulting data. Organized native seed collection. Lead author for annual and quarterly reports detailing restoration success. Three restoration sites have been completed and met or exceeded permit issued performance criteria.

Permits

California Department of Fish and Wildlife Scientific Collecting Permit for mammals, reptiles, amphibians, vernal pool/terrestrial invertebrates, freshwater and anadromous fishes, and freshwater invertebrates #SC-10045, December 2008 – Present.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Recovery Permit for Tidewater Goby (*Eucyclogobius newberryi*) #TE-217402-0, February 2010 – present.

California Department of Fish and Wildlife Collecting Permit for State-Designated Endangered, Threatened, or Rare Plants #2081(a)-13-35-V, April 2010 – Present.

Specialized Training

Surface Water Ambient Monitoring Program (SWAMP), field procedures and bioassessment concepts, presented by California Waterboard, April 2016

California Rapid Assessment Method (CRAM) Estuarine Module, presented by UC Davis Extension, October 2012

California Rapid Assessment Method (CRAM) Practitioner Training and Riverine Module, presented by UC Davis Extension, March 2012

Basic Wetland Delineation Training (40-hour), presented by the Wetland Training Institute, August 2008

AECOM

Julie Niceswanger Hickman
Senior Biologist/ Project Manager

Education

MA, Psychology
BS, Biology

Permits

USFWS-California Red-legged Frog Recovery Permit #TE196188-0
CDFW-Scientific Collecting Permit #001980

Years of Experience

With AECOM: 10 Years
With other firms: 12 Years

Professional Experience

AECOM
U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service
California Dept. of Fish & Wildlife
U.S. Forest Service
U.S. Army

Training

Wetland Delineation
Conservation Partnerships
Habitat Conservation Planning
Wildlife Restraint and Handling

Technical Specialties

Federal Consultations-Section 7 & 10
CEQA Documentation
Sensitive Plant and Wildlife Surveys
Nesting Bird Surveys
Clean Water Act Section 404/401
CDFW Section 1600 Streambed Alteration Agreement Permitting
Constraints/Impacts Analyses
Comprehensive Mitigation and Monitoring Programs
Mitigation Implementation/Monitoring

Professional Affiliations

The Wildlife Society
The Surfrider Foundation
California Native Plant Society

Ms. Julie Hickman has over 20 years of natural resource management, regulatory permitting, and terrestrial ecosystem monitoring and analysis experience throughout California. Her project experience includes developing monitoring protocols and management plans for endangered species, planning and conducting biological resource investigations, working with project proponents to minimize impacts, and supervising and training project staff. She has broad knowledge of land use regulations and has worked extensively implementing the Endangered Species Act (ESA), including coordination and consultation under Sections 7 and 10.
Ms. Hickman has also prepared technical reports and permits, including California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA)/National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) documents, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) biological opinions, and wetland permitting.

Ms. Hickman holds an ESA section 10 (a)(1)(A) recovery permit which authorizes her to conduct presence/absence surveys for the California red-legged frog. In addition to general surveys for common and sensitive wildlife species, Ms. Hickman has experience performing focused, protocol-level, presence/absence surveys for the California red-legged frog, southwestern arroyo toad, California tiger salamander, San Joaquin kit fox, vernal pool fairy shrimp, and several listed plants in a variety of habitats. She has also performed avian monitoring and banding, general pitfall traps for herpetofauna, and standard small mammal grid trapping. Her botanical experience includes rare plant presence/absence surveys, vegetation classification sampling, and rare plant and vegetation monitoring.

Project Experience

Biological Services for the Malibu Creek State Park Stokes Creek Bridge Replacement, California State Parks, *Calabasas, California*. - Ms. Hickman was the lead for permitting and biological investigations for the replacement of an undersized culvert with a new bridge at Malibu Creek State Park. The project involved wetland and biological surveys to support a wetland delineation and biological resources assessment. Future assistance with federal and state permitting under sections 404/401 and 1600 (U.S. Army Corps of Engineers and Regional Water Quality Control Board and California Dept. of Fish and Wildlife) will also be required but final design of the new beidge has not been completed.

Permitting and Biological Services for the Point Dume State Beach Stair Replacement, California State Parks, *Malibu, California.* Ms. Hickman was the lead for permitting and biological investigations for the replacement of a staircase for beach access from the Point Dume Nature Preserve. The project involved biological investigations to support a Biological Technical Report and the CEQA biological resources sections, as well as the preparation of a Coastal Development Permit with the California Coastal Commission and permits with the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers and Regional Water Quality Control Board.

Compliance Studies for the Aliso Canyon Turbine Replacement Project, Southern California Gas Company, *Porter Ranch, California*. Ms. Hickman was the lead for the avian biological monitoring and nest clearance team. She organized and conducted avian nest surveys, coordinated with agencies and the Gas Company, and completed compliance documentation and weekly reporting while coordinating staff and scheduling surveys.

Permitting Services for ExxonMobile Pipeline Investigation in the Angeles National Forest, *Santa Clarita, California.* Ms. Hickman was part of the team that developed the permitting strategy for a pipeline investigation dig that crossed a regulated drainage. She developed and wrote the Biological Assessment/Biological Evaluation suitable for the U.S. Forest Service, USFWS, and the California Department of Fish and Wildlife (CDFW) and developed and wrote the Clean Water Act 401 and 404 permits as well as the CDFW Streambed Alteration Agreement.

Biological and Permitting Services for the Los Angeles County of Public Works Commerce Boulevard Interchange at State Route 126 Project, *Santa Clarita, California.* Ms. Hickman conducted inventory and clearance surveys for sensitive species for a large freeway interchange construction project which included auditory and nest clearance surveys for birds. Additionally, she conducted daily nesting bird clearance surveys and monitored construction activities for compliance with multiple permits and worked with construction operators to ensure daily activities followed mitigation requirements.

Biological Compliance Reporting for a Large-Scale Transmission Project, Southern California Edison, *California and Nevada*. Ms. Hickman was the lead reviewer for environmental documentation for a large scale power project. Responsibilities included effective coordination and communication with a large field team, ensuring consistency with the Migratory Bird Treaty Act, the ESA, the Clean Air Act, and the Clean Water Act, and development of reporting language for document submission to permitting agencies. Ms. Hickman communicated effectively with both management and field staff to complete the review process scheduling and coordinating review staff, reconciling conflicts, and developing reporting processes to streamline the submittal of several types of compliance reports to meet regulatory requirements.

Biological and Permitting Services for the Laguna Sanitation District Recycled Waterline, *Santa Maria, California*. Ms. Hickman assisted in the development of the permitting strategy for a 10-mile waterline project which bisected the Santa Maria airport and private property. The project involved both federally and state-listed species as well as special-status plants and jurisdictional waters and wetlands. Ms. Hickman assisted in writing the federal permit applications, coordinating with the agencies, and mitigation strategies. Additionally, Ms. Hickman conducted species inventory surveys conducting nesting bird surveys, and assessing potential nesting habitat, the potential for California red-legged frog, California tiger salamander, and vernal pool fairy shrimp.

CEQA Services for Multiple EIR's for a Confidential Client, *San Joaquin Valley, California.* Ms. Hickman wrote the biological sections for several EIR's on large tracks of land in the southern region of the San Joaquin Valley. Each of the EIRs involved a large list of potentially occurring species and combined several land use owners and regional

planning processes.

Biological and Permitting Services for the Santa Maria Airport Landfill, *Santa Barbara County, California*. Ms. Hickman assisted the County of Santa Barbara in developing a permitting strategy for a closed landfill within the Santa Maria Airport Property. The landfill is within occupied habitat for federally and state-listed species and requires permits from the USFWS and the California Department of Fish and Wildlife (CDFW) to complete landfill repairs on the site. She conducted site assessments which included surveys for nesting birds throughout the sites and visual surveys for listed amphibians within the existing water impoundments on the site.

Biological and Permitting Services for the Tajiguas Landfill, *Santa Barbara County, California*. As Project Manager, Ms. Hickman developed the permitting strategy for a landfill reconfiguration project involving impacts to federally listed species, and federal and state waters and wetlands. She coordinated the completion of the biological assessment, a restoration plan, and the biological analysis to support CEQA. She also coordinated the 404 permit with the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers; the 401 Certification with the Regional Water Quality Control Board; and with CDFW for a Streambed Alteration Agreement. The project included a wetland delineation and sensitive wildlife and plant surveys. She conducted surveys; wrote the California red-legged frog habitat assessments and management plans for the project site and the restoration site; and managed and implemented the plans. In addition, Ms. Hickman conducted daily nesting bird surveys and California red-legged frog surveys for the project prior to the initiation of each day's work activities over two nesting bird seasons and two wet winters.

Proponent's Environmental Assessment (PEA), Capital Project, Southern California Gas Company/Southern California Edison, *North Los Angeles County, California*. Conducted vegetation and wildlife surveys in support of the preparation of a PEA to document the effects of a major infrastructure upgrade project. Conducted a habitat assessment and mapped vegetation in the proposed project areas along over 8 miles of power lines through Santa Clarita and the Santa Susana Mountains and on a Gas Company facility.

Santa Catalina Island Conservancy, Eagles Nest Lodge investigation, *Santa Catalina Island, Los Angeles County, California*. Project manager and primary author for a biological constraints analysis looking at potential impacts of the project relative to the Los Angeles County guidelines for designated sensitive ecological areas.

Baseline Ecological Surveys for the Imperial Irrigation District's Habitat Conservation Plan, *Imperial County, California*. As Task Lead for the amphibian and small mammal surveys for this project, Ms. Hickman developed sampling protocols for three targeted amphibians and two target small mammals. This project focused on establishing the baseline conditions for a large project area using a random plot project design over multiple years of sampling to be used to prepare the Habitat Conservation Plan (HCP) and Natural Communities Conservation Plan. Additionally, Ms. Hickman conducted auditory bird surveys utilizing a point count methodology and conducted vegetation community mapping utilizing the Sawyer Keeler Wolf classification system.

Matilija Reservoir Invasive Species Removal Plan and California Red Legged Frog Study and Relocation Plan, *Ventura County, California*.

Task Lead for California red-legged frog surveys. Coordinated with the USFWS and conducted presence/absence surveys for the California red-legged frog. Ms. Hickman wrote the management plan for the California red-legged frog to aid in the development of protection measures to comply with the biological opinion requirements during project activities.

U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service Office, *Ventura, California*. Fish and Wildlife Biologist, responsible for implementation of ESA and review of actions which would affect federally listed species in Monterey, Santa Cruz, and San Benito Counties. Ms. Hickman conducted ESA Section 7 consultations, both informal and formal. Projects included a Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) project on the Monterey Airport for construction projects and dune restoration; Pacific Grove Municipal Golf Course property transfer and dune restoration; Caltrans and Federal Highways for various highway improvement projects; FAA and Marina Airport for radar tower installation; and State Parks, Hollister Hills State Vehicular Recreation Area for a park expansion project. Ms. Hickman also reviewed and conducted analysis of ESA section 10 permit requests for HCPs. She was Lead Biologist for a Section 10 HCP with California State Parks, Hollister Hills State Vehicular Recreation Area for continued operation of their off-road vehicle park.

Hill Slough West Restoration Project, California Department of Fish and Wildlife, Bay Delta Branch. Ms. Hickman was the lead biologist for the Hill Slough West Demonstration Restoration Project preparing the required CEQA, 404 ACOE, NEPA, and CDFW Endangered Species Take permits and a USFWS Biological Opinion. Prepared a proposal for USFWS section 6 funding project for endangered species protection in the Suisun Marsh.

Suisun Marsh Wildlife Investigations, California Department of Fish and Wildlife, Bay Delta Branch*, Contra Costa County, California*. Ms. Hickman conducted wildlife studies including auditory bird surveys, small mammal trapping, and vegetation studies in the Suisun Marsh. Studies targeted the endangered salt marsh harvest mouse, the California clapper rail, and black rail.

Waterfowl and Sandhill Crane Census, California Department of Fish and Wildlife, Bay Delta Branch. Conducted census of waterfowl and Sandhill cranes for several wildlife areas in the Central Valley. Surveys were conducted by boat and from stationary point count stations.

Wildlife Biologist, California Department of Fish and Wildlife, Bay Delta Branch. Ms. Hickman was part of the project team for several large water projects for the California Delta, Los Vaqueros reservoir, and the Suisun Marsh and reviewed projects submitted to the CDFW. She organized and conducted vegetation surveys to update vegetation mapping under the Sawyer/Keeler-Wolf Vegetation Classification System utilizing ArcView, GPS, and aerial photos. She also reviewed planning documents for CEQA compliance and participated in planning efforts for the Los Vaqueros Reservoir expansion project.

Wildlife Biologist for the Environmental Division, Fort Hunter Liggett Military Installation, *Monterey County, California.* Prepared Draft Conservation Agreement for endemic plants (purple amole and Santa Lucia Mint) on Fort Hunter Liggett Military Installation (FHL). Endangered Species Management Plan for endangered arroyo toad on FHL. Lead Coordinator for threatened and endangered species compliance

distribution/abundance surveys for rare plants (purple amole, Santa Lucia mint, *Calycadenia villosa*) and arroyo southwestern toad. Conducted wildlife investigations as per ESA protocols and NEPA compliance; managed database of all collected data; and graphically documented sites using ArcView. Conducted bald eagle surveys and nest monitoring, auditory bird surveys targeting the least Bell's vireo, California tiger salamander and vernal pool fairy shrimp surveys/ documentation, San Joaquin kit fox spotlighting, and wood duck nest box monitoring and banding. Prepared and presented endangered species educational compliance briefings to personnel stationed on FHL and to all new contractors. Contractor coordination and report review for threatened and endangered species surveys. Prepared annual USFWS reports for threatened and endangered species and participated in survey protocol development in coordination with the USFWS. Assisted in preparation of Biological Assessments for pre-construction/project review and informal consultations through the USFWS. Reviewed NEPA documents for new projects and participated in the conceptual and developmental phases of environmental assessment preparation including preliminary site assessments and draft review. Prepared the rare plants section of the Integrated Natural Resource Management Plan for FHL.

Land Condition and Trend Analysis, Colorado State University, Fort Hunter Liggett Military Installation, *Jolon, California*. Ms. Hickman conducted auditory bird point count surveys as part of the Land Condition and Trend Analysis study for three nesting bird seasons. Additionally, Ms. Hickman conducted vegetation surveys and mapping which included several ecological vegetation sampling methods.

U.S. Forest Service, Lake Tahoe Basin Management Unit, *South Lake Tahoe, Californa*. Ms. Hickman was part of a wildlife investigation study developing a forest service protocol to analyze riparian ecosystems. As part of the study Ms. Hickman conducted auditory bird point count surveys, small mammal trapping, and vegetation surveys for ten randomly selected study areas throughout the Lake Tahoe Basin.

AECOM

Ivan Parr
Senior Biologist

Education

BS, Environmental Science, St. Mary's College, 2007

Years of Experience

With AECOM: 8
With Other Firms: 3

Professional Affiliations

California Native Plant Society
California Academy of Sciences
Casa Avian Support Aliance
Oakland Museum of California
National Audubon Society
Wildlife Society

Certifications

Scientific Collecting Permit #SC-10483 California Department of Fish and Wildlife
Plant Voucher Collecting Permit for California Endangered Species Act Endangered, Threatened, and Candidate Species

Mr. Parr is a senior biologist with over 11 years of professional experience in performing, leading, and organizing botanical surveys, vegetation mapping efforts, wetland delineations, and wildlife surveys in northern, central, and southern California. He has a background in field biology and is experienced in plant and animal taxonomy. Mr. Parr is most familiar with California flora and plant communities (including wetlands), intertidal life, and birds. Among his specialties are chaparral, desert, and montane/alpine habitats. Mr. Parr has been involved in studies for invasive, special-status, and cultural (Native American) plant species; avian abundance; fish, amphibian, and reptile populations (including desert tortoise, yellow-legged frog, and Alameda whipsnake, giant garter snake, Mono Basin sage-grouse, and Least Bell's vireo); and macroinvertebrate diversity.

Experience

Lake Tahoe Basin Management, Sunset Stables Restoration, Lake Tahoe, California. Performed special-status plant surveys, including listed bryophyte surveys along the Truckee River of Lake Tahoe. Surveys involved mapping assessments using the rapid assessment method, a full-species inventory, mapping of noxious weeds, mapping of culturally-significant weeds, and special-status plants surveyed under protocol guidelines outlined by the California Department of Fish and Wildlife. Compiled a portfolio of botanical specimens and wrote the draft botanical section of the environmental impact report.

Golden Gate National Parks Conservancy, Redwood Creek Trail Realignment, Marin County, California. Conducted special-status plant surveys for the proposed reroute of the Redwood Creek trail alignment within Mt. Tamalpais State Park.

East Bay Regional Parks District, Road Repair - FEMA-1628-DR-CA, Various Locations, California. Performed field surveys, assisted in determining critical habitat and co-wrote the biological assessment.

San Francisco Public Utilities Commission, Tesla Portal Trenching and Geotechnical Investigation, Tracy, California. Implemented environmental awareness training for geotechnical and construction workers at the Tesla Portal facility to protect wetlands, burrowing owls, San Joaquin kit fox, and other biological resources. Conducted biological monitoring.

California Department of Transportation, Alameda Creek Bridge Replacement, Fremont, California. Assisted with biological assessment, including consultation on Alameda whipsnake habitat, rare plant species, and sensitive communities.

Kinder Morgan Energy Partners, LP, Revegetation/Monitoring, Oakland, California. Conducted annual wetland and tree monitoring, compilation of data, mitigation report, and final report.

Kinder Morgan Energy Partners, Pipeline Construction Monitoring - Concord to Sacramento, Various Locations, California. Performed rare plant surveys and monitoring along pipeline alignment.

San Francisco Public Utilities Commission, Baylands Recovery Revegetaion, Oakland, California. Aided botanical assessment and compiled plant lists, mapped plant populations for propagation, and collected and recommended seed for propagation.

Kinder Morgan Energy Partners, LP, Carquinez Strait Cover, Contra Costa County, California. Wrote the biological assessment for the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), made determinations on NOAA-regulated fish species in the strait, and assisted in writing permits.

San Francisco Public Utilities Commission, On-Call Environmental Services, San Francisco Bay Area, California. Assisted with on-call biological services in the Alameda and Peninsula watersheds. Duties included developing monitoring and methods protocols, conducting and coordinating wildlife and plant surveys, vegetation mapping, invasive weed protocol and mapping, restoration survivorship monitoring, and writing of annual reports for mitigation sites.

Confidential Utility Client, North American Electric Reliability Corporation Alert Program, California. Conducted environmental reviews, including ground and helicopter surveys, of sites and surveys for biological constraints, including wildlife habitat, wetland features, and rare plant species.

State Coastal Conservancy, Carmel River Reroute and San Clemente Dam Removal Permitting and Environmental Assessment, Monterey County, California. Assisted with botanical impacts alternatives analysis and project permit applications.

US Air Force, Munitions Response Sites - Rare Plant Surveys, Beale AFB, California. Conducted rare plant surveys and vernal pool surveys.

California Department of Transportation - District 4, Environmental On-Call Contract, San Francisco Bay Area, California. Oversaw tasks involving NEPA/ CEQA environmental

studies and documentation, monitoring, and environmental consultation for construction and landscaping. Conducted monthly and annual monitoring and reporting, weekly cost and schedule tracking, and biweekly staff meetings. Revised the mitigation management plan and filled in for Caltrans biological staff.

California High-Speed Rail Authority, California High-Speed Train - Bakersfield to Palmdale Section, Various Locations, California. Prepared chapters for biological assessment and environmental impact report/environmental impact statement. Led field effort for rare plant surveys. Provided consultation for permitting, wildlife usage, sensitive habitat management, and wetland studies.

California Department of Transportation - District 4, Road Maintenance, Various Locations, California. Conducting roadside monitoring for Swainson's hawk nests.

San Francisco Public Utilities Commission, Calaveras Dam Replacement, Sunol, California. Conducted rare plant surveys, butterfly habitat assessment, and invasive weed mapping.

Port of Oakland, Oakland International Airport - Runway Safety Area Improvement, Oakland, California. Performed rare plant, California least tern, and snowy plover surveys.

California Department of Transportation - District 4 and Bay Area Toll Authority, Dumbarton Bridge Seismic Upgrade - Environmental Permitting, Alameda and San Mateo Counties, California. Conducted biological surveys for avian nesting; conducted marine invertebrate surveys on pilings.

Rhodia, Peyton Slough Remediation, Martinez, California. Conducted and reported on vegetation studies, wildlife habitat, and restoration efforts.

BrightSource Energy, Rio Mesa Solar, San Diego, California. Performed rare plant surveys, California desert species mapping, and analyzed data.

Federal Emergency Management Agency, Humboldt Bay Techite Pipeline Retrofit - HMGP-1731-35-53, Humboldt County, California. Analyzed data and completed species information, rare plant survey, and final write-ups.

US Bureau of Reclamation, San Joaquin River Restoration, Madera and Fresno Counties, California. Performed wildlife and vegetation surveys, including for Valley Elderberry Longhorn Beetle, compiled species lists, and analyzed data.

California High-Speed Rail Authority, California High-Speed Train - Fresno to Bakersfield Section, Various Locations, California. Conducted wetland monitoring, rare plant surveys,

wildlife surveys, compilation of data, and chapters of the biological assessment and the environmental impact report/environmental impact statement.

Chevron Pipe Line Company, Holdener Park Off-Site Compensatory Mitigation, Livermore, California. Conducted vegetation monitoring, consulted on landscape and habitat restoration.

Chevron Pipe Line Company, San Antonio Reservoir Pipeline Relocation, Livermore, California. Performed wetland monitoring and assisted with the final report.

California Department of Transportation, I-580 Truck Climbing Lane Alternatives, Alameda County, California. Performed rare plant surveys, compiled species lists, mapped vegetation. Assisted with the biological assessment.

Kinder Morgan Energy Partners, LP, Oakland International Airport - LS 36/42 Maintenance Site Review, Oakland, California. Performed and wrote the site visit report, conducted surveys for burrowing owl, northern harrier, and nesting bird species.

Alameda County, Peralta Creek, Bayfair Mall, and Laguna Creek Revegetation - Flood Control Maintenance Mitigation, San Leandro, California. Oversaw maintenance of planting sites, wrote budget and scope, monitored work, and consulted client on planting procedures.

Stanford University, Searsville Dam and Reservoir Alternatives Study and Engineering and Hydrology Co, Woodside and Portola Valley, California. Conducted special-status wildlife surveys focusing on snakes (particularly San Francisco garter snake), western pond turtle, California red-legged frog, and special-status birds.

US General Services Administration, Silverspot Butterfly, Pillar Point AFS, California. Conducted inventory of invertebrate species at Pillar Point AFS, focusing on Myrtle's silverspot butterfly.

California American Water, Monterey Peninsula Water Supply Transmission Mains, Monterey and Seaside, California. Coordinated and performed natural resources surveys and wetland delineation, met with clients and other consulting firms over access, coordinated mapping and display of resources for agencies and client, and prepared botanical and wildlife sections of the technical report for the proposed desalination water pipeline in coastal Monterey County.

Southern California Edison, Big Creek No. 4 Relicensing, Sierra Nevada, California. Led field surveys to locate and identify special-status species, species of cultural importance, and noxious weeds

within the facilities. Updated both the animal and plant lists for the project and assisted with surveys for valley elderberry longhorn beetle. [Prior to AECOM]

Monterey County Water Agency, Salinas Valley Water Project Revegetation Plan, Monterey County, California. Determined loss of vegetation, conducted avian nesting surveys, and wrote instructions restoration in a mitigation Compiled a comprehensive species list for the dam site. [Prior to AECOM]

Placer County Water Agency, Licensing Application, Placer County, California. Conducted surveys for riparian and upland habitat assessment for facility betterments, including for special-status and noxious weed species. Assisted in fish population, water quality, macroinvertebrate, raptor, and herpetological field work and research. Compiled comprehensive floral lists. [Prior to AECOM]

Invenergy, LLC, Horse Lake Wind Energy, Sacramento, California. Performed avian point-count surveys, complete vegetation mapping assessments using the rapid assessment method, and botanical surveys (including a full-species inventory) using transects and protocol survey guidelines outlined by the California Department of Fish and Wildlife. These data contributed to the assessment of bird distribution, breeding, and abundance, as well as the locations of rare plant species. Also surveyed for greater sage-grouse and generated a portfolio of botanical specimens. [Prior to AECOM]

Pacific Gas and Electric Company, Donnells-Curtis Pole Replacement, Various Locations, California. Aided botanical assessment and compiled plant lists, mapped special-status species habitat and occurrences, and surveyed for valley elderberry longhorn beetle. [Prior to AECOM]

AECOM

Wayne Vogler

Principal Biologist

Education

BS, Biological Sciences, Concentration in Ecology and Environmental Science, University of California, Irvine, 1994

Years of Experience

With AECOM: 10 Years

With Other Firms: 10 Years

Training and Certifications

USFWS Project Authorized to Survey, Handle, and Relocate California Red-legged Frogs

USFWS Project Authorized to Survey, Handle, and Relocate Tidewater Goby

Endangered Species Act Section 7 Workshop

Facilitation Skills for Scientists and Resource Managers

San Joaquin Kit Fox Ecology, Conservation, and Survey Techniques

California Tiger Salamander Upland Habitat Workshop

California Tiger Salamander Workshop

Blunt-nosed Leopard Lizard Habitat and Survey Techniques Workshop

Desert Tortoise Surveying, Monitoring, and Handling Techniques Workshop

Storm Water Pollution Prevention on Construction Sites

California Red-legged Frog Survey, Handling, and Pit Tagging

U.S. Army Corp of Engineers Wetland Delineation Certification

First Aid/CPR

Overhead Power Line Safety

Project Manager-AECOM

Behavior Based Safety

Loss Prevention Systems

Hazardous Waste Operations/ Emergency Response

Smith System Advanced Driver Training

Mr. Vogler has 20 years of experience providing solutions for oil and gas and energy production clients. This experience has primarily focused on pipeline, industrial, and remediation projects. He is adept at recognizing client's needs and suggesting fit for purpose approaches to meet client's goals. Mr. Vogler has particular experience developing strategic approaches to complex projects, and representing clients with projects involving the Endangered Species Act, California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA), Clean Water Act, and other federal and state environmental laws. Mr. Vogler is in his 10th year of program management including management of professional scientific staff, and development and management of budgets and financial plans. He has maintained compliance with Health and Safety training requirements, including specialized training, since 1996, and is fully-versed and indoctrinated in a behavior based health and safety culture.

Project Specific Experience

AECOM, Manager – Natural Resource Group, Santa Maria, California, 2010-present. Perform as an example and mentor of AECOM's safe work culture. Embody a safety culture that has resulted in no recordable incidents by staff or myself. Initiated and developed biological, cultural resources, and land use planers disciplines in Santa Maria office expanding service offerings to a sustaining and successful group. Evaluate staff performance, advise staff on technical matters, and supervise staff adherence to policies and procedures. Administer appropriate project staffing, manage staff utilization, and ensure the satisfactory completion of assigned tasks. Interact with external and internal clients to maintain current work and build new project opportunities.

Phillips 66, Pipeline Abandonment, Kern, Kings, Fresno, San Luis Obispo, Santa Barbara, Ventura, Los Angeles, and San Diego Counties, California, 2011-present. Responsible for environmental compliance of a 550-mile pipeline abandonment project. Identify natural resource presence and evaluate potential impacts from project implementation. Developed approach and processes to avoid protected species impacts. Strategize program approach to address land use permitting, avoiding delays to project schedule. Coordinated work efforts on federal and state owned lands. Manage work efforts to locate key pipeline features, map pipeline alignments, and build Geographic Information System (GIS) database for the entire pipeline portfolio. Subsequent work assignment to maintain GIS data through the pipeline abandonment activities resulting in as-built maps of abandonment activities. Managing over $1.0 MM in project work.

Santa Maria Energy, Careaga Oil Field Expansion, Santa Barbara County, California, 2007-present. Responsible for natural resource tasks leading to the development of enhanced oil recovery at 1,100 acre oil field. Completed a constraints analysis to aid engineers in project design. Obtained incidental take authorization from federal and state resource

Approved Permit to Work Authorizer

Technical Specialties

Safe Work Culture
Project Management
Strategic Project Planning
Listed Species Permitting
Listed Species Surveys
Wetland Delineation
Mapping Services
CEQA Permitting and Environmental Analysis

Affiliations

The Wildlife Society
The Wildlife Society Western Section
The Wildlife Society, California Central Coast Chapter (President, 2013 to present)
Coastal Operators Group

agencies for 40-acre industrial facility. Identified a federal nexus to allow for federal incidental take authorization through the section 7 consultation process. Employed an innovative habitat evaluation approach for determining compensatory mitigation values resulting in a 40 percent reduction in the amount of mitigation lands to be acquired. Managing over $1.2MM in project budgets with services ranging from special status plant and animal studies to oak tree restoration, CEQA analysis, and construction monitoring.

County of Santa Barbara, Laguna Sanitation District, Phase 3 Recycled Waterline Project, Santa Barbara County, California, 2008-2014. Design and permitting for a 10.5-mile recycled waterline. Performed a siting study analysis to determine preferred pipeline alignment. Collaborated with design engineers to avoid environmental constraints. Oversight of biological and cultural resource studies. Prepared environmental analysis documents for County's use. Obtained incidental take authorization from federal and state resource agencies. Interface between County staff and resource agencies.

Chevron Environmental Management Company Escolle Lease Restoration, Santa Barbara County, California, 2011-2015. Focused surveys for California red-legged frog and California tiger salamander. Initiated and concluded consultation with U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service regarding site restoration activities. General habitat assessment and land use permitting with County of Santa Barbara including negotiations with County regarding compliance permit conditions. Senior biologist supporting the site restoration efforts.

ExxonMobil Pipeline Company, San Ardo Pipeline - Permitting Support, Monterey County, California, 2013. Biological and permitting task lead working with ExxonMobil pipeline engineers to develop strategic permitting and biological alternatives for pipeline removal across the Salinas River. Project involved consideration of federal and state water impacts, protected species avoidance (California red-legged frog, steelhead), while meeting client design parameters.

Southern California Edison, Gale-Pisgah-Lugo Transmission Corridors, San Bernardino County, California, 2011-2012. Field Manager for desert tortoise protocol surveys along two power line alignments east of Barstow, California. Responsible for rapid deployment and field survey efforts to complete the habitat assessment along 120 miles of power line alignment under an accelerated schedule to meet submission deadlines. Mentored field staff toward project completion without incident.

Chevron Environmental Management Company, McKittrick Gathering System Pipelines, Kern County, California, 2008-2010. Project Manager for the biological study and endangered species permitting (federal and state) in support of the removal of three pipelines. Services included project approach development, biological surveys, jurisdictional waters determinations, and endangered species permitting. Additional tasks included work scope development, health and safety systems, agency coordination, protocol botanical and wildlife surveys, budgeting, and client interactions. Coordinated work efforts on federal and state owned/managed lands.

Chevron Environmental Management Company, Program Biologist TDPI and Unocal Legacy Pipelines, Kern, San Luis Obispo, Santa Barbara, Ventura, Monterey Counties, California, (2007-2010). Program

Biologist for 375-mile pipeline portfolio identifying programmatic environmental needs and efforts; both conducting work efforts and directing biologists from multiple offices in work efforts. Implemented the appropriate level of oversight to maintain regulatory compliance while maintaining project implementation schedule.

SunPower, California Valley Solar Ranch, San Luis Obispo County, California, 2008-2010. Performed biological surveys over approximately 5,700-acres in support of county entitlement studies for a 250MW solar generating facility. Tasks included habitat assessment, small mammal trapping, San Joaquin kit fox and blunt-nosed leopard lizard assessment, waters/wetlands assessment, and vegetation mapping, and rare plant surveys. Technical approach review body advising the project manager in project needs and methods.

TransCanda, Bison Pipeline, Adams, Bowman, Hettinger, Slope, Stark Counties, North Dakota, 2010. Biological compliance monitor for construction of natural gas pipeline.

BP Alternative Energy, Hydrogen Energy California Application for Certification, Kern County, California, 2009. Biologist in support of an AFC for a 390MW integrated gasification combined cycle power generating facility. Team leader for blunt-nosed leopard lizard surveys and senior biologist advising survey approach, jurisdictional waters determinations, and conducting surveys.

Chevron (Unocal), Guadalupe Restoration Project, San Luis Obispo County, California, 1997-2007. (Biological Task Leader) Developed processes for project compliance with over 1,200 permit conditions regarding the remediation and restoration of a 2,700 acre site. Regular performance of focused surveys for listed plant and wildlife species. Environmental compliance monitoring during removal of 130-miles of pipelines. Primary interface between construction contractors, project management, and agency oversight contractor. Developed wetland and upland restoration plans. Responsible for writing and compiling sections of the Quarterly Ecological Monitoring Report. General habitat assessments and develop solutions for project implementation in presence of sensitive species. Oversight of monitoring efforts for western snowy plover, California red-legged frog, and protected botanical species.

General Experience

California Environmental Quality Act and Application for Certification. Conducted surveys and prepared technical reports for dozens of environmental documents supporting Initial Studies and Environmental Impact Reports (EIR) under CEQA and AFC assessments. Perform as both the sole and contributing author for environmental assessments. Make determinations regarding which environmental factors require detailed analyses, and perform the analyses, assess potential cumulative impacts, and write associated sections. Work with clients to integrate comments to documents.

At the direction of and in collaboration with the legal review team, provided technical review and comments on California Department of Oil, Gas, and Geothermal Resources Statewide EIR regarding hydrologic fracturing well development techniques.; Mr. Vogler's review and comments became the basis for a challenge to the feasibility of mitigation measure implementation prescribed in the environmental analysis.

Biological section lead for development of six draft EIRs evaluating the expansion of regional-scale oil production activities and process facilities. Managed biological efforts across multiple office locations and contributors. Responsible for document content, project schedule, and budget. Established process to obtain background information that maximized use of existing data.

Regulatory Consultations and Permitting with State Agencies. Prepare documentation supporting consultations and permit applications with the California Department of Fish and Wildlife including Streambed Alteration Agreements and Incidental Take Permits. Assess potential impacts of projects on plant and wildlife species protected under the California Endangered Species Act. Research and identify scientific and technical data in support of the impact analysis and effects determinations. Formulate mitigation in coordination with clients.

Federal Regulatory Applications and Consultation Documentation. Prepare documentation supporting formal section 7 consultations with the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service and preparing section 10 Habitat Conservation Plans under the Endangered Species Act. Provide expert advice associated with regulatory requirements, ecology, wildlife biology and threatened and endangered species management.

Complete formal Waters of the U.S. jurisdictional determinations throughout arid Southern California. Evaluate wetland criteria to determine accurate jurisdictional boundaries, document observations, and present findings in a technical report for U.S. Army Corp of Engineers and U.S. Environmental Protection Agency concurrence.

Conduct editorial and technical review of environmental documents, scientific and technical reports, regulatory application packages, and biological assessments to ensure compliance with pertinent laws and regulations, as applicable.

Project Transaction Due Diligence Evaluations. Biological lead for due diligence evaluations for utility-scale solar energy generation facilities. Assessed permitting efforts to evaluate if appropriate and necessary authorizations or permits were in place. Identified those mitigation or compensation measures that could result in significant monetary or schedule impacts.

Siting Studies and Development Constraints Analysis. Conducted siting studies at six utility-scale solar energy-generating facilities within the San Joaquin Valley. Reviewed current and potential future land uses, land use regulations, and natural resource constraints to assess the feasibility of permitting the proposed projects. Prepared technical reports that clearly and concisely presented findings.

Completed reconnaissance surveys of 1,000s of acres to assess the potential constraints in developing oil and gas production facilities. Performed desk top research coupled with field visits to provide client a feasibility ranking for permitting the proposed facilities and provided recommendations on facility design which could avoid environmental constraints and facilitate project development.

Facilitation and Consensus Building. Through effective and efficient communication with clients and regulators, Mr. Vogler is able to find resolution even amongst competing interests of multiple regulatory agencies. While working with multiple stakeholders, sometimes with

opposing expectations, through respect and open communication Mr. Vogler is effective at distilling the core issues and garnering consensus. Mr. Vogler's project success exemplifies his ability to listen to clients and understand their expectations.

Project Management. Manage multi-disciplinary projects with annual budgets up to $1MM. Develop budget and scope to provide the appropriate level of client-desired support. Manage budget and scope, evaluate earned value, and forecast project profit revenues for senior management.

Senior member of the Phillips 66 pipeline abandonment project management team. Total program value in excess of $38MM. Develop work scope, solicit and select sub-contractors, responsible for program deliverables, interface with internal and external clients, and manage project budgets.

Solicit and select subcontractors to support project efforts. Monitor subcontractors work product, manage subcontractor costs, and ensure quality work products.

Land Use Entitlements. Review and determine permitting requirements for conducting work activities within local agency jurisdiction. Assemble permit packages for submittal to obtain requisite discretionary permits and clearances to perform work activities.

Species Expertise

- Tidewater Goby **(***Eucyclogobius newberryi*)
- Burrowing owl (*Athene cunicularia*)
- California red-legged frog (*Rana draytonii*)
- California tiger salamander (*Ambystoma californiense*)
- Blunt-nosed leopard lizard (*Gambelia sila)*
- Desert Tortoise (*Gopherus agassizii*)
- San Joaquin Kit Fox (*Vulpes macrotis mutica*)
- La Graciosa thistle (*Cirsium scariosum* var. *loncholepis*)
- Surf thistle (*Cirsium rhothopilum*)
- Beach spectacle-pod (*Dithyrea maritima*)
- Working and permitting knowledge of other California coastal, San Joaquin Valley, and California desert species.

Selected Continuing Education

- Western Section Annual Conference. The Wildlife Society. Santa Rosa, CA. January 2015.
- Western Section Annual Conference. The Wildlife Society. Reno, NV. January 2014.
- Endangered Species Act Section 7 Workshop. Western Section of The Wildlife Society, Sacramento, CA. February 2013
- Facilitation Skills for Scientists and Resource Managers. Elkhorn Slough Coastal Training Program, Prunedale, CA. November 2012.
- San Joaquin Kit Fox Ecology, Conservation, and Survey Techniques. California Central Coast Chapter of The Wildlife Society. Carrizo Plains, CA. July 2012.
- California Tiger Salamander Upland Habitat Workshop. Elkhorn Slough Coastal Training Program. Carmel Valley, CA. June 2010.
- California Tiger Salamander Workshop. Elkhorn Slough Coastal Training Program. Monterey, CA. April 2009.

- Blunt-nosed Leopard Lizard Habitat and Survey Techniques Workshop. San Joaquin Chapter of The Wildlife Society. Bakersfield, CA. May 2007.
- Desert Tortoise Surveying, Monitoring, and Handling Techniques Workshop. Desert Tortoise Council. Ridgecrest, CA. November 2003.
- Storm Water Pollution Prevention on Construction Sites. State Water Resources Board. Sacramento, CA. April 2001.
- California Red-legged Frog Survey, Handling, and Pit Tagging. Personal instruction from Dr. Galen Rathbun while performing survey efforts under his research permit. Guadalupe, CA. 2000 – 2003.
- U.S. Army Corp of Engineers Wetland Delineation Certification Program. San Diego, CA. January 1997.

ATTACHMENT C

Application for Certification (15-AFC-01)

Puente Power Project

Oxnard, California

Final Biological Resources Survey Methodology

Prepared For:

NRG Energy Center Oxnard LLC

April 10, 2017

Table of Contents

List of Acronyms

AECOM	AECOM Technical Services, Inc.
AFC	Application for Certification
BCC	Bird of Conservation Concern
BSA	Biological Study Area
CDFW	California Department of Fish and Wildlife
CCC	California Coastal Commission
CEC	California Energy Commission
CCH	Consortium of California Herbaria
CNDDB	California Natural Diversity Database
CNPS	California Native Plant Society
CRPR	California Rare Plant Rank
ESRP	Endangered Species Recovery Program
FR	Federal Register
FSA	Final Staff Assessment
GGNRA	Golden Gate National Recreation Area
MGS	Mandalay Generating Station
NRG	NRG Energy Center Oxnard LLC
P3	Puente Power Project
SSC	Species of Special Concern
SCE	Southern California Edison
SFNPS	San Francisco Bay Area National Parks Science and Learning
USFWS	United States Fish and Wildlife Service

1 Introduction

1.1 Purpose

This Final Biological Resources Survey Methodology (Survey Methodology) has been prepared by AECOM Technical Services, Inc. (AECOM), on behalf of NRG Energy Center Oxnard LLC (NRG or Applicant) in support of the Puente Power Project (P3 or project). Specifically, this Survey Methodology serves to address the directive for additional biological resource surveys in the "Committee Orders for Additional Evidence and Briefing Following Evidentiary Hearings," dated March 10, 2017 (California Energy Commission [CEC] TN # 216505 [the Committee Order]). In addition, this Survey Methodology addresses the requests for additional biological resource surveys in the Interveners' Joint Motion to Modify the CEC's Committee Orders for Additional Evidence and Briefing Following Evidentiary Hearings dated March 21, 2017 (CEC TN #216641 [the Interveners' Motion]. Finally, this Survey Methodology has been revised in response to comments received from agency staff and interveners on the initial version submitted by Applicant on March 27, 2017 (TN # 216641).

The Committee Order directed Applicant to prepare and submit results from one or more focused biological surveys, conducted before July 31, 2017, of the proposed project site to determine the likelihood for the presence of the following species: Ventura marsh milkvetch (*Astragalus pycnostachyus* var. *lanosissimus*), globose dune beetle (*Coelus globosus*), two-striped garter snake (*Thamnophis hammondii*), California legless lizard (*Anniella pulchra* [hereafter referred to as *Anniella* sp.[1]]), and Blainville's horned lizard (*Phrynosoma blainvillii*).

The Interveners' Motion requested that the Committee modify the Committee Order to require biological surveys of additional species, which according to the Interveners, will result in "a complete and legally adequate assessment of the biological resources on the Project site . . ." (Interveners' Motion, p. 2). The Interveners' Motion requested additional surveys for the following species: western snowy plover (*Charadrius nivosus nivosus*), California least tern (*Sterna antillarum browni*), least Bell's vireo (*Vireo bellii pusillus),* burrowing owl (*Athene cunicularia*), white-tailed kite (*Elanus leucurus*), northern harrier (*Circus cyaneus*), California black rail (*Laterallus jamaicensis coturniculus*), salt marsh birds beak (*Chloropyron maritimum* ssp. *maritimum*), and Orcutt's pincushion (*Chaenactis glabruiscula orcuttiana*).

Comments on the initial version of this Survey Methodology were provided by CEC staff (TN # 216886) ("CEC Comments"), California Department of Fish and Wildlife (CDFW) staff (TN # 216901) ("CDFW Comments"), California Coastal Commission (CCC) staff (TN # 216908) ("CCC Comments"), and interveners Environmental Defense Center, Sierra Club Los Padres Chapter, Ventura County Environmental Coalition, and Center for Biological Diversity (TN # 216914) ("Intervener Comments") (collectively, "Agency/Party Comments"). Changes made to the initial version of this Survey Methodology in response to the Agency/Party Comments are reflected in a "redline" version submitted concurrently herewith.

[1] The species traditionally recognized as California legless lizard (*Anniella pulchra*) has been split into five species, following Papenfuss and Parham (2013). The Ventura County coast lies in a zone that has not been sampled; therefore, it is unknown whether legless lizards with potential to occur in the BSA would be *Anniella pulchra* or *Anniella stebbinsi*.

This Final Survey Methodology outlines the proposed methods of the surveys Applicant intends to conduct for all of the species identified in the Committee Order and the Interveners' Motion. As directed by the Committee Order, surveys will be conducted on the approximately 3-acre project site. In addition, as requested in the Interveners' Motion and the Agency/Party Comments, surveys will be conducted in the areas described in Section 1.3 below.

As explained further below, all surveys will be completed in April, May, and June, and the final survey report will be filed by June 23, 2017.

1.2 Project Background

In September 2013, Southern California Edison (SCE) issued the 2013 Local Capacity Requirements Request for Offers for the Moorpark Sub-Area (Track 1). SCE was authorized to procure between 215 and 290 megawatts of electrical capacity in the Moorpark Sub-Area of the Big Creek/Ventura local reliability area to meet long-term local capacity requirements by 2021. In November 2014, NRG was awarded a contract by SCE to develop the project and entered into a 20-year Resource Adequacy Purchase Agreement with SCE.

P3 will be developed on approximately 3 acres of previously disturbed vacant brownfield land within the existing boundaries of Mandalay Generating Station (MGS) on Assessor's Parcel Number 183-0-022-025; Township 2 North, Range 23 West, on the U.S. Geological Survey Oxnard/Oxnard OE Topographic Map Quadrangles (Latitude: 34.207115; Longitude: 119.250000).

In April 2015, NRG filed an Application for Certification (AFC) for the project with the CEC. In December 2016, the CEC Staff issued the Final Staff Assessment (FSA), which concluded that the project as proposed, with implementation of the proposed Conditions of Certification, would comply with all applicable laws, ordinances, regulations and standards, and would not result in any unmitigated significant environmental impacts. The Committee assigned to review the project conducted Evidentiary Hearings on February 7 through 10, 2017.

1.2.1 Scope of Biological Surveys and Reports Completed to Date

Several biological surveys and associated reports have been conducted and prepared throughout the AFC process. A summary of the biological surveys and associated reports is included herein to provide an understanding of what biological data have been previously collected, and how these data were used to assess the potential for special-status species and analyze potential impacts to biological resources.

Previous surveys and analysis are documented in the following reports: AFC Section 4.2, Biological Resources (CEC TN #204219-9); AFC Appendix D, Biological Resources (CEC TN #204220-4); and Puente Power Project (P3), Project Enhancement – Outfall Removal and Beach Restoration (Section 3.2) (CEC TN #213802).

A reconnaissance survey of the project site was conducted on January 12, 2015.

Focused surveys of the project site, construction parking and laydown areas, and construction material storage areas, were conducted on March 12 and 31, 2015. During the surveys, a wetland delineation/jurisdictional determination, focused botanical survey, vegetation community mapping, and a wildlife survey (including sensitive species) were conducted. In the dunes adjacent to the project site and at the edge of McGrath Lake, a focused botanical survey, vegetation community mapping, and a wildlife survey (including sensitive species) were conducted. Vegetation mapping was conducted from public roads for the offsite areas in the project vicinity.

For the beach outfall area, a portion of the area was surveyed in March 2015. During the survey, a focused botanical survey, vegetation community mapping, and a wildlife survey (including sensitive species) were conducted. A reconnaissance-level follow-up survey was conducted on October 18, 2016. At this time, the proposed wastewater discharge area was also surveyed. A botanical survey (although it was not conducted during the spring blooming period), vegetation community mapping, and a wildlife survey (including sensitive species) were conducted at that time (CEC TN #215441) (Latham & Watkins LLP 2017).

The results of the field efforts were analyzed in conjunction with the species known from the literature review to occur in the project vicinity, to determine the potential of those species to occur on the project site and beach outfall area. The project site and beach outfall area are highly disturbed, are continually used for operations, or are adjacent to site activities, and therefore do not support habitat for special-status species. Focused surveys for individual special-status species were therefore deemed not necessary and not conducted. It should be noted that pre-construction surveys and a mechanism to avoid and mitigate impacts to special-status species are outlined in the proposed Conditions of Certification (please see the CEC Staff FSA, Part 1, Section 4.3, Biological Resources [CEC TN #214712]).

1.3 Biological Study Area

For purposes of the surveys to be completed pursuant to this Survey Methodology, as directed by the Committee Order, the Biological Study Area (BSA) includes the approximately 3-acre site on which the project will be constructed (referred to herein as the project site). In addition, as requested in the Interveners' Motion and the Agency/Party Comments, the BSA includes the following areas:

- a 100-foot "buffer area" surrounding the project site, except where such a buffer area would extend outside the fence line of the MGS or into areas that are covered with impervious surfaces;

- the area potentially affected by removal of the existing outfall, including the temporary access road that will be used to reach the outfall area, and a 25-foot "buffer area" surrounding the potentially affected area; and

- temporary construction parking and laydown areas, and construction material storage areas, including a 100-foot "buffer area" surrounding such areas, except for any areas outside the fence line of the MGS or covered with impervious surfaces.

The BSA excludes areas covered by impervious surfaces, lands outside the MGS fenceline, and areas of open water. Please see Figure 1 for the extent of the BSA.

Relevant local biological resources and environmental conditions in the BSA and surrounding areas are summarized below. Additionally, Figure 1 shows vegetation communities and land cover types in the BSA and adjacent areas. Please see the AFC, Section 4.2, Biological Resources (CEC TN #204219-9) for further descriptions of these vegetation communities and land cover types.

1.3.1 Project Site

The project site is situated within the fenced boundary of the existing MGS. The project site encompasses approximately 3 acres of significantly disturbed land.

The habitats contained in the project site include iceplant mats, woolly seablite/iceplant mats, coyote brush scrub, and ruderal vegetation. The project site has been graded and subjected to various human uses. Dominant plants include many invasive weeds, including iceplant (*Carprobrotus edulis* and *Mesembryanthemum nodiflorum*), Russian thistle (*Salsola tragus*), and horticultural species such as lollypop tree (*Myoporum laetum*). Native coyote brush scrub habitat occurs in the southern portion of the project site; however, even this area is disturbed and invasive species are prevalent. Soils on the project site have been artificially compacted. With the exception of woolly seablite (*Sueda taxifolia*), a sensitive species with a California Rare Plant Rank (CRPR) of 4.2 (limited distribution), no special-status plants or wildlife were observed on the project site during all previous biological surveys.

1.3.2 Outfall Area

The habitats contained in and immediately adjacent to the outfall area include open water, sandy beach, and dune mats. Open water is found at the mouth of the outfall structure and continues as a dynamic channel to the Pacific Ocean. Sandy beach is situated between the ocean and the dunes. Dune mats are located along the dunes between the outfall structure and MGS. Dune mats are identified as a CDFW sensitive natural community.

1.3.3 Outfall Access Road

The habitats contained in and immediately adjacent to the outfall access road include iceplant mats and dune mats.

1.3.4 Construction Parking and Laydown Areas and Overflow Material Storage and Laydown Areas

Construction parking and laydown areas are within the fenced boundary of the existing MGS and currently paved for the most part. The overflow material storage and laydown area is situated within the fenced boundary of the existing MGS. The area encompasses approximately 1 acre of significantly disturbed land containing iceplant mats.

1.4 Sensitive Species Covered by Survey Methodology

1.4.1 Species Identified in Committee Order

1.4.1.1 Ventura Marsh Milkvetch

The Ventura marsh milkvetch (*Atragalus pycnostachyus* var. *lanosissimus*) is listed by the State of California as Endangered and by the federal government as Endangered. It is ranked by the California Native Plant Society (CNPS) as a 1B.1 species. Ventura marsh milkvetch is endemic to the south-central coast of California. Historically, the variety occurred in several populations in Ventura and Los Angeles counties (CCH 2017), and possibly even Orange County (Barneby 1964). Its habitat requirements are not well-known, but it appears to have been restricted to well-drained sandy-clay soils on swales, coastal meadows, and coastal marsh habitats along back dunes on the coast (Wilken and Wardlaw 2001, CCH 2017, Baldwin et al. 2012, Jensen 2007). It may have a tolerance for brackish or alkaline conditions (69 Federal Register [FR] 29081, Jensen 2007).

The species was considered extinct since the early 1900s, but was rediscovered in 1997 on the North Shore at Mandalay Bay,[2] the proposed development at Harbor Boulevard and Fifth Street that was formerly an oil-waste dump site on the Oxnard Plain in Ventura County (Impact Sciences, Inc. 1997, in 69 FR 29081). Currently, 30 to 50 adult plants (CNPS 2017) remain on these roughly 6 acres of semi-ruderal back dunes (69 FR 29081, USFWS 2010). Even with reseeding efforts and site management by the CDFW, fewer than 400 individuals (as few as 30 to 40 in some years) are known in the wild (69 FR 29081, 66 FR 54808, USFWS 2010), and offsite planting areas appear to have mixed success (Jensen 2007). Introduced localities include areas in or adjacent to Mandalay State Beach, McGrath State Beach, Ormond Beach, Carpinteria Salt Marsh, and Coal Oil Point Reserve (USFWS 2010). These require careful management, and Jensen (2007) recommends weekly monitoring from March through October, which is the growing season. In 2004, critical habitat for the species was established on roughly 420 acres of coastal dune habitat in Santa Barbara and Ventura Counties (69 FR 29081). No critical habitat occurs in the BSA.

Based on the habitat requirements of the species, the Ventura marsh milkvetch has a low potential to occur on the project site. Previously conducted focused botanical surveys (AFC, Section 4.2, Biological Resources [CEC TN #204219-9]) did not detect this species in the project site. Two records occur within a 1-mile radius of the BSA.

1.4.1.2 Globose Dune Beetle

The globose dune beetle is a federal Species of Special Concern (SSC). The United States Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) has considered it for listing since 1978 (43 FR 35636), but there appears to have been too little data to conclude a designation (59 FR 58982).

The globose dune beetle is restricted to dune ecosystems along the coastline from Northern Baja California to Bodega Head. It prefers foredunes and hummocks, and is found within

[2] SunCal is developing the former North Shore at Mandalay, which is now called Beachwalk on the Mandalay Coast. The plans include 30 acres of native dune restoration (Ventura County Star 2015).

200 feet of the ocean in northern and Central California, but may extend up to roughly 1,000 feet inland in the south (Doyen 1976, NatureServe 2015).

The globose dune beetle feeds on detritus in the sand, though evidently it may climb shrubs to feed. It has a strong preference for native species. Invasive iceplant is considered one of the main threats to the beetle and its habitat (Nagano 1982). Larvae of the globose dune beetle live in sand or under vegetation and cover items (Doyen 1976). Adults that can be found year-round are mostly nocturnal. They may appear on the surface on foggy or very cool, overcast days (NatureServe 2015).

Based on the habitat requirements of the species, the globose dune beetle has a low potential to occur on the project site. No globose dune beetles were observed during previous biological surveys (AFC, Section 4.2, Biological Resources [CEC TN #204219-9]), and no records fall within a 1-mile radius of the BSA. Three records are known from within a 10-mile radius.

1.4.1.3 Two-Striped Garter Snake

The two-striped garter snake is a California SSC and has no federal status. This snake occurs along the California coast from Monterey County to northern Baja California (Jennings and Hayes 1994). Two-striped garter snakes are found in or near permanent or intermittent fresh water, often along streams with rocky beds bordered by willows or other streamside growth (Stebbins 2003). The two-striped garter snake is highly aquatic and is considered among the most aquatic of the garter snakes (Thomson et al. 2016). This species is primarily active from spring to late fall; it is often active at dusk or night, but can be found during the day (Stebbins 2003). Two-striped garter snakes breed between March and April and live young are born from July to August. Their diet consists of tadpoles, newt larvae, small fish, and even worms (Jennings and Hayes 1994). The two-striped garter snake has a variety of predators, such as raptors, herons, raccoons, and coyotes, as well as introduced exotic species.

Based on the species requirements, the two-striped garter snake has a low potential to occur on the project site and other areas of the BSA, because there is no pooled or standing fresh water. Previous biological surveys did not detect this species on the project site (AFC, Section 4.2, Biological Resources [CEC TN #204219-9]). There are no California Natural Diversity Database (CNDDB) records of this species within a 1-mile radius of the BSA and only one record within a 10-mile radius.

1.4.1.4 California Legless Lizard

The California legless lizard is a California SSC and has no federal status. It is endemic to California and northern Baja California, and is found from Contra Costa County south through the Coast Ranges down through northern Baja California. This species is typically found approximately 60 miles from the coast and occurs in parts of the San Joaquin Valley, the western edge of the Sierra Nevada Mountains, and the western edge of the Mohave Desert (Jennings and Hayes 1994). This species receives it listing status due to extensive loss of habitat resulting from urban and agricultural development.

The California legless lizard is typically restricted to undisturbed moist, loose, mulchy, sandy soils such as sand, loam, or humus, and frequents sparse vegetation of beaches, chaparral, pine-oak woodlands, and stream sides (Stebbins 2003). They burrow in loose sand and must live where they can reach conditions with moisture content (Kuhnz 2000, Miller 1944). They have been found at soil depths from a few to 20 inches below the surface (Kuhnz 2000). Because they are a fossorial animal (primarily burrowing underground), their feeding ecology is not well known. They are insectivores, and as a fossorial animal are generalist sit-and-wait feeders. Recorded diets consist of larval insects, adult beetles, termites, and spiders (Stebbins 2003). They forage in leaf litter by day and may emerge on the surface at dusk or night, with peak activity patterns in the morning and evening.

The California legless lizard is reported to have a high tolerance for cooler temperatures (Bury and Balgooyen 1976), and requires moisture in its environment (Miller 1944). Although the species is supposedly active all year, with little seasonal changes in movement being predicted (Morey in Zeiner et al. 1988-1990), it would seem that spring may be the best time to locate the species, when temperatures are cooler and the soils are more moist.

Based on the soil requirements of the species, it has a low to moderate potential to occur on the project site, because much of the site has densely vegetated mats of iceplant. Kuhnz et al. (2005) found California legless lizards at lower densities in disturbed soils and areas where iceplant had replaced native vegetation compared to undisturbed areas where natives were dominant. Previous biological surveys, which included raking for this species, did not observe any individuals in the project site (AFC, Section 4.2, Biological Resources [CEC TN #204219-9]). Records in the CNDDB for this species occur approximately 0.5 mile to the north and 1.5 miles to the south of the BSA.

1.4.1.5 Blainville's Horned Lizard

The Blainville's (or California) horned lizard, formerly known as the coast horned lizard, is a California SSC and has no federal status. It is found from the northern Sacramento Valley to northwest Baja California (Brattstrom 2013). The species has decreased to fewer than 30 percent of its population in the last century, due to habitat conversion (Hollingsworth and Hammerson 2007); collection pressure (Jennings 1987); and the displacement of its native prey base, harvester ants, to nonnative Argentine ants (Stebbins 2003).

Blainville's horned lizard occurs in habitats with scrubby or open areas with sandy soils. Pristine or high-quality native communities in chaparral, coastal scrub, valley and foothill grassland, juniper desert, coastal dunes, and washes are used by the species (Brattstrom 1997, Stebbins 2003, Nafis 2017); although they may also be found on dirt roads surrounded by natural lands (Nafis 2017). Although the Blainville's horned lizard evidently eats a variety of invertebrates (Nafis 2017), the presence of its main prey base, harvester ants, is either a requirement or an important indicator for suitable habitat (Suarez and Case 2002, Suarez et al. 2000, Brattstrom 2001).

Based on the range and habitat requirements of the species, the Blainville's horned lizard has a low potential to occur in the project site. It was not detected during previous biological surveys (AFC, Section 4.2, Biological Resources [CEC TN #204219-9]), and there are no

records within a 1-mile radius of the BSA. However, there is a record within a 5-mile radius of the BSA.

1.4.2 Species Identified in Interveners' Motion

1.4.2.1 Western Snowy Plover

The western snowy plover is listed by the federal government as Threatened, and designated as an SSC by the State of California. During fall and winter months, this species is common along estuarine shores and sandy marine areas (CDFW 2017a). Predators (crows, opossums, raccoons, and coyotes) and people and their unleashed dogs are the most significant threats to western snowy plovers at local state beaches (California State Parks 2013).

Western snowy plovers nest along estuarine shores and sandy marine areas from April to August. Nesting areas are generally shallow depressions, typically found in sandy, gravelly, or friable soils (CDFW 2017a). Nest sites are generally unobstructed from the wrack line along the seashore.

No western snowy plovers were detected during previous biological surveys. Critical habitat for the western snowy plover is designated on the beaches and dunes west, northwest, and southwest of the BSA. In addition, the beaches and sand dunes in Mandalay State Beach and McGrath State Beach in the immediate vicinity of the BSA support both wintering populations and breeding populations of this species. The nesting areas are delineated with semi-permanent or seasonal symbolic fencing (California State Parks 2013).

1.4.2.2 California Least Tern

The California least tern is listed by the federal government as Endangered and by the State of California as Endangered. This species migrates to California during the breeding season, typically arriving in southern California in late April or mid-May. Breeding habitat generally includes estuarine and marine shores. This species generally forages for fish over open water where small fish are abundant. Population declines for this species are attributed to human disturbance at areas historically used as coastal nesting (CDFW 2017b). Nest sites are usually in open expanses of light-colored sand, dirt, or dried mud, close to a lagoon or estuary with a dependable food supply (USFWS 1985a).

Based on vegetative cover in the BSA and the relatively small area available, suitable nesting habitat quality is low and potential nesting is unlikely to occur in the BSA. No California least terns were detected during previous biological surveys. Known nesting sites have been identified along the beach between the Santa Clara River Mouth and McGrath Lake; and Ormond Beach, between Ormond Beach Generating Station and Perkins Road (CDFW 2015). This species is also known to nest on the beach in the vicinity of the BSA. It may also forage over Edison Canal.

1.4.2.3 Least Bell's Vireo

The least Bell's vireo is listed by the federal government as Endangered and by the State of California as Endangered. This species is a locally rare summer resident from Santa Barbara County south to northern Baja California (Birds of North America Online 2017). The least Bell's vireo has experienced a drastic decline in numbers throughout California in recent decades,

due primarily to brood parasitism by the brown-headed cowbird (*Molothrus ater*) and habitat degradation and destruction (Birds of North America Online 2017).

The least Bell's vireo occurs in dense, valley foothill riparian habitat, particularly willow thickets, as well as cottonwood stands, coyote brush, and wild blackberry shrubland, at elevations below 600 meters (2,000 feet). They are considered an obligate riparian breeder and typically inhabit structurally diverse woodlands along watercourses (USFWS 1998). Two features appear to be the most critical for occupied habitat are summarized as 1) the presence of dense cover within 3 to 6 feet of the ground and 2) dense stratified canopy for foraging (USFWS 1998). Although nests are frequently found in willow-dominated areas, a diverse habitat structure appears to be as important as plant species composition (USFWS 1998). Least Bell's vireos primarily take insect prey, gleaning prey items from foliage and branches of dense vegetation (Birds of North America Online 2017).

Least Bell's vireos generally migrate from their wintering grounds in Mexico to arrive at their summer breeding territory by the end of March. Monogamous pairs build an open cup nest of fine grasses, pieces of bark, plant down, and animal hair approximately 0.6 to 0.9 meter (2 to 3 feet) from the ground in a willow or other small tree. Peak egg laying occurs from May into early June; an average of four eggs are laid and incubated by both parents. Incubation is generally approximately 14 days. Young are cared for by both parents and generally fledge 11 to 12 days after hatching. Least Bell's vireos usually depart the summer breeding ground by the end of August (CDFW 2017c).

Based on the absence of dense willow thickets or other densely growing shrub or tree cover, suitable nesting habitat is not present in the BSA. The least Bell's vireo has a low potential to occur in the BSA. No least Bell's vireos were detected during previous biological surveys, and no records fall within 1 mile of the BSA. Nine records are known from within a 10-mile radius.

1.4.2.4 Burrowing Owl

The burrowing owl is listed by the federal government as a Bird of Conservation Concern (BCC) and by the State of California as an SSC. Burrowing owls are year-long residents in the Central Valley and desert regions of California, with wintering migrants and smaller year-round populations occurring in coastal California. This species occurs in dry, open grassland and desert habitats, from sea level up to 1,600 meters in elevation (CDFW 2017d). Burrowing owls are primarily threatened by conversion of suitable habitat to agriculture, other forms of habitat destruction, and the reduction in ground squirrel populations due to poisoning and other eradication efforts (CDFW 2017d).

Burrowing owls forage for invertebrates and small vertebrate prey, including insects, lizards, birds, and mammals (Cornell 2017). Burrowing owls use burrows for shelter and breeding; typically, burrowing owls prefer to use burrows dug by other species, including California ground squirrels (*Otospermophilus beecheyi*), but they may dig their own burrows in suitable friable soils. Manmade structures including open pipes and culverts, debris piles, and nest boxes also may be used. Breeding typically occurs in the Central Valley; individuals may reside year-round in Central Valley habitats or migrate to coastal California or further south during the winter. Breeding occurs from March through August, with a peak in April and May.

Based on the habitat requirements for this species, burrowing owls have a low potential to occur in the BSA. The BSA occurs within the wintering range for this species. Four historical records occur within 10 miles of the BSA, of which one was recorded in January, two in February, and one in mid-March, supporting overwintering, but not breeding, occurrence of burrowing owls in the vicinity. California ground squirrels do occur on site, and may provide suitable burrows for sheltering. Burrowing owls have been recorded approximately 1 mile north of the BSA in coastal dune scrub habitats (CDFW 2017b).

1.4.2.5 White-Tailed Kite

The white-tailed kite is listed by the State of California as a Fully Protected species. This medium-sized raptor is a year-round resident of coastal and valley lowlands in California, and ranges from common to uncommon throughout its range (CDFW 2017d). White-tailed kites inhabit herbaceous and open stages of most habitats, including savanna, open woodland, desert grassland, partially cleared lands, and cultivated fields, and are rarely found away from agricultural areas (Cornell 2017, CDFW 2017d). White-tailed kites were subject to egg collecting and hunting in the early 20th century, and are now threatened by development which removes suitable nesting habitat and modern farming methods that eliminate foraging habitat (Cornell 2017).

White-tailed kites primarily forage for small mammals, including voles (*Microtus* sp.) and other small, diurnal species (Cornell 2017). Foraging habitat typically consists of lightly grazed or ungrazed open grasslands, meadows, farmlands, and wet meadows. Loose nests are built in dense groves of trees, and are typically placed in the upper third of the tree, approximately 6 to 20 meters above ground level (CDFW 2017d, Cornell 2017). In southern California, white-tailed kites may also nest on the ground in saltgrass (*Distichlis spicata*) or Bermuda grass (*Cynodon dactylon*). Breeding occurs from February to October, peaking from May to August (CDFW 2017d). During the nonbreeding season, white-tailed kites may form communal roosts of as many as 100 birds (Cornell 2017, CDFW 2017d).

Based on habitat requirements of this species, white-tailed kites are not expected to breed in the BSA. Suitable nesting habitat consisting of dense groves of trees does not occur in the BSA. Suitable foraging habitat consisting of open grasslands does not occur in the BSA. No white-tailed kites were observed during previous biological surveys. Suitable nesting and foraging habitat may occur in the vicinity of the BSA, and white-tailed kites may occur transiently, but this species is not expected to forage or breed in the BSA.

1.4.2.6 Northern Harrier

The northern harrier is listed by the State of California as an SSC (CDFW 2017d). This medium-sized raptor is a year-round resident in portions of coastal California and occurs as a winter migrant throughout coastal areas. Its range extends throughout California at elevations from sea level to 1,700 meters. Northern harriers occur in a variety of open habitats, including annual grasslands, meadows, open rangelands, desert sinks, and freshwater and saltwater emergent wetlands; this species rarely occurs in wooded areas (CDFW 2017d). Habitats with low vegetation are generally preferred (Cornell 2017).

Northern harriers feed on a variety of prey, including small mammals (especially meadow voles), reptiles, amphibians, birds, crustaceans, and rarely fish. They forage on the wing, soaring low over open habitats in search of prey (CDFW 2017d, Cornell 2017). Breeding occurs from April to September, with peak activity in June and July. Nests are built on the ground in shrubby or grassy vegetation, usually in emergent wetlands, grasslands, grain fields, or on sagebrush flats (CDFW 2017d).

Based on the habitat requirements of this species, northern harriers are not expected to breed in the BSA. The BSA occurs within the winter range for northern harriers, and suitable nesting habitat consisting of dense shrubby or grassy vegetation does not occur in the BSA. Suitable foraging habitat consisting of large tracts of herbaceous, open habitats does not occur in the BSA. No northern harriers were observed in the BSA during previous biological surveys, but this species was observed offsite in the vicinity. Suitable nesting and foraging habitat may occur in the vicinity of the BSA, and northern harriers may occur transiently, but this species is not expected to breed or forage in the BSA.

1.4.2.7 California Black Rail

California black rail (*Laterallus jamaicensis coturniculus*) is designated by the federal government as a BCC and by the State of California as a Threatened species. Formerly a resident in coastal wetland areas spanning from Santa Barbara County to San Diego County, the species currently is only observed as a rare wintering species. California black rail population decline is thought to be primarily attributed to significant loss of saltwater and freshwater wetland habitats in recent decades (CDFW 2017e).

The California black rail occurs in saline, brackish, and freshwater emergent wetlands. This species prefers tidal emergent wetlands dominated by pickleweed (*Salicornia* sp.), or freshwater wetlands vegetated with bulrush (*Scirpus* sp.), cattails (*Typha* sp.), and saltgrass. California black rails primarily take invertebrate prey by gleaning from the vegetation and muddy surfaces (CDFW 2017e).

California black rails typically nest in in dense vegetation, such as pickleweed habitats, in the higher portions of marshes. The species typically conceals deep, loose, cup nests which are generally situated close to ground level (CDFW 2017e). They require a constant water depth of approximately 1 inch, surrounded by dense vegetation for nesting. Based on habitat requirements for this species, the California black rail has a low potential to occur in the BSA. Suitable nesting habitat is not present in the BSA. No California black rails were detected during previous biological surveys. This species is reported to occur north of the BSA between the McGrath State Beach campground and the Santa Clara River mouth, and could occur at McGrath Lake.

1.4.2.8 Salt Marsh Bird's-Beak

Salt marsh bird's-beak (*Chloropyron maritimum* ssp. *maritimum*) is a hemiparasitic annual herb that is listed by the State of California as Endangered and by the federal government as Endangered. It is ranked by the CNPS as a 1B.2 species (CDFW 2017f). It ranges from Morro Bay, California south throughout southern coastal California and into northern Baja California, Mexico.

Colonies of salt marsh bird's beak occur in low-lying areas in coastal dune habitats, coastal salt marshes and swamps, and may occur in freshwater seeps. Favorable habitat generally has well-aerated and well-drained soils that dry during the summer, in areas that have low salinity in the spring and generally low vegetative cover. Colonies may infrequently occur behind barrier dunes, and on dunes, mounds, and old oyster shell dredge spoils (USFWS 1985b). Elevation ranges from sea level to 30 meters (CNPS 2017). It blooms from May through October (Calflora 2017). Salt marsh bird's-beak is threatened by vehicular traffic, road construction, hydrological alterations, recreational activities, foot traffic, competition with nonnative plants, and loss of salt marsh habitat (CNPS 2017).

Based on the habitat requirements of this species, salt marsh bird's-beak is not expected to occur in the BSA. Focused botanical surveys did not detect this species in the BSA. The closest locations are McGrath State Beach; Ormond Beach on alkali flats northeast of the intersection of Arnold Road and Perimeter Road; and near Point Mugu (CDFW 2017g).

1.4.2.9 Orcutt's Pincushion

The Orcutt's pincushion is not State or federally listed, but is ranked by the CRPR as a 1B.1 species (CDFW 2017f). It ranges throughout southern California, and into northwestern Baja California.

Orcutt's pincushion is an annual herb that occurs in coastal dunes and coastal bluff habitats, typically on sandy soils (Calflora 2017, CNPS 2017). Elevation ranges from sea level to 100 meters, and it blooms from January to August (CNPS 2017). Orcutt's pincushion is threatened by development, foot traffic, and recreational activities.

Based on the habitat requirements for this species, Orcutt's pincushion is not expected to occur in the BSA. Focused botanical surveys did not detect this species in the BSA. The nearest occurrence was recorded along Pierpont Bay Boulevard in Ventura, California, approximately 3.3 miles north of the project (CDFW 2017g).

2 Methods

To generate a proposed survey method, biologists reviewed publicly available reports pertaining to the species identified in the Committee Order and Interveners' Motion. These sources provide information on the natural history of the species, and provide insights on previous methodologies. Details from the research are described below. This section presents the steps taken to develop the proposed survey methodology (including background data review), proposed field surveys, and potential survey time frames. It also summarizes survey limitations and how they may influence the reported results.

2.1 Method Background Review: Species Identified in Committee Order

No agency-approved protocol-level survey guidelines exist for many of the species identified in the Committee Order. Where an accepted protocol exists, it is referenced and described below. For the species where no accepted protocol is available, a proposed survey methodology was generated to determine the likelihood of the presence of these species in the BSA.

2.1.1 Ventura Marsh Milkvetch

Protocol-level rare plant surveys methods exist (California Natural Resources Agency 2009) and were used to conduct focused surveys for the Ventura marsh milkvetch in 2015 (AFC, Section 4.2, Biological Resources [CEC TN #204219-9]). These same methods and those established by USFWS and CDFW (USFWS 1996, CDFW 2009) will be followed.

2.1.2 Globose Dune Beetle

Relatively few available sources provide background on surveys actually conducted for the globose dune beetle. Its biology is unlike other endangered arthropods in southern California, so protocol-level surveys cannot be borrowed from other federally listed species. However, the following documents provide some insights on working with the species or its relatives:

- MacKerricher Dunes State Park Dune Rehabilitation Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Plan (California State Parks 2012);
- Silver Strand Training Complex Draft Environmental Impact Statement (Commander, U.S. Navy Pacific Fleet, 2010);
- A Pitfall Trapping Survey of Darkling Beetles in the Desert Steppe Vegetation (Rickard and Haverfield 1965);
- Draft Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement for Dredged Material Disposal (U.S. Department of the Navy 1992);
- Natural Resources Section of the Resources Management Plan, Golden Gate National Recreation Area (GGNRA 1999); and
- A manual for assessing restored and natural coastal wetlands with examples from southern California (Pacific Estuarine Research Laboratory 1990).

In the majority of the studies targeting globose dune beetles, the species was not observed, or was observed in very low numbers. However, presence can also be determined by locating

the beetle's characteristic furrows (Commander, U.S. Navy Pacific Fleet, 2010). Pitfall traps appear to have high success rates among related darkling beetles living in similar substrates in the desert. The style of pitfall trap ranged from 100 glass jars set across an entire project site to arrays of metal can traps along a grid, spaced 10 feet apart (Rickard and Haverfield 1965).

2.1.3 Two-Striped Garter Snake

Survey methods for the two-striped garter snake were based on surveys conducted for other projects, as well as surveys conducted for other species of garter snake in California. The following literature was reviewed to generate a survey methodology:

- Status and Ecology for Sensitive Aquatic Vertebrates in Lower San Simeon and Pico Creeks, San Luis Obispo County, California (Rathburn et al. 1993);
- Special-Status Aquatic Species Habitat Assessment—Santa Clara River, Mission Village Project (Entrix 2006);
- Biological Technical Report for the Tajiguas Landfill Reconfiguration Project (AECOM 2013);
- Biological Species and Habitat Survey Report, Final Remedial Investigation Report for Casmalia Resources Superfund Site (Arcadis 2011); and
- Results of Surveys for the San Francisco Garter Snake and California Red-Legged Frog for the NCCWD Recycled Water Project in Pacifica, San Mateo County, California (Swaim Biological Consulting 2005).

Surveys for garter snakes may involve pitfall traps, funnel traps, or visual searches walking transects along appropriate aquatic habitats. The last of these appears to be the most common method for detecting two-striped garter snake, although this is likely because its listing status does not entitle the species to focused surveys.

2.1.4 California Legless Lizard

To generate a survey method for the California legless lizard, biologists relied on a publicly available survey report and a published study that analyzed the effectiveness of survey methods.

- Microhabitat and Population Densities of California Legless Lizards, with Comments on Effectiveness of Various Techniques for Estimating Numbers of Fossorial Reptiles (Kuhnz et al. 2005)
- State Route 126 Final Species Protection and Relocation Plan and Addendum (County of Los Angeles 2013)

This species is secretive, lives primarily underground, and is difficult to detect. Proven detection methods require disturbance of habitat that is often protected for other sensitive

species. Passive detection methods, such as direct observation or coverboards, are typically not successful and can yield negative results.

The Kuhnz et al. 2005 study demonstrated the methods of detection for California legless lizards as they were removed from a development project. These methods compared low-impact time-constrained searches, moderate-impact time-constrained searches, and coverboards. The moderate-impact searches were the most reliable method for detecting the presence of the California legless lizards over a wide range of population densities and vegetation types. However, for very low densities, both of the time-constrained search methods failed to detect legless lizards. Densities, however, were confirmed in subsequent high-intensity raking and clearance activities prior to construction where the entire area was repeatedly raked (depletion raking) to remove all animals from the area. The coverboards yielded the lowest detection rates. Therefore, this method may detect this species but should not be relied on for determining the absence of this species; as Kuhnz et al. (2005) summarizes, detection rates are consistently low with coverboards and this method could fail to detect California legless lizards where there is a low population size.

The State Route 126 project (County of Los Angeles 2013) used pitfall trap arrays, coverboards, and high-impact searches to detect wildlife species and relocate them from the impact areas. The pitfall trap arrays and the coverboards yielded no California legless lizards, but were not searched down to 6 inches during each attempt. The high-impact searches involved raking and using hand tools down to 6 inches. The high-impact surveys conducted for the State Route 126 project did detect California legless lizards, but in very low numbers.

2.1.5 Blainville's Horned Lizard

A survey methodology for the Blainville's horned lizard was based on studies of its natural history. Although a survey protocol for the related flat-tailed horned lizard (*Phrynosoma mcalli*) exists, it pertains to pre-construction monitoring and is not applicable to presence/absence surveys. Previous methods used to detect the species were reviewed from the following:

- Coast Horned Lizard Survey, Vista Canyon Ranch, Los Angeles County (Forde Biological Consultants 2006);
- Spatial Patterns in Abundance of the Coast Horned Lizard (Fisher et al. 2002);
- 2004 and 2006 Reptile Survey Results, Newhall Ranch Specific Plan Area (Impact Sciences, Inc. 2006);
- Population Status and Habitat Affinities of the Blainville's Horned Lizard at a Site in the Northern San Joaquin Valley, California (Gerson 2011);
- Environmental Assessment – El Dorado County Transportation Plan (El Dorado County Transportation Commission 2014);
- Protocol Development Summary: Amphibians and Reptiles (SFNPS 2010);
- Approved Survey Methodology for the Blunt-Nosed Leopard Lizard (CDFW 2004); and
- Survey Protocol for the Presence of or Negative Finding for the Barefoot Banded Gecko (CDFW 2011).

The typical way to detect the species appears to be visual surveys using walking transects during the day. Pitfall traps (Impact Sciences, Inc. 2006, Fisher et al. 2002) have been used, as

well. The presence of harvester ants would seem to be a good indicator of coast horned lizard (Suarez and Case 2002, Suarez et al. 2000, Fisher et al. 2002).

Temperature appears to be an important limitation to the species' surface activity (Hager and Brattstrom 1997). Gerson (2011) conducted surveys when temperatures are between 20 and 30 degrees Celsius (68 and 86 degrees Fahrenheit). Forde Biological Consultants (2006) conducted surveys between 14 and 32 degrees Celsius (57 and 86 degrees Fahrenheit).

2.2 Method Background Review: Species Identified in Interveners' Motion

2.2.1 General Avian Surveys

To address surveys for the western snowy plover, California least tern, least Bell's vireo, northern harrier, and white-tailed kite, and the California black rail, general nesting bird surveys would be conducted in the generally accepted bird season. For the Ventura County area, this is recognized by agencies such as CDFW and USFWS as the period of February 1 through August 31. Focused burrowing owl surveys will also be conducted.

2.2.1.1 Western Snowy Plover and California Least Tern

There are no protocol survey guidelines specific to the western snowy plover or California least tern. General avian survey techniques will be employed in the BSA due to the absence of specific USFWS or CDFW protocol guidance, in addition to the lack of suitable habitat in the BSA.

There are several approaches to conducting broad avian inventories within a specific area. One of the commonly accepted approaches is the area search technique. Area search is a habitat-specific method of survey that can be implemented in a variety of habitats. Benefits to area search include the insight that it gives into species richness in each habitat as well as general breeding bird activity in each habitat (Klamath Bird Observatory 2017).

2.2.1.2 Least Bell's Vireo

Survey guidelines for the least Bell's vireo (USFWS 2001) describe conducting repetitive surveys in suitable habitat between April 10 and July 31. The BSA does not contain suitable habitat, because there is no structurally diverse woodland along watercourses (USFWS 1998). This species is an obligate riparian breeder and as there is no riparian habitat present in the BSA, this species has a low potential to occur. Transient birds stopping on their way to breeding grounds may be present and could be detected during general avian surveys.

2.2.1.3 Burrowing Owl

Guidance for conducting burrowing owl surveys is provided by the CDFW in the *Staff Report on Burrowing Owl Mitigation*. Methodology used to inform detection of burrowing owls in the BSA will follow these standards, specifically the nonbreeding season survey guidelines outlined in Appendix D (CDFW 2012).

2.2.1.4 White-Tailed Kite

There are no protocol surveys specific to the white-tailed kite. Due to an absence of such guidelines and an absence of suitable nesting habitat in the BSA, general avian surveys will be conducted in the accepted nesting bird season.

2.2.1.5 Northern Harrier

There are no protocol surveys specific to the northern harrier. Due to an absence of such guidelines and an absence of suitable nesting habitat in the BSA, general avian surveys will be conducted in the accepted nesting bird season.

2.2.1.6 California Black Rail

Although there is no existing protocol for the California black rail, timing of general avian surveys generally coincides with the timing recommended in the USFWS protocol for California Clapper Rail (synonymous with Ridgway's rail) (USFWS 2015).

2.2.2 Rare Plant Surveys

Guidance for conducting special-status rare plant surveys is provided in General Rare Plant Survey Guidelines (ESRP 2002), Guidelines for Conducting and Reporting Botanical Inventories for Federally Listed, Proposed, and Candidate Plants (USFWS 1996), and Protocols for Surveying and Evaluating Impacts to Special-Status Native Plant Populations and Natural Communities (CDFW 2009).

2.2.2.1 Salt Marsh Bird's-Beak

Surveys for salt marsh bird's-beak will follow the directives described in ESRP 2002, USFWS 1996, and CDFW 2009, taking into account the specifics of this species' natural history, including habitat requirements and blooming period.

2.2.2.2 Orcutt's Pincushion

Surveys for Orcutt's pincushion will follow the directives described in ESRP 2002, USFWS 1996, and CDFW 2009, taking into account the specifics of this species' natural history, including habitat requirements and blooming period.

2.3 Methods: Proposed Field Surveys

This section describes the proposed field surveys recommended for each class of species. Although agency-approved survey protocols do not exist for all of the species, the proposed methodologies are designed to maximize the likelihood of detection of each species in the BSA if they are present. Details pertaining to each species' methodologies are described in Sections 2.1 and 2.2. All field surveys will be completed before May 30, 2017. Based on the species' periods of activity, the surveys are being conducted in April, May, and June to maximize the possibility of detection. The number of field days is described below. A proposed schedule can be found in Section 3.

In addition to the activities described in this section, the following activities pertain to all field survey methods:

- Biologists will generate a running list of all vertebrate and plant species encountered in the survey area. This is a standard protocol to characterize the typical flora and fauna of the project site. Of particular note would be:
  - Potential predators of sensitive species;
  - Species that may be confused with sensitive species, but were positively identified as common species; and

  - Surrogate species that may be indicators of sensitive species.

- Insects, particularly beetles, will be identified to the lowest possible taxon.

- All reptiles encountered will be identified to species.

- If one of the identified sensitive species is detected:
  - Its location will be recorded on a Trimble GeoXT GPS;
  - Data will be noted on CNDDB forms, with particular emphasis on describing the organism's maturity/phenology, behavior, associated species, microhabitat, and environmental conditions for the day; and
  - CNDDB forms will be submitted to CDFW.

- Environmental conditions including wind speed, cloud cover, ambient temperature, and ground temperature will be recorded.

- Equipment required for all field surveys include:
  - Trimble GeoXT GPS Unit;
  - Kestrel Handheld Weather Meter; and
  - Camera (preferably with macro capabilities to identify globose dune beetle).

Species-specific proposed survey methods are described below.

2.3.1 Terrestrial Surveys

2.3.1.1 Field Surveys for Globose Dune Beetle

The globose dune beetle is flightless, nocturnal, ground-dwelling, and active year-round. These features of its biology make it possible to pitfall trap for it at any time of the year without the danger of killing organisms in the heat of the day.

Although the globose dune beetle is found year-round (NatureServe 2015), to establish the ideal survey period, several resources were reviewed to find a pattern of the timing in the detections. Only 34 dated CNDDB records exist for this species, including observations that are more than 10 years old, have ambiguous locality information, or describe locations that are now considered to have a poor-quality habitat. To examine a larger body of data, an additional 21 records were obtained between the Essig Museum of Entomology collection (Essig Museum Online Database 2017) and research-grade photographic records from CalPhotos (2007), Flickr (2007), and iNaturalist (2007). Combined, the records showed that this species or other *Coleus* beetles were sighted between January and November, with peak records between March through June. Surveys are recommended for April, which appears to be within the height of detection. A second round of surveys will be conducted in early May.

The following surveys are recommended for the globose dune beetle:

- Two early daytime surveys for visual sign, one in April and one in May;
- Two nighttime surveys for visual sign and beetles, one in April and one in May; and

- Two sets of two consecutive nights of pitfall trapping, one in April and one in May, for a total of four nights.

Visual Surveys

Two visual surveys are recommended for the globose dune beetle. These surveys will take place in moderate weather, and will be rescheduled if extreme windy, warm, or cold weather is noted during the survey period. Surveyors will be versed in the identification of globose dune beetle, including its larval stage, and its differentiation from the ciliate dune beetle. The initial early daylight surveys may take place on the day the pitfall traps are set, or in the morning after they have been checked. The survey will require two biologists to walk transects, no more than 10 feet apart, through the entire BSA. During surveys, biologists will pay special attention to sandy areas under native vegetation that have the ideal microhabitat requirements of the beetle. Surveys will also involve lifting cover items to inspect the arthropod fauna beneath. Surveyors will also attempt to detect the beetle's distinct furrow marks in the soil surrounding vegetation.

The nighttime surveys may be conducted the night before the pitfall traps are installed, or the night after they have been removed. These surveys will be identical to the daytime survey, but will pay closer attention to surface-active insects. Nighttime surveys can begin immediately after sunset.

Pitfall Trap Surveys

Pitfall trap surveys are recommended due to the small size of the beetle (0.39 inch [1 centimeter] or less) (Doyen 1976), its potentially low densities, and its nocturnal habits that lower the effectiveness of visual surveys.

For the P3 survey, pitfall traps will be placed at 20 traps per acre. Rather than setting up the traps in an array, as done by previous studies, they will be installed in areas that meet the microhabitat requirements of the beetle. Prior to ground disturbance, the area will be surveyed for special-status plant species.

Biologists will conduct research in advance to make sure that there is no predicted precipitation during the two nights and mornings the traps will be in use. Closed traps will be installed the day before a night trapping, and reused the following night. During the day, the traps will remain closed. If precipitation occurs unexpectedly during the trapping night, the surveyors will return to the site and close the lids of the traps.

Traps will be buried so that the rim of the container is level with the surrounding soil. A piece of detritus or nearby leaves will be placed in each container to provide cover, a food source, and visual blockage from likely predators.

Traps will be opened at sunset and inspected the following morning, early enough that the last trap is emptied no later than 1 hour after sunrise. The organisms found inside will be removed, and the lids will be closed. Bycatch will be released within 3 feet of their trap site. If any dune

beetle (*Coelus*) is found in the traps, the location will be marked by GPS. The beetle will be subsequently placed in a cardboard container and set aside in shade until all the traps have been fully evacuated and closed. Surveyors will return to photograph, measure, and confirm the identity of the beetle before releasing it in the suitable habitat nearest to where it was trapped. Traps will be removed the morning after the second trapping event.

Small 16-ounce plastic deli containers are recommended as pitfall traps. The ciliate dune beetle (*Coelus ciliatus*), a species related to the globose dune beetle, cannot climb out of cylindrical 16-ounce plastic deli containers (personal observation, Ivan Parr, 2016); therefore, it seems likely that globose dune beetles would also be unable to do so. This style is also suggested because metal cans may overheat, potentially harming organisms that fall inside. Glass jars of the same size might be superior to plastic in sturdiness, but are more cumbersome. Cardboard containers, while cost-effective, may not withstand moisture in the soil and may easily dent, providing footholds that could help the beetle escape. Larger plastic buckets used in other trapping studies would maximize soil disturbance and potentially entrap lizards.

Limitations to the Proposed Survey Method

Because globose dune beetles are small (less than 0.39 inch) and are also uncommon, good conditions while surveying and trapping will be necessary to maximize detection. Nighttime and trapping surveys should be timed to avoid extremely warm or cold temperatures that may not suit the beetle. Daytime and nighttime surveys should be timed to avoid strong wind that could conceal evidence of their furrows or limit their activity on the surface. There is also a chance that predators such as raccoons (*Pyrocon lotor*), rats (*Rattus* spp.), foxes (*Urocyon* and *Vulpes*), and skunks (*Mephitis mephitis*) could take beetles trapped in the containers. If it becomes clear that predation is taking place in the traps, all sign of predators will be noted, and surveyors will place a weighted sheet (metal, brick, or plastic) across the center of each trap to cover as much as possible while still allowing for organisms to fall through the cracks.

2.3.1.2 Field Surveys for Reptiles

The proposed methodology for surveying two-striped garter snake, California legless lizard, and Blainville's horned lizard share certain activities. The general herpetological data collection has used coverboards to detect the presence of reptiles. AECOM will place wooden coverboards in the BSA a minimum of 1 week prior to surveys, at a ratio of four boards per acre. Because surveys are anticipated to begin the week of April 10, 20 coverboards will be placed during the week of March 27 and additional coverboards will be placed the week of April 10.

Coverboards will measure approximately 2 feet by 4 feet and be located on areas with appropriate habitat characteristics, including sufficient vegetative cover (where vegetative cover is present) and a vegetative cover component consisting of native plant species (where native plant species are present). Special care will be taken to avoid placing coverboards on top of species of *Astragalus* (if present). Prior to placement, the area will be surveyed for special-status plant species. The newly introduced coverboards will be allowed to remain undisturbed for a minimum of 1 week to allow them to become naturalized. Naturalized coverboards are more likely to support a baseline invertebrate fauna and, in turn, a prey base. After this period, the coverboards will be surveyed at approximately 1-week intervals

throughout April and into May 2017, for a total of 4 weeks. Coverboards will be checked for presence of California legless lizards, two-striped garter snake, the Blainville's horned lizard, and additional wildlife (including globose dune beetle) by lifting the boards and visually scanning the underlying sandy soils, followed by gently raking the surface to locate any individuals that are immediately beneath the surface of the substrate. All captured native wildlife species found beneath the boards shall be recorded and replaced under the coverboard.

Total surveys for all reptiles will include:

- Coverboard inspections every week (starting 1 week after placement), for a total of 4 weeks.

Additional survey methods specific to each species are described in the following sections.

2.3.1.2.1 Two-Striped Garter Snake

The two-striped garter snake can be detected diurnally and is active almost year-round (Stewart 1972). However, the citizen science-based reporting platform iNaturalist shows a pronounced increase of records in April, with more than twice as many research-grade observations (42) as the next-highest month (March, with 20) (iNaturalist 2017). CNDDB (2017) shows 156 observations of this species. A subset of 36 presumed extant records from the last 10 years also showed that April had double the number (14) of observations as the next-highest month (May, with 7). Therefore, surveys will be conducted in April, with one additional survey in May.

Snakes passing through the BSA are most likely to be transients, because the nearest permanent water is 660 feet from the BSA. Based on this factor, trapping surveys would likely have low yield and could be detrimental to this aquatic species.

The following methods are recommended:

- Four days of daytime visual surveys, conducted 1 week apart.

Two biologists will conduct visual surveys using meandering walking transects through the BSA to identify two-striped garter snakes. Transects would be no more than 15 feet apart and cover the entire BSA. Surveys will be conducted on warm sunny days with minimal wind (65 to 75 degrees Fahrenheit, with winds less than 10 miles per hour).

Limitations to the Proposed Survey Method

Limitations to the proposed methodology include the possibility that snakes moving away from surveyors may not be detected by transects; or the possibility that transient snakes entering the BSA may not do so during the 2 days of surveys. However, the general field surveys recommended for reptiles (Subsection 2.3.1.2) will increase the chances of finding the species under coverboards.

2.3.1.2.2 California Legless Lizard

Due to the low success of both low-impact visual surveys and coverboards for the California legless lizard (see Section 2.1.4), it is recommended that moderate-impact surveys be used to detect this species. Kuhnz et al. 2005 concluded that the most efficient method of detecting the California legless lizard was to use hand tools to assist with detection.

Surveys will be done in the spring, while soils contain some moisture and conditions are temperate. iNaturalist (2007) data indicate that the majority of sightings for *Anniella pulchra* are in March and April and the majority of sightings for *Anniella stebbinsi* are in March, based on 75 records. CNDDB reports 99 occurrences of the collective "silvery legless lizard."[3] A subset of these was refined to include only presumed extant records from the last decade. Of these 35, there was a range of records from January to November; the majority fall in February, but high records extend into April (CNDDB 2017). Based on these data, surveys are recommended to be completed prior to May. Surveys will be conducted in April, with one additional survey in May.

The recommended survey method for California legless lizard is as follows:

- Four surveys of moderate-impact search plots, conducted 1 week apart.

We recommend that two biologists conduct time-constrained plots across the BSA (with a ratio of two plots per acre), with the plots chosen in a grid pattern across the BSA.

Surveys will be conducted within 4 hours of sunrise, when lizards are most likely to be near the surface. Each survey will be conducted for 30 minutes and will disturb a maximum of a 15-foot by 15-foot grid. Biologists will use hand tools to remove duff layers and annual vegetation, and then dig down to a minimum depth of 6 inches. If soil conditions allow, raking will occur to a maximum depth of 22 inches. Specifically, the placement of some of the grids will target iceplant mats to ensure that this habitat type is surveyed. Perennial vegetation would be pushed aside in this method but left in place. Members of the genus *Astragalus* will be avoided (if present). Prior to ground disturbance, the area will be surveyed for special-status plant species.

If a California legless lizard is detected, it will be identified to species based on Papenfuss and Parham (2013), its locality will be recorded with a Trimble GeoXT GPS, and it will be photographed. The individual would then be released adjacent to the plot, and monitored until it has completely burrowed into the sand, to ensure its protection from predators or desiccation.

Limitations to the Proposed Survey Method

As described in Section 2.1.4, low-impact visual surveys and use of coverboards yielded low results for the species even where it was abundant. The moderate-impact surveys recommended here can be used to confirm that the California legless lizard is present, but negative results are not sufficient to assume absence of the species.

[3] A former name of the California legless lizard used by CDFW, which would be inclusive of any species occurring in Ventura County.

2.3.1.2.3 Blainville's Horned Lizard

Blainville's horned lizards are diurnal, tend to be found in open areas, and are relatively predictable in terms of their surface activity. Therefore, surveys can be conducted with less impact or invasion than for other reptiles.

There are more than 700 records of this species in CNDDB. A subset of these data was used to determine the best time to survey for the species. A review of presumed extant records from the last 10 years that had an "excellent" or "good" occurrence ranking showed that close to half of these 84 records were reported between April and May (CNDDB 2017). These data are corroborated by iNaturalist (2017) records, which show a dramatic increase of records from March into May, with more than 60 percent of the sightings recorded in these 3 months. Surveys are recommended to be timed for the apparent height of the lizard's activity, in April. An additional survey will be conducted in May.

The following survey methods are recommended:

- Four days of diurnal visual surveys, conducted 1 week apart, including:
  - Meandering transects; and
  - Harvester ant mound surveys.

Two biologists will conduct visual surveys on foot during temperatures representative of the lizard's surface activity, which appears to be between 57 and 86 degrees Fahrenheit (Gerson 2011, Forde Biological Consultants 2006). Each survey will span 4 hours, centered on the middle of the day if temperatures fall on the middle or lower tolerance range; or in the mornings and afternoons if they fall on the higher tolerance range of the species' diurnal activity.

Meandering Transects

Meandering transects will be spaced roughly 10 feet apart, and cover the entire BSA. During surveys, biologists will note the vegetation present and the potential food items of the lizard (particularly harvester ants). Biologists will carefully lift cover items and plant debris and search around the bases of shrubs for resting lizards. If Blainville's horned lizard is detected, the animal will not be handled.

Biologists will take special note of the presence of potential predators such as shrikes, roadrunners, opossums, raccoons, snakes, feral cats, and dogs. Additionally, biologists will note the presence of argentine ants, which displace native harvester ants.

Harvester Ant Mound Surveys

If a harvester ant mound is located, surveyors will conduct focused surveys around them, looking for Blainville's horned lizard. Surveyors will walk in spiraling transects 3 feet apart for a 40-meter radius around the ant mound, searching carefully to avoid unintended trampling of lizards or ant mounds. Harvester ant mounds that are encountered during the first survey will be marked on a Trimble GeoXT GPS and revisited during the second survey and during any subsequent visit to the site.

Limitations to the Proposed Survey Method

Surveys will need to be timed when the species is active (Hager and Brattstrom 1997). Therefore, biologists will plan ahead to ensure that surveys are conducted during a time that falls within the temperature tolerance of the Blainville's horned lizard.

2.3.2 Avian Surveys

To address surveys for the western snowy plover, California least tern, least Bell's vireo, burrowing owl, northern harrier, white-tailed kite, and the California black rail, general nesting bird surveys will be conducted in the generally referred nesting period. For the Ventura County area, this is recognized by agencies such as CDFW and USFWS as the period of February 1 through August 31.

2.3.2.1 Western Snowy Plover and California Least Tern

Surveys will be conducted in the spring to capture potential nesting activity by each of these species. General avian surveys will be conducted weekly in the BSA through April and into May, for a total of five surveys, to document all avian use of the BSA, with focus on documenting nesting activity by all species observed in the BSA. Avian surveys will be conducted during April and May, coinciding with the timing of ongoing biological surveys in the BSA.

A qualified biologist will complete walking meandering transects through each habitat in the BSA. The biologist will search for western snowy plover and California least tern individuals. If an individual is observed, the biologist will determine what behaviors are being displayed (nest building, nesting, foraging). If present, nest sites will be identified and recorded. The biologist will take great care to not approach any nest nor linger near a nest site, because predators have taken to using these behaviors, including footprints, as clues to nest site locations. Surveys will be conducted weekly through April and into May, for a total of five surveys. All avian species detected in each habitat will be documented. Avian surveys will be conducted within 4 hours of sunrise, to capture peak activity of activity for most avian species. Additionally, surveys should not be conducted during periods of inclement weather, when bird activity is generally lowest.

Limitations to the Proposed Survey Method

Though unlikely, given the mobility of avian species such as western snowy plover and California least tern, occurrence of a transient individual traversing the BSA is possible outside of the survey window.

The nesting bird season is generally referred to by agencies such as CDFW as the period of February 1 through August 31. Nesting activity in the BSA is therefore possible, though unlikely due to absence of suitable habitat, beyond the proposed avian survey window that concludes in April.

2.3.2.2 Least Bell's Vireo

Surveys will be conducted in April to capture potential nesting activity, because this species is generally known to migrate from wintering areas by the end of March. General avian surveys will be conducted weekly in the BSA through April and May, for a total of five surveys, to document all avian use of the BSA, and will focus on documenting nesting activity by all species observed in the BSA. Attention to auditory calls will be made where dense shrub or tree vegetation is present; however, recorded auditory calls will not be played and no additional permits for surveys will be required (USFWS 2001).

General avian surveys will be conducted in conjunction with ongoing spring biological surveys in the BSA. All avian use of the BSA will be observed and recorded.

Limitations to the Proposed Survey Method

Though unlikely to be nesting in the BSA, given the high mobility of avian species such as least Bell's vireo, occurrence of a transient individual traversing the BSA is possible outside of the survey window. The nesting bird season is generally referred to by agencies such as CDFW as the period of February 1 through August 31. Nesting activity in the BSA is therefore possible, though unlikely due to absence of suitable habitat, beyond the proposed avian survey window that concludes in April.

2.3.2.3 Burrowing Owl

As discussed, survey protocols for burrowing owl will follow the guidelines described in the *Staff Report on Burrowing Owl Mitigation* (CDFW 2012). The following protocol will be used:

- Prior to surveys, biologists will check weather conditions. Surveys will only be conducted when there is no precipitation, cloud cover is less than 75 percent, and the wind speed is less than 12 miles per hour.

- Surveys will consist of walking transects, spaced 20 feet apart, through the entire BSA. During surveys, biologists will note habitat quality and potential burrows; as well as indicators such as pellets, bones, whitewash, prey remains, scat, and other sign. Signs of potential predators and prey items will also be noted. Within every 300 feet, biologists will stop and scan the landscape for owls, listening for calls.

- If burrowing owls are detected, biologists will also attempt to determine whether any owls have leg bands, which will be reported to the Bird Banding Laboratory. All owl sightings will be recorded using a Trimble GeoXT GPS unit and described using a CNDDB rare species form.

- A total of four surveys will be conducted, spaced at least 1 week apart. Three surveys will be conducted in April and May, and one survey will be conducted after June 15.

Limitations to the Proposed Survey Method

Though unlikely, given the fossorial nature of burrowing owls, it is possible that individuals may occur in the BSA and not be observed during surveys. However, investigations of any

potentially suitable burrows are likely to detect evidence of owls, including white wash, pellets, feathers, and prey remains, even if owls are not observed directly. Additionally, transient individuals may occur in the BSA outside of the survey window.

2.3.2.4 Northern Harrier and White-Tailed Kite

A qualified biologist will complete walking meandering transects through each habitat in the BSA. The biologist will search for northern harrier and white-tailed kite individuals. If an individual is observed, the biologist will determine what behaviors are being displayed (nest building, nesting, foraging). If present, nest sites will be identified and recorded. Surveys will be conducted weekly through April and into May, for a total of five surveys. All avian species detected will be documented. Avian surveys will be conducted within 4 hours of sunrise to capture peak activity of activity for most avian species. Additionally, surveys will not be conducted during periods of inclement weather, when bird activity is generally lowest.

Limitations to the Proposed Survey Method

Though unlikely, given the highly mobile nature of these species, individuals may occur in the BSA transiently outside the survey window. As discussed, long-term residence, including nesting and regular use of the BSA for foraging, are not anticipated due to a lack of suitable habitat for these species.

2.3.2.5 California Black Rail

General avian surveys will be conducted in the spring, on a weekly basis through April. Although there is no existing protocol for the California black rail, timing of general avian surveys generally coincides with the timing recommended in the USFWS protocol for California Clapper Rail (synonymous with Ridgway's rail) (USFWS 2015). A qualified biologist will complete walking meandering transects through each habitat in the BSA. Particular focus will be directed toward habitat features likely to be used or attract the California black rail. The biologist will visually and auditorially search for California black rail individuals. If an individual is observed, the biologist will determine what behaviors are being displayed (nest building, nesting, foraging). If present, nest sites will be identified and recorded. Surveys will be conducted weekly through April and into May, for a total of five surveys. All avian species detected will be documented. Avian surveys will be conducted within 4 hours of sunrise to capture peak activity of activity for most avian species. Additionally, surveys will not be conducted during periods of inclement weather, when bird activity is generally lowest.

Limitations to the Proposed Survey Method

Survey techniques such as call playback will not be used; therefore, detection probability could be reduced due to the lack of broadcasting California black rail vocalizations as a prompt.

The nesting bird season is generally referred to by agencies such as CDFW as the period of February 1 through August 31. Nesting activity in the BSA is therefore possible, though unlikely due to absence of suitable habitat, beyond this proposed avian survey window that concludes in April.

2.3.3 Botanical Surveys

2.3.3.1 Field Surveys for Ventura Marsh Milkvetch

Field surveys for the Ventura marsh milkvetch are based on existing protocol-level guidance provided by The California Natural Resources Agency (2009), USFWS (1996), and CDFW (2009). The recommended surveys are additional to the focused botanical surveys conducted for this species in 2015 (AFC, Section 4.2, Biological Resources [CEC TN #204219-9]).

Surveying for this species must take into consideration the fact that Ventura marsh milkvetch numbers fluctuate dramatically from year to year (CNPS 2017, 69 FR 29081, 66 FR 54808, USFWS 2010). Milkvetch seeds are apparently able to germinate during favorable conditions, but of these, only about 25 percent may survive through the growing season (Ikeda and Meyer 2000, Wilken and Wardlaw 2001 in Jensen 2007). In a study of the North Shore at Mandalay Bay population, Wilken and Wardlaw (2001) demonstrated that among a population of 80 adult plants, fewer than 50 percent survived in a growing season and nearly half of the remainder did not flower. Snails are a major cause of die back, with reports of 75 percent of the plants at a site being killed by snails in April (Ikeda and Meyer 2000). Soza et al. (2003) also reported herbivory by snails, peaking before the end of April.

Considering the low survival rate during the year, and the potential for the plants to skip years flowering (Jensen 2007), it is recommended that surveys take place shortly after the growing season begins (March), rather than during the plants' June through October blooming period. This would maximize the ability to detect juveniles or weaker plants that could senesce or be killed before the end of spring. The Ventura marsh milkvetch is a distinctive perennial species that can be identified from vegetative characteristics (Munz 1974, Baldwin et al. 2012). With the significant rainfall during the winter and spring of 2016 to 2017, the spring of 2017 should be a good representative year for surveys.

Based on these factors, and to best augment the surveys conducted in 2016, additional field surveys will include:

- Two protocol-level rare plant surveys of the BSA in April 2017, separated by 2 weeks;
- A search for Ventura marsh milkvetch during the May 2017 BSA survey for the Orcutt's pincushion and salt marsh bird's-beak, as described in Subsections 2.3.3.2 and 2.3.3.3;
- One protocol-level rare plant survey of the BSA in June 2017; and
- Two reference population surveys to verify vegetative individuals and blooming, as feasible and subject to accessibility.

Protocol-Level Rare Plant Surveys – Biological Survey Area

The surveys will be performed by two biologists on foot. They will take place on the entire BSA in the form of slow-paced walking transects, spaced no greater than 10 feet apart. All plant species encountered during these surveys will be identified to the lowest possible taxon, using the Jepson Manual (Baldwin et al. 2012).

During these surveys, biologists will characterize the habitat for Ventura marsh milkvetch, and use a Trimble GeoXT GPS to map any nonflowering members of the genus *Astragalus*. These individuals will be monitored for the remainder of the project.

If a Ventura marsh milkvetch is found, it will not be collected for voucher or for identification without prior notification to USFWS and CDFW. A collection will be made in accordance with the CDFW Plant Voucher Collecting Permit. No more than two plants, or 10 percent of the population (whichever is fewer) will be collected for voucher. If there are 10 or fewer plants present, only enough material to identify the plant will be collected. The voucher will be stored at the California Academy of Sciences, a herbarium that is approved by the CDFW and part of the Consortium of California Herbaria (CCH).

Protocol-Level Rare Plant Surveys – Reference Populations

Subject to accessibility, reference population visits will be chosen within 10 miles of the BSA. These visits will be performed within 2 days of each protocol-level survey. Reference populations will assist in determining the phenology of the species during the given survey time and also help confirm the identification of plants found in the BSA.

Limitations to the Proposed Survey Method

Ventura marsh milkvetch may remain dormant for years (Ikeda and Meyer 2000), or present in very low numbers, where it is known to occur (CNPS 2017, 69 FR 29081, 66 FR 54808, USFWS 2010). However, reference population surveys will confirm the species' physical development during the time surveys are being conducted, and will aid in identification. Although the species can be identified by vegetative characteristics, surveys will map all members of the genus *Astragalus* found in the project site to avoid uncertainty.

2.3.3.2 Salt Marsh Bird's-Beak

Field surveys for salt marsh bird's-beak are based on existing guidance provided by ESRP (2002),the California Natural Resources Agency (2009), USFWS (1996), and CDFW (2009). The recommended surveys include focused botanical surveys in potentially suitable habitat for this species, taking into consideration the fact that this species can exhibit dramatic fluctuations in its population year-to-year, dependent on seed dispersal and establishment of suitable microhabitats that provide the required conditions for germination (USFWS 1985b).

Based on these factors, the proposed field surveys will be conducted in April and early May 2017, and will be conducted throughout the BSA, with a particular focus on all potentially suitable coastal dune, coastal salt marsh or swamp, and freshwater seep habitats. Surveys of reference populations will be conducted to verify blooming. Surveys will be conducted concurrently with other focused botanical surveys and related field investigations.

Surveys would include:

- Three protocol-level rare plant surveys of the BSA:
  - Two in April 2017 to identify vegetative individuals; and
  - One in May 2017 during the blooming period to identify individuals to species; and

- Two reference population surveys to verify vegetative individuals and blooming, as feasible and subject to accessibility.

Protocol-Level Rare Plant Surveys – Survey of the BSA

The surveys will be performed by two biologists on foot. They will take place on the entire BSA in the form of slow-paced walking transects, spaced no greater than 10 feet apart. All plant species encountered during these surveys will be identified to the lowest possible taxon, using the Jepson Manual (Baldwin et al. 2012).

During these surveys, biologists will characterize the habitat for salt marsh bird's-beak, and use a Trimble GeoXT GPS to map any nonflowering members of the genus *Cordylanthus*. These individuals will be monitored for the remainder of the project.

If an individual salt marsh bird's-beak is found, it will not be collected for voucher or for identification without prior notification to USFWS and CDFW. A collection will be made in accordance with the CDFW Plant Voucher Collecting Permit. No more than two plants or 10 percent of the population (whichever is fewer) will be collected for voucher. If there are 10 or fewer plants present, only enough material to identify the plant will be collected. The voucher will be stored at the California Academy of Sciences, a herbarium that is approved by the CDFW and part of the CCH.

Protocol-Level Rare Plant Surveys – Reference Populations

Subject to accessibility, reference population visits will be chosen within 10 miles of the BSA. These visits will be performed within 2 days of the BSA survey. Reference populations will assist in determining the phenology of the species during the given survey time, and will also help confirm the identification of plants found in the BSA.

Limitations to the Proposed Survey Method

Salt marsh bird's-beak exhibits dramatically fluctuating population numbers year-to-year and may be present in very low numbers (USFWS 1985b). However, reference population surveys, if feasible, will confirm the species' physical development at the time of the BSA survey, as well as aid in identification. Although this species can be identified by vegetative characteristics, surveys will map all members of the genus *Cordylanthus* found in the BSA to avoid uncertainty.

2.3.3.3 Orcutt's Pincushion

Field surveys for Orcutt's pincushion are based on existing guidance provided by ESRP (2002), the California Natural Resources Agency (2009), USFWS (1996), and CDFW (2009). The recommended surveys include focused botanical surveys in potentially suitable habitat for this species.

Based on these factors, the proposed field surveys will be conducted in April and May 2017 and will be conducted throughout the BSA, with a particular focus on all potentially suitable coastal dune and coastal bluff habitats. Subject to accessibility, surveys of reference populations will

be conducted to verify blooming. Surveys will be conducted consecutive to other focused botanical surveys and related field investigations.

Surveys would include:

- Three protocol-level rare plant surveys of the BSA:
  - Two in April 2017 to identify vegetative individuals; and
  - One in May 2017 during the blooming period to identify individuals to species; and
- Two reference population surveys to verify vegetative individuals and blooming, as feasible and subject to accessibility.

Protocol-Level Rare Plant Surveys – Survey of the BSA

The surveys will be performed by two biologists on foot. They will take place on the entire BSA in the form of slow-paced walking transects, spaced no greater than 10 feet apart. All plant species encountered during these surveys will be identified to the lowest possible taxon, using the Jepson Manual (Baldwin et al. 2012).

During these surveys, biologists will characterize the habitat for Orcutt's pincushion, and use a Trimble GeoXT GPS to map any nonflowering members of the genus *Chaenactis*. These individuals will be monitored for the remainder of the project.

If an individual Orcutt's pincushion is found, it will be collected for voucher or for identification. A collection will be made in accordance with the CDFW Plant Voucher Collecting Permit. No more than two plants, or 10 percent of the population (whichever is fewer) will be collected for voucher. If there are 10 or fewer plants present, only enough material to identify the plant will be collected. The voucher will be stored at the California Academy of Sciences, a herbarium that is approved by the CDFW and part of the CCH.

Protocol-Level Rare Plant Surveys – Reference Populations

Subject to accessibility, reference population visits will be chosen within 10 miles of the BSA. These visits will be performed within 2 days of the BSA survey. Surveys of reference populations will verify that the phenology of the species during the given survey time and also help confirm the identification of plants found in the BSA.

Limitations to the Proposed Survey Method

Orcutt's pincushion may be difficult to identify to species outside the blooming period. However, reference population surveys will confirm the species' physical development at the time of the BSA survey, as well as aid in identification. Although this species can be identified by vegetative characteristics, surveys will map all members of the genus *Chaenactis* found in the BSA to avoid uncertainty.

3 Survey Schedule

A rough timeline of items related to the P3 Survey Methods is as follows. A schedule for the actual surveys is included in Table 1.

- Draft Survey Methods Memorandum: due March 27
- Agency/Party Review of Survey Methods Memorandum: March 27 through April 7
- Preparation for surveys: March/early April
- Surveys conducted: April, May, and June
- Survey Results Report preparation: June

Table 1
Summary of the Number and Timing of Proposed Surveys

	Survey Type	Timing
Globose Dune Beetle	2 nights trapping surveys	April (prior/after to below activity)
	Daytime Survey	April
	Nighttime Survey	April
	2 nights trapping surveys	May (prior/after to below activity)
	Daytime Survey	May
	Nighttime Survey	May
Two-Striped Garter Snake/ Blainville's Horned Lizard	Visual Survey	Once per week through April and into May, four total
	Coverboard Placement	Week of March 27, April 10
	Coverboard Surveys	Once per week through April and into May, four total
California Legless Lizard	Raking Survey	Once per week through April/May, four total
	Coverboard Placement	Week of March 27, April 10
	Coverboard surveys	Once per week through April and into May, four total
Western Snowy Plover/ California Least Tern/Least Bell's Vireo/White Tailed Kite/Northern Harrier/ California Black Rail	Avian Surveys	Once per week through April and into May, five total
Burrowing Owl	Transect Surveys	Four surveys total: three surveys in April/May, spaced 1 week apart, and one survey after June 15
Ventura Marsh Milkvetch/ Salt Marsh Birds-beak/ Orcutt's Pincushion	Initial survey	April
	First Reference Population Survey	Within 2 days of initial survey
	Second Survey	April (2 weeks later)
	Third Survey	Early to Mid-May
	Second Reference Population Survey for Salt Marsh Birds-beak/Orcutt's Pincushion	Within 2 days of third survey
	Fourth Survey	Early June
	Second Reference Population Survey for Ventura Marsh Milkvetch	Within 2 days of fourth survey

4 Survey Personnel

The proposed surveys would be conducted by the following biologists. Résumés for each of these individuals are included in Appendix A.

- **Jane Donaldson, Senior Biologist, AECOM**. More than 20 years of professional experience (10 with AECOM).
  - **California legless lizard (*Anniella pulchra*):** More than 75 positive contact hours in San Luis Obispo County, California.
  - **Two-striped garter snake** (***Thamnophis hammondii***): More than 20 positive contact hours in Santa Barbara County, California.

- **Julie Love, Senior Restoration Ecologist and Biologist**, AECOM. More than 15 years of professional experience (12 with AECOM).
  - CDFW Scientific Collecting Permit
  - CDFW California Endangered Species Act Voucher Collection Permit for Endangered, Threatened, and Candidate Species

- **Julie Niceswanger Hickman, Senior Biologist, AECOM**. 24 years of professional experience (more than 10 with AECOM).
  - CDFW Scientific Collecting Permit

- **Ivan Parr, Senior Ecologist, AECOM**. 11 years of professional consulting experience (8 with AECOM).
  - CDFW California Endangered Species Act Voucher Collection Permit for Endangered, Threatened, and Candidate Species

- **Wayne Vogler. Natural Resources Group Manager, AECOM.** 22 years of professional experience (more than 10 with AECOM).
  - 12 years of coastal dune habitat experience (surveys, weed eradication, and restoration) along the California Central Coast.

5 References

43 FR 35636. Endangered and Threatened Wildlife and Plants; Proposed Endangered or Threatened Status and Critical Habitat for 10 Beetles. Vol. 43, No. 155. Federal Register 35636 – 35643. August 10, 1978. Proposed Rules. Available online at: https://ecos.fws.gov/docs/federal_register/fr234.pdf.

59 FR 58982. Endangered and Threatened Wildlife and Plants; Animal Candidate Review for Listing as Endangered or Threatened Species. Vol. 59, No. 219. Federal Register 58982 – 59028. November 15, 1994. Proposed Rules. Available online at: https://ecos.fws.gov/docs/federal_register/fr2729.pdf.

66 FR 54808. Endangered and Threatened Wildlife and Plants; Review of Plant and Animal Species that Are Candidates of Proposed for Listing as Endangered or Threatened, Annual Notice of Findings on Recycled Petitions, and Annual Description of Progress on Listing Actions. Vol. 66, No. 210. Federal Register 54808 – 54832. October 30, 2001. Proposed Rules. Available online at: https://ecos.fws.gov/docs/federal_register/fr3811.pdf.

69 FR 29081. Endangered and Threatened Wildlife and Plants; Final Designation of Critical Habitat for *Astragalus pycnostachyus* var. *lanosissimus* (Ventura Marsh milk-vetch). Vol. 69, No. 98. Federal Register 29081 - 29100. May 20, 2004. Rules and Regulations. Available online at: https://www.fws.gov/policy/library/2004/04-11382.pdf.

AECOM. 2013. Tajiguas Resource Recovery Project Biological Technical Report. County of Santa Barbara Public Works Department, Resource Recovery and Waste Management Division. Available online at: http://resourcerecoveryproject.com/media/Final%20EIR%20Documents%20vol%202/App_E_Biology%20Technical%20Report.pdf.

Arcadis. 2011. Casmalia Resources Superfund Site Appendix P – Biological Species and Habitat Survey Report. Final Remedial Investigative Report. Casmalia, California. Available online at: https://yosemite.epa.gov/r9/sfund/r9sfdocw.nsf/3dc283e6c5d6056f88257426007417a2/e4c4bbd4022f07e388257888006b46af/$FILE/Appendix%20P.pdf.

Baldwin, B., D. Goldman, D.J. Keil, R. Patterson, T.J. Rosatti, D. Wilken (eds.). 2012. The Jepson Manual: Vascular Plants of California, Second Edition Thoroughly Revised and Expanded. University of California Press, Berkeley, California.

Barneby, R.C. 1964. Atlas of North American Astragalus, Part II. Memoirs of the New York Botanical Garden, Vol. 13, pp. 811-813.

Birds of North America Online. 2017. Bell's vireo. Available online at: http://bna.birds.cornell.edu/bna/species/035/articles/introduction. Accessed through March 2017.

Brattstrom, B.H. 1997. Status of the Subspecies of the Coast Horned Lizard, *Phrynosoma coronatum*. Journal of Herpetology, Vol. 31, No. 3., pp. 434-436.

Brattstrom, B.H. 2001. Ants and Scats: Do they predict the abundance of Coast Horned Lizards, *Phrynosoma coronatum*? pp. 381–390 IN: I. Prakash, Ed. Ecology of Desert Environments. Scientific Publishers (India) Jodhpur.

Brattstrom, B.H. 2013. Distribution of the Coast Horned Lizard, *Phrynosoma coronatum* in Southern California. Bulletin of the Southern California Academy of Sciences. Volume 112, Issue 3, Article 5.

Bury, R.B., and T.G. Balgooyen. 1976. Temperature selectivity in the legless lizard, *Anniella pulchra*. Copeia 1976:152-155.

Calflora. 2017. The Calflora Database: Information on California plants for education, research and conservation. Berkeley, California. Accessed online at: http://www.calflora.org/. Accessed through March 2017.

California Consortium of Herbaria (CCH). 2017. Data provided by the participants of the Consortium of California Herbaria. Available online at: http://ucjeps.berkeley.edu/consortium. Accessed March 17, 2017.

California Department of Fish and Wildlife (CDFW). 2004. Approved Survey Methodology for the Blunt-Nosed Leopard Lizard. San Joaquin Valley Southern Sierra Region. Fresno, California. Available online at: https://nrm.dfg.ca.gov/FileHandler.ashx?DocumentID=83829.

California Department of Fish and Wildlife (CDFW). 2009. Protocols for Surveying and Evaluating Impacts to Special-Status Native Plant Populations and Natural Communities. California Natural Resources Agency Department of Fish and Game. November 24. Available online at: https://nrm.dfg.ca.gov/FileHandler.ashx?DocumentID=18959&inline.

California Department of Fish and Wildlife (CDFW). 2011. Survey Protocol for Presence of or Negative Finding for the Barefoot Banded Gecko (*Coleonyx switaki*). Available online at: https://nrm.dfg.ca.gov/FileHandler.ashx?DocumentID=39305.

California Department of Fish and Wildlife (CDFW). 2012. Staff Report on Burrowing Owl Mitigation. March 7.

California Department of Fish and Wildlife (CDFW). 2015. California Natural Diversity Database (CNDDB). The CNDDB GIS data in shapefile format. Available online at: https://nrm.dfg.ca.gov/cnddb/view/updates.aspx. Accessed January 2015.

California Department of Fish and Wildlife (CDFW). 2017a. California Habitat Relationships System: Western Snowy Plover. Available online at: https://nrm.dfg.ca.gov/FileHandler.ashx?DocumentID=1727. Accessed through March 2017.

California Department of Fish and Wildlife (CDFW). 2017b. California Habitat Relationships System: California least tern. Available online at: https://nrm.dfg.ca.gov/FileHandler.ashx?DocumentVersionID=17813. Accessed through March 2017.

California Department of Fish and Wildlife (CDFW). 2017c. California Habitat Relationships System: Bell's vireo. Available online at: https://nrm.dfg.ca.gov/FileHandler.ashx?DocumentID=2091&inline=1. Accessed through March 2017.

California Department of Fish and Wildlife (CDFW). 2017d. California Habitat Relationships System: Life Histories and Range Maps. Available online at: https://www.wildlife.ca.gov/Data/CWHR/Life-History-and-Range. Accessed through March 2017.

California Department of Fish and Wildlife (CDFW). 2017e. California Habitat Relationships System: California black rail. Available online at: https://nrmsecure.dfg.ca.gov/FileHandler.ashx?DocumentVersionID=17533. Accessed through March 2017.

California Department of Fish and Wildlife (CDFW). 2017f. Special Vascular Plant, Bryophytes, and Lichens List. Available online at: https://nrm.dfg.ca.gov/FileHandler.ashx?DocumentID=109383&inline. Accessed through March 2017.

California Department of Fish and Wildlife (CDFW). 2017g. California Natural Diversity Database (CNDDB). Database Query. March.

California Native Plant Society (CNPS) Rare Plant Program. 2017. Inventory of Rare and Endangered Plants (online edition, v8-02). California Native Plant Society, Sacramento, California. Available online at: http://www.rareplants.cnps.org. Accessed March 20, 2017.

California Natural Diversity Database (CNDDB). 2017. RareFind, Version 5. California Department of Fish and Game, Sacramento, California. Accessed March 17, 2017.

California Natural Resources Agency. 2009. Protocols for Surveying and Evaluating Impacts to Special Status Native Plant Populations and Natural Communities. Department of Fish and Game.

California State Parks. 2012. Inglenook Fen – Ten Mile Dunes Natural Preserve. Draft Initial Study Mitigated Negative Declaration. MacKerricher State Park Dune Rehabilitation Project.

California State Parks. 2013. Western Snowy Plover Annual Report 2013, Channel Coast District. By Nat Cox, Senior Environmental Scientist, and Alexis Frangis, Environmental Scientist. Federal Fish and Wildlife Permit TE-31406A-0, State Scientific Collecting Permit SC-010923.

CalPhotos. 2017. Regents of the University of California, Berkeley. Available online at: http://calphotos.berkeley.edu/. Accessed March 23, 2017.

Commander, U.S. Navy Pacific Fleet. 2010. Silver Strand Training Complex Draft Environmental Impact Statement. Department of the Navy.

Cornell Lab of Ornithology (Cornell). 2017. All About Birds: Bird Guide. Available online at: https://www.allaboutbirds.org/guide/. Accessed through March 2017.

County of Los Angeles. 2013. State Route 126 Final Species Protection Relocation Plan and Addendum.

Doyen, J.T. 1976. Biology and systematics of the genus Coelus (Coleoptera: Tentyriidae). J. Kansas Entomol. Soc. 49: 595-624.

El Dorado County Transportation Commission. 2014. Diamond Springs and El Dorado Area Mobility and Livable Community Plan. Funded by: California Department of Transportation - Community-Based Transportation Planning Grant. Placerville, California.

Endangered Species Recovery Program (ESRP). 2002. General Rare Plant Survey Guidelines. California State University, Stanislaus. July 2002.

Entrix. 2006. Special-Status Aquatic Species Habitat Assessment: Santa Clara River, Mission Village Project, Newhall Ranch, California.

Essig Museum Online Database. 2017. University of California, Berkeley. Available online at: http://essigdb.berkeley.edu/>. Accessed March 23, 2017.

Fisher, R.N., A.V. Suarez, and T.J. Case. 2002. Spatial patterns in the abundance of the coastal horned lizard. Conservation Biology 16: 205-215.

Flickr. 2017. Coelus. Creative Commons Attribution-Noncommercial-ShareAlike 2.0 Generic (CC BY-NC-SA 2.0). Available online at: https://www.flickr.com/search/?sort=date-taken-desc&safe_search=1&tags=coelus&advanced=1. Accessed March 23, 2017.

Forde Biological Consultants. 2006. Coast Horned Lizard Survey, Vista Canyon Ranch, Los Angeles County.

Gerson, M.M. 2011. Population status and habitat affinities of the Blainville's Horned Lizard (Phrynosoma blainvillii) at a site in the Northern San Joaquin Valley, California. USA. Herpetological Cons. and Biol., 6(2): 228 - 236.

Golden Gate National Recreation Area (GGNRA). 1999. Natural Resources Section of the Resources Management Plan. National Park Service, Department of the Interior. Available online at: https://www.nps.gov/goga/learn/management/upload/-1435-nrs_rmp_ggnra-1999.pdf.

Hager, S.B., and B.H. Brattstrom. 1997. Surface Activity of the San Diego Horned Lizard, *Phrynosoma coronatum blainvillii*. Southwest. Nat., 42:339–344.

Hollingsworth, B., and G.A. Hammerson. 2007. *Phrynosoma coronatum*. The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species 2007: e.T64073A12741647. Available online at: http://dx.doi.org/10.2305/IUCN.UK.2007.RLTS.T64073A12741647.en. Accessed March 18, 2017.

Ikeda, D., and M. Meyer. 2000. Report to the Fish and Game Commission on the Status of A. *pycnostachyus* var. *lanosissimus* (*Astragalus pycnostachyus* var. *lanosissimus*). Habitat Conservation Planning Brach Status Report 2000-1.

Impact Sciences, Inc. 2006. 2004 and 2006 Reptile Survey Results from the Newhall Ranch Specific Plan Area. Prepared for The Newhall Land and Farming Company. Los Angeles County, California.

iNaturalist. 2017. iNaturalist.org web application. Available online at: http://www.inaturalist.org. Accessed March 21, 2017.

Jennings, M.R., and M.P. Hayes. 1994. Amphibian and Reptile Species of Special Concern in California. California Department of Fish and Game, Inland Fisheries Division, Rancho Cordova, California.

Jennings, Mark R. 1987. Impact of the curio trade for San Diego Horned Lizards (*Phrynosoma coronatum blainvillei*) in the Los Angeles Basin, California, 1885–1930. J. Herpetol., 2l:356– 358.

Jensen, N. 2007. The Habitat of *Astragalus pycnostachyus* var. *lanosissimus* (Ventura marsh milk-vetch) and an Assessment of Potential Future Planting Sites. California Native Plant Society. Channel Islands Chapter. Ventura, California.

Klamath Bird Observatory. 2017. Area Search Avian Survey Method. Available online at: http://www.klamathbird.org/science/methods/49-area-search. Accessed through March 2017.

Kuhnz, L.A. 2000. Microhabitats and Home Range of the California Legless Lizard Using biotelemetry. Unpubl. Master's Thesis, California State University, San Jose, California.

Kuhnz. L.A., R.K. Burton, P.N. Slattery, and J.M. Oakned. 2005. Microhabitat and Population Densities of California Legless Lizards, with Comments on Effectiveness of Various Techniques for Estimating Numbers of Fossorial Reptiles.

Latham & Watkins LLP. 2017. Applicant's Opening Testimony, TN# 215441. January 18.

Miller, C.M. 1944. Ecologic relations and adaptations of the limbless lizards of the genus *Anniella*. Ecol. Monogr. 14:271-289.

Morey, S. 1988-1990 California Legless Lizard Life History Account, *in* Zeiner, D.C., W.F. Laudenslayer, Jr., K.E. Mayer, and M. White, eds. 1988-1990. California's Wildlife. Vols. I-III. California Department of Fish and Game. Sacramento, California.

Munz, P.A. 1974. A Flora of Southern California. University of California Press. Berkeley, California.

Nafis, G. 2017. California Herps – A Guide to the Amphibians and Reptiles of California. Available online at: http://www.californiaherps.com/. Accessed March 17, 2017.

Nagano, C. 1982. The population status of seven species of insects inhabiting the Tijuana estuary National Wildlife Refuge, San Diego Co., CA. Report to Office of Endangered Species, USFWS. San Diego, California.

NatureServe. 2015. NatureServe Explorer: An online encyclopedia of life [web application]. Version 7.1. NatureServe, Arlington, Virginia. Available online at: http://explorer.natureserve.org. Accessed March 17, 2017.

Pacific Estuarine Research Laboratory. 1990. A manual for assessing restored and natural coastal wetlands with examples from southern California. California. Sea Grant Report No. T-CSGCP-021. La Jolla, California.

Papenfuss, T., and J. Parham. 2013. Four New Species of California Legless Lizards (*Anniella*). Breviora 536: pp. 1-17.

Rathburn, G.B., M.R. Jennings, T.G. Murphey, and N.R. Siepel. 1993. Status and Ecology of Sensitive Aquatic Vertebrates in Lower San Simeon and Pico Creeks, San Luis Obispo County, California. Final Report under Cooperative Agreement 14-16-0009-91-1909 between U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service and California Department of Parks and Recreation. Publ. No. PB93-230779, National Technical Information Service, Springfield, VA, ix +103 pages.

Rickard, W.H. and L.E. Haverfield. 1965. A Pitfall Trapping Survey of Darkling Beetles in Desert Steppe Vegetation. Ecology. Ecological Society of America. Vol. 46. Issue 6, pp. 873-875.

San Francisco Bay Area National Parks Science and Learning (SFNPS). 2010. Amphibian Protocol Development Summary. Biological Resources. Reptiles and Amphibians. Protocols. Available online at: http://www.sfnps.org/download_product/1693/0.

Soza, V., M. Wall, and D. Hannon. 2003. Experimental Introduction of the Ventura marsh milk-vetch (*Astragalus pycnostachyus* var. *lanosissimus*) at Carpinteria Salt Marsh and McGrath State Beach. Submitted to: Mary Meyer, Plant Ecologist, South Coast Region, Department of Fish and Game, San Diego, California.

Stebbins, Robert C. 2003. A Field Guide to Western Reptiles and Amphibians. 3rd Edition. Houghton Mifflin Company.

Stewart, G.R. 1972. An unusual record of sperm storage in a female garter snake (genus Thamnophis). Herpetology, 28(4):346-347.

Suarez, A.V. and T.J. Case. 2002. Bottom-up effects on persistence of a specialist predator: ant invasions and horned lizards. Ecological Applications 12: 291-298.

Suarez, A.V., J.Q. Richmond, and T.J. Case. 2000. Prey selection in horned lizards following the invasion of Argentine ants in southern California. Ecological Applications 10: 711-725.

Swaim Biological Consulting. 2005. Results of Surveys for the San Francisco Garter Snake and California Red-legged Frog for the NCCWD Recycled Water Project in Pacifica, San Mateo County, California. Livermore, California. Available online at: https://www.biologicaldiversity.org/campaigns/restoring_sharp_park_california/pdfs/swaim05.pdf.

Thomson, R.C., A.N. Wright, and H.B. Shaffer. 2016. California Amphibian and Reptile Species of Special Concern. California Department of Fish and Wildlife. University of California Press, Oakland, California.

U.S. Department of the Navy. 1992. Draft Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement for Dredged Material Disposal. U.S. Department of the Navy, Southwestern Division Naval Facilities Engineering Command. San Diego, California.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 1985a. Revised California Least Tern Recovery Plan. Portland, Oregon. Available online at: https://ecos.fws.gov/docs/recovery_plan/850927_w%20signature.pdf. Accessed through March 2017.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 1985b. Salt Marsh Bird's-beak Recovery Plan. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Portland Oregon.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 1996. Guidelines for conducting and reporting botanical inventories for federally listed, proposed, and candidate plants. Sacramento, California. 2 pp.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 1998. Draft Recovery Plan for the Least Bell's Vireo (*Vireo bellii pusillus*). U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Portland Oregon.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 2001. Least Bell's Vireo Survey Guidelines. Carlsbad Fish and Wildlife Office. Carlsbad, CA. https://www.fws.gov/pacific/ecoservices/endangered/recovery/documents/LBVireo.2001.protocol.pdf. Accessed online through March 2017.

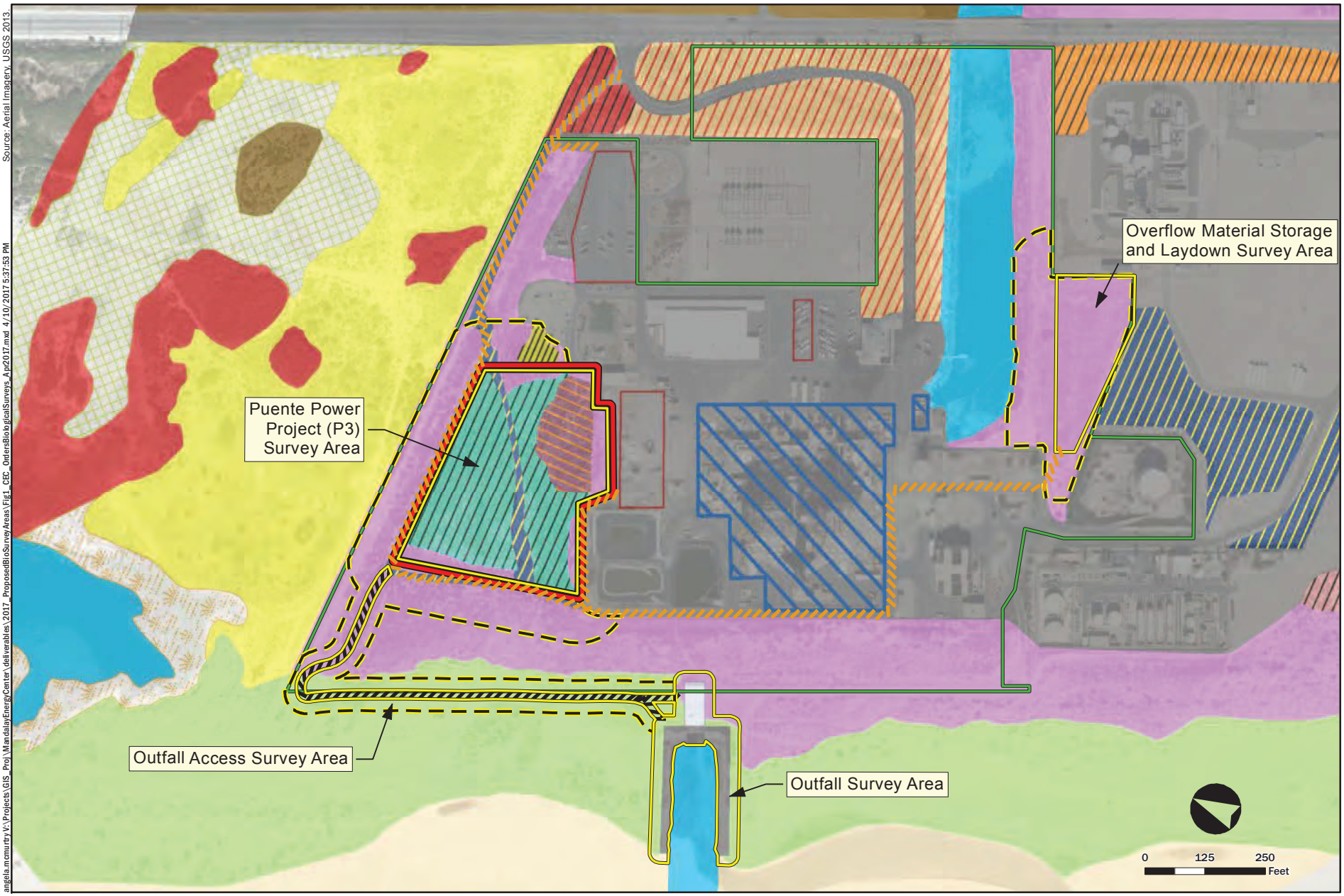
U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 2010. *Astragalus pycnostachyus* var. *lanosissimus* (Ventura marsh milk-vetch). 5-Year Review: Summary and Evaluation. Ventura Fish and Wildlife Office. Ventura, California.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 2015. California Clapper Rail Survey Protocol. San Francisco Bay-Delta Fish and Wildlife Office. Sacramento, California. Available online at: https://www.fws.gov/sfbaydelta/documents/June_2015__Final_CCR_protocol.pdf. Accessed online through March 2017.

Ventura County Star. 2015. North Shore back in Oxnard, with new name and new developer. G. Wenner. Ventura County Star. SunCal. Irvine, California. Available online at: http://suncal.com/north-shore-back-in-oxnard-with-new-name-and-new-developer-2/.

Wilken, D., and T. Wardlaw. 2001. Ecological and life history characteristics of Ventura marsh milkvetch (*Astragalus pycnostachyus* var. *lanosissimus*) and their implications for 24 recovery. Prepared for California Department of Fish and Game, South Coast Region, San Diego, California. Funded by U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Section 6 Program, Contract No. P995002.

Figures



Source: Aerial Imagery, USGS 2013.

angela.mcmurtry V:\Projects\GIS_Proj\MandalayEnergyCenter\deliverables\2017_ProposedBioSurveyAreas\Fig1_CEC_OntensBiologicalSurveys_Apr2017.mxd 4/10/2017 5:37:53 PM

Survey Area - Footprint (5.6 ac)

Survey Area - Buffer (4.78 ac)

Project Components

Puente Power Project (P3) Site

Access to Outfall

Demolition Access on Existing Roads

Mandalay Generating Station Property

Aboveground Demolition

Construction Parking and Laydown

Vegetation Communities and Land Cover Types

Culverted water

California bulrush marsh

Arroyo willow thickets

Arroyo willow thickets/Ornamental

California sagebrush scrub (installed)

Coyote brush scrub

Developed

Dune mats

Habitat restoration in progress

Ice plant mats

Ice plant mats/European beach grass swards

Mule fat scrub (Habitat restoration in progress)

Mock heather scrub

Myoporum grove

Ornamental

Open water

Ruderal

Sandy beach

Wooly seablite scrub/ice plant mats

PROPOSED BIOLOGICAL SURVEY AREAS

NRG
Puente Power Project
April 2017 Oxnard, California

FIGURE 1

Appendix A
Résumés of Proposed Survey Personnel

AECOM

Jane Donaldson
Biologist

Education

BS, Biological Sciences, California Polytechnic State University, San Luis Obispo, 1993

Years of Experience

With AECOM (URS): 10 Years
With Other Firms: 11 Years

Training and Certifications

Biology and Conservation of the California Tiger Salamander Workshop (2013)
San Joaquin Kit Fox Workshop (2013)
Western Burrowing Owl Workshop (2013)
Desert Tortoise Field Techniques Workshop (2013)
USFWS Project Authorized to Survey, Handle, and Relocate California Red-legged Frogs
OSHA 40-hour HAZWOPER Trained
OSHA Refresher March 2014
OSHA 10 Hour Construction Program - September 2014
Adult first Aid/CPR/AED Certified - April 2014
Behavior Based Safety, 2016
California Boater Education Certification December 2014

Technical Specialties

Construction compliance monitoring sensitive, threatened and endangered birds, mammals, amphibians and plants of California
Wildlife surveys
Vegetation surveys
Habitat restoration

Professional Affiliations

Central Coast Biological Society
The Wildlife Society California Central Coast and Northern California Chapters

Ms. Donaldson is a field biologist with over 20 years of professional experience working within a variety of native habitats within California. Her field work has included conducting wildlife surveys, overseeing construction compliance and compliance monitoring for a large remediation projects such as oil field remediation and restoration, and solar power projects. She has conducted surveys for San Joaquin kit fox, Tule elk, California red-legged frogs, California tiger salamander, western snowy plover, western burrowing owl, coast horned lizards, silvery legless lizards, two striped garter snakes, desert tortoise, and point-count bird surveys. Her habitat restoration and sensitive plant conservation efforts include general habitat surveys and coastal dune wetlands restoration using genetically local native plant species.

Project Specific Experience

Field Biologist, First Solar Northstar Solar Project, Fresno County, California, June 2014–2015. Conducted biological monitoring and nesting bird surveys during construction activities associated with the installation of a 640-acre solar power plant project. Targeted species include San Joaquin kit fox, Swainson's hawk and western burrowing owl.

Field Biologist, Chevron, Kern and San Luis Obispo County, California, September 2014–Current. Conducted pre-disturbance biological surveys, breeding/nesting bird surveys, wrote habitat impact reviews, and monitored the removal and abandonment of legacy pipelines within the Kern River, Midway-Sunset, McKittrick, and Estero Bay lease fields/pipelines. Target species include: blunt-nosed leopard lizard, San Joaquin kit fox, San Joaquin antelope ground squirrel, and western burrowing owl.

Field Biologist, Vandenberg Air Force Base, Santa Barbara County, California, April 2014–August 2014. Performed biological compliance monitoring associated with repairs at various points along the Point Pederales pipeline from off-shore oil Platform Irene to the Lompoc Oil and Gas Plant facility in Santa Barbara County. Target species included: seacliff buckwheat and El Segundo blue butterfly.

Field Biologist, Antelope Valley Solar Ranch One, Los Angeles County, California, March 2012–April 2014. Conducted biological monitoring of construction activities associated with the installation of a 2,100-acre solar power plant project, and its associated linears and towers. Captured and relocated small mammals, snakes and lizards. Conducted burrowing owl surveys and breeding bird surveys. Performed compliance monitoring for targeted plant species, wetland features, and oversaw habitat restoration efforts in the planting of native plant species.

Field Biologist, Hydrogen Energy California Project, Kern County, California, June 2010–September 2010. Conducted preconstruction surveys for blunt-nosed leopard lizard, burrowing owl, Swainson's hawk, and fairy shrimp. Coordinated, scheduled, and managed blunt-nosed

leopard lizard surveys for two weeks; assessed needs and obtained surveyors from outside offices to complete job within a restricted timeframe.

Field Biologist, Chevron San Ardo Oil Field, Monterey County, California, June 2010–October 2010. Conducted pre-disturbance biological surveys and habitat impact reviews for removal of old abandoned equipment and clean-up operations on several hundred acres of an active oil field. Conducted pre-disturbance surveys for San Joaquin kit fox utilizing motion cameras and track stations to determine presence/absence of kit fox under buildings slated for demolition.

Field Biologist, Chevron Escolle Lease, Santa Barbara County, California, September 2009–October 2010. Conducted biological monitoring of construction activities involving oil line abandonment projects with an emphasis on detecting California tiger salamander presence/absence. Performed night surveys and dip netting surveys for California tiger salamander, and oversaw the installation of pit traps at surveys sites lease-wide.

Biologist, Guadalupe Restoration Project, San Luis Obispo County, California, June 2000–April 2010. Monitored endangered, threatened, and sensitive plant and animal species during excavation activities on a 2,700 acre soil remediation site. Performed eye shine, egg mass and tadpole surveys for California red-legged frogs; was site specifically approved by U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service to handle California red-legged frogs. Conducted small mammal trapping, monthly bird surveys, sensitive plant species census, wetland restoration work, wildlife and habitat assessments, and maintained species lists. Submitted yearly capture data, and contributed to a Quarterly Ecological Monitoring Report (QEMR). Endangered, threatened, or sensitive species included: La Graciosa thistle, beach spectacle pod, Blochman's leafy daisy, surf thistle, silvery legless lizard, coast horned lizard, two-striped garter snake, and California red-legged frog.

Field Biologist/Endangered Species Technician, Camp Roberts/Camp San Luis Obispo Army National Guard, San Luis Obispo and Monterey Counties, California, June 1995–May 2000. Performed point-count bird surveys for five seasons on both installations for the U.S. Army National Guard Land Condition Trend Analysis program, as well as small mammal trapping sessions, vegetation surveys, and California red-legged frog surveys. Participated in helicopter surveys for Tule elk. Wrote annual reports and worked in rugged remote areas. Set up track stations and conducted spotlight surveys, live trapping sessions, and radio telemetry for San Joaquin kit fox presence and movement.

Surveyor, California State Parks, San Luis Obispo County, California, 1993–1994. Performed western snowy plover nest surveys on the Morro Bay sand spit for two seasons. Identified and recorded nest locations, tracked nest progression and fate during the season, recorded numbers of adults and sex, and number of fledglings.

Sensitive Wildlife Species Survey Experience

Blunt-nosed leopard lizard (*Gambelia sila*) – Level 1 Surveyor: One sighting in Kern County; 2 positive contact hours at a reference site in San Luis Obispo County, California.

California legless lizard (*Anniella pulchra*): Over 75 positive contact hours in San Luis Obispo County, California.

California red-legged frog (*Rana draytonii*): Over 9 years of experience observing, surveying, and handling California red-legged frogs in diverse habitats in San Luis Obispo County, California.

California tiger salamander (*Ambystoma californiense*): Over 4 hours of observing, dip-netting and handling metamorphs while attending workshop on the biology and conservation of the California tiger salamander, Livermore, California, May 2013.

Desert tortoise (*Gopherus agassizii*): Over 35 survey hours, 3 positive contact hours at proposed relocation site near Newberry Springs, California.

El Segundo blue butterfly (*Euphilotes battoides allyni*): Approximately 3 positive contact hours in Santa Barbara County, California.

Flat-tailed horned lizard (*Phrynosoma mcallii*): Three positive contact hours in El Centro, California.

Pacific pond turtle (*Actinemys marmorata*): Over 5 positive contact hours in San Luis Obispo County, California.

San Joaquin kit fox (*Vulpes macrotis mutica*): Over 25 positive contact hours in Monterey County, California.

Swainson's hawk (*Buteo swainsoni*): Over 5 positive contact hours in Kern County, California.

Two-striped garter snake (***Thamnophis hammondii***): Over 20 positive contact hours in Santa Barbara County, California.

Western burrowing owl (*Athene cunicularia*): Over 24 survey hours in Kern, San Luis Obispo, and Santa Barbara Counties, California.

Western snowy plover (*Charadrius alexandrinus nivosus*): Over 30 positive contact hours in San Luis Obispo County, California.

Western spadefoot toad (*Spea hammondii*): Over 10 positive contact hours in San Luis Obispo County, California.

Botanical Experience

Lompoc Oil and Gas Plant, Santa Barbara County, California, September 2014. Assisted in an oak mitigation survey, and in Jurisdictional Determination surveys.

PAPCO Dig Site, Santa Barbara County, California, May 2014. Performed reconnaissance survey for the endangered Gaviota tarplant in tandem with delineating staging and project areas for an oil pipeline repair project.

Vandenberg Air Force Base, Santa Barbara County, California, March–June 2016. Performed vegetation surveys along the Point Pederales pipeline. Sensitive species of interest included seacliff buckwheat and black-flowered figwort.

Guadalupe Restoration Project, San Luis Obispo County, California, June 2000-April 2010. Approved to monitor and participated in

population censuses for sensitive and endangered plant species including Federally Endangered and State Threatened La Graciosa thistle, and State Threatened surf thistle and beach spectacle pod. Oversaw construction activity to ensure minimization of impact and avoidance of sensitive species. Assisted in the vegetation restoration and monitoring of wetland habitats.

US Army National Guard, Camp Roberts, Monterey County, March 1995-June 2000. Conducted chaparral/coastal scrub, grassland, oak woodland, and riparian vegetation surveys using point transects and belts.

AECOM

Julie Love

Senior Restoration Ecologist and Biologist

Education

MESM/Environmental Science and Management/2003/Bren School of Environmental Science and Management, University of California, Santa Barbara

BS/Marine Biology/2000/ University of California, Los Angeles

Permits

CDFW Scientific Collecting Permit

USFWS Recovery Permit for Tidewater goby

CDFW Collecting Permit for Plants

Years of Experience

With AECOM: 11 years
With Other Firms: 4 years

Training

Surface Water Ambient Monitoring Program (SWAMP), field procedures and bioassessment concepts, presented by California Waterboard, April 2016

California Rapid Assessment Method (CRAM) Estuarine Module, presented by UC Davis Extension, October 2012

California Rapid Assessment Method (CRAM) Practitioner Training and Riverine Module, presented by UC Davis Extension, March 2012

Basic Wetland Delineation Training (40-hour), presented by the Wetland Training Institute, August 2008Basic Wetland Delineation Training (40-hour), presented by the Wetland Training Institute, August 2008

Ms. Love's combined work experience and education provide a wide range of ecological training with over 15 years of experience working in the fields of habitat restoration, botany, marine biology, terrestrial and aquatic wildlife, and ecosystem inventory, assessment, and monitoring. Ms. Love's position at AECOM involves managing and coordinating habitat restoration planning and monitoring, wetland delineations and jurisdictional determinations, biological resource evaluations, botanical surveys and mapping, special-status wildlife surveys, stormwater monitoring, stream and algae monitoring, fish relocation, and database management.

Experience

Biological Resource Evaluation

Technical Lead, Puente Power Project Application for Certification, NRG Oxnard Energy Center LLC. Conducted field efforts for the biology section of the Application for Certification (CEQA-equivalent document) and prepared biological resources sections for the various exhibits prepared thereafter for the proposed 262 megawatt natural gas-fired generation facility in Oxnard, California. Responsibilities included identifying and mapping sensitive biological resources, determining the applicable laws, ordnances, regulations, and standards governing biological resources at the facility, and evaluating the potential impacts and mitigation measures to be implemented during construction and management activities**.**

Gaviota Marine Terminal, Gaviota Terminal Company, Gaviota, California, 2014-Present. Lead author for the Biological Resources Assessment Report and task leader for the associated biological surveys for the 28 acre remediation and restoration project. The BRAR provided a description of existing biological resources within the Project site and surrounding area, identified any significant impacts to these resources that may result from the proposed Project, and recommended feasible mitigation measures that would avoid or substantially lessen these impacts to biological resources, including monarch butterflies. Lead author of the Conceptual Restoration Plan to restore riparian and upland habitats after remediation is completed in phases, with specific emphasis on improving foraging habitat for the monarch butterfly.

Ekwill Street and Fowler Road Extensions Project, City of Goleta, Goleta, California, 2010 – Present. Lead author of Biological Mitigation and Monitoring Plan for a road construction and extension project crossing over Old San Jose Creek. Components of the Plan include implementation of all mitigation

measures including the conceptual restoration plan, native tree inventory and protection plan, pre-construction biological surveys, and avoidance and minimization measures to be implemented during project construction. Co-author of the Biological Resources Report, and lead author of the wetland delineation/jurisdictional determination section.

Wetland Delineations/Assessments and Jurisdictional Determinations

Hyla Crossing, Freeport-McMoRan Oil & Gas, Arroyo Grande, California, 2013 – 2015. Field crew leader and lead author for the wetland delineation/jurisdictional determination of Pismo Creek at the Hyla crossing within the Arroyo Grande Oilfield.

Arroyo Grande Oilfield Phase V, Freeport-McMoRan Oil & Gas, Arroyo Grande, California, 2013. Field crew leader and lead author for the wetland delineation/jurisdictional determination of Pismo Creek and several unnamed drainages within the Arroyo Grande Oilfield. Lead author of off-site mitigation plan. Field crew leader and lead author for the wetland delineation/jurisdictional determination of Pismo Creek and several unnamed drainages within the Arroyo Grande Oilfield. Field crew leader for focused botanical surveys within the Arroyo Grande Oilfield. Technical reviewer for associated report.

Point Pedernales Repair Site, Freeport-McMoRan Oil & Gas, Vandenberg Air Force Base, California, 2013. Field crew leader and lead author for the wetland delineation/jurisdictional determination of three <1 acre sites along three drainages intersecting a pipeline repair site.

Gaviota Road Repair Site, Freeport-McMoRan Oil & Gas, Gaviota, California, February 2013. Field crew leader and lead author for the wetland delineation/jurisdictional determination of a <1-acre site along an unnamed tributary to Gaviota Creek intersecting a pipeline repair site.

Former Hercules Gas Plant, Shell Exploration and Production Company, Gaviota, California, 2009 and 2012. Field crew leader and lead author for the wetland delineation/jurisdictional determination for a 2-acre site along Cañada de la Huerta in 2009. Field crew leader and lead author for the wetland delineation/jurisdictional determination of a <1 acre site along Cañada de la Huerta in 2012.

Mission Village, Legacy, and Entrada Projects, Newhall Land and Farming Company, Santa Clarita Valley, California, 2012-2014. Field crew leader and lead author for the wetland delineation/jurisdictional determination of several canyons in the Santa Clara River watershed within the vicinity of the 12,000 acre Newhall Ranch site in the Santa Clarita Valley, California. Assessed the condition of the canyons using California Rapid Assessment Method (CRAM) and a methodology that was based on a combination of three established methods (CRAM, Hydrogeomorphic Approach [HGM], and Special Area Management Plan Landscape Level Functional Assessment

[SAMP LLFA]). Conducted 36 riverine and 2 depresssional CRAMs.

Former Hercules Gas Plant, Shell Exploration and Production Company, Gaviota, California, July 2012. Field crew leader and lead author for the wetland delineation/jurisdictional determination of a <1 acre site along Cañada de la Huerta.

California High Speed Train Project, High Speed Rail Authority, Fresno to Bakersfield, California, September 2011. Assessed the condition of jurisdictional waters, including wetlands, along several alternative high-speed rail alignments between Fresno and Bakersfield in California's Central Valley using CRAM. The aquatic features assessed included individual vernal pools, vernal pool complexes, and depressional wetlands located on the floor of the Central Valley, as well as riverine wetlands along the Kings River and Poso Creek. A certified CRAM instructor supervised the assessment.

Resource Management and Development Plan Environmental Impact Study/ Environmental Impact Report, Newhall Land and Farming Company, Santa Clarita Valley, California, July and August 2010. Assessed the condition of reference-quality sites, as well as a number of existing compensatory mitigation sites, in the Santa Clara River watershed within the vicinity of the 12,000-acre Newhall Ranch site in the Santa Clarita Valley, California. The assessment methodology was based on a combination of three established methods (CRAM, HGM, and SAMP LLFA).

California High Speed Train Project, High Speed Rail Authority, Bakersfield to Palmdale, California, April 2011. Performed wetland delineations/jurisdictional determinations, and GIS mapping for various segments along the High Speed Rail alignments from Bakersfield to Palmdale, California.

California High Speed Train Project, High Speed Rail Authority, Fresno to Bakersfield, California, 2010. Performed wetland delineations/jurisdictional determinations, and GIS mapping for various segments along the High Speed Rail alignments from Fresno to Bakersfield.

San Jose Creek Bikeway, City of Goleta, Goleta, California, 2009. Field crew leader and lead author for the wetland delineation/jurisdictional determination for a 0.5-acre site in Goleta Slough.

Former Hercules Gas Plant, Shell Exploration and Production Company, Gaviota, California, 2009. Field crew leader and lead author for the wetland delineation/jurisdictional determination for a 2-acre site along Cañada de la Huerta for the project's Streambed Alteration Agreement and Section 404 Permit.

Resource Management and Development Plan Environmental Impact Study/ Environmental Impact Report,

Newhall Land and Farming Company, Santa Clarita Valley, California, 2008. Assisted with the wetland delineation and mapping of jurisdictional waters within the 12,000-acre Newhall Ranch site in the Santa Clarita Valley, California. Assisted with the wetland delineation report.

Botanical Surveys and Mapping

Point Arguello Pipeline Company Repair Site, Freeport-McMoRan Oil & Gas, Gaviota, California, Spring 2015. Performed focused Gaviota tarplant (Deinandra increscens ssp. villosa) surveys for the repair and reference site. Technical reviewer for associated report.

Point Pedernales Pipeline, Freeport-McMoRan Oil & Gas, Lompoc and Vandenberg Air Force Dates, California, Spring 2014. Performed focused Vandenberg monkey flower (Mimulus fremontii var. vandenbergensis) and beach layia (Layia carnosa) surveys along 10-mile pipeline and reference locations.

Special-status Wildlife Surveys

Tidewater Goby Presence/Absence Survey, Basin E/F Tidal Basin Restoration Project, City of Santa Barbara, Santa Barbara, California, October 2010 and 2011–2012. In 2010, performed presence/absence USFWS protocol surveys for tidewater goby in Tecolotito Creek, Foxtrot Drain, and an existing tidal basin adjacent to the creek prior to construction. Medium water body protocol. Installed and monitored block nets downstream of the work area. Co-author of final report. 8.5 hours. From 2011–2012, performed post-construction presence/absence USFWS protocol surveys for tidewater goby in Tecolotito Creek and a constructed tidal basin. Lead author of final report. 24 hours.

Tidewater Goby and Fish Relocation, Santa Barbara Airport Tecolotito and Carneros Creek Relocation Project, City of Santa Barbara, Santa Barbara, California, August 2006 – November 2008. Captured and relocated tidewater gobies and other fish species from Tecolotito and Carneros Creeks. Performed initial presence/absence USFWS protocol surveys for tidewater goby in all locations prior to construction. Performed presence/absence protocol surveys for tidewater goby in all locations after construction. Medium water body protocol. Managed data collection and compilation. Included as a permitted handler on USFWS Biological Opinion 1-8-06-F-42. Assisted in authoring the final report. 145 hours.

Western Snowy Plover and California Brown Pelican Construction Monitoring, Laguna Channel Tidal Gate Repair Project, City of Santa Barbara, Santa Barbara, California, October – December 2006. Performed clearance survey prior to moving sand from near the launch area at the Santa Barbara Harbor. Monitored for impacts to the birds during construction at the tidal gate.

Habitat Restoration

Santa Barbara Airport Tidal Basin Restoration Project, City of Santa Barbara, Santa Barbara, California, 2007 – Present. Project Manager. Assisted in planning and implementing restoration for the Tidal Basin consisting of 14 acres of newly created tidally influenced habitat. Organized monitoring program consisting of point-intercept transect data collection and maintenance monitoring. Managed and analyzed resulting data. Aided with benthic macroinvertebrate sampling. Created water quality monitoring program. Lead author for annual reports detailing restoration success. Co-author of Biological Assessment. Lead author of Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan. Currently, the restoration site has met or exceeded permit issued performance criteria.

Santa Barbara Airport Airfield Safety Projects Restoration Project, City of Santa Barbara, Santa Barbara, California, 2007–2013. Project Manager. Assisted in planning and implementing restoration for 65 acres of wetland, coastal sage scrub, and riparian habitats. Organized and implemented monitoring program consisting of point-intercept transect data collection and maintenance monitoring. Managed and analyzed resulting data. Organized native seed collection. Lead author for annual and quarterly reports detailing restoration success. Three restoration sites have been completed and met or exceeded permit issued performance criteria.

Permits

California Department of Fish and Wildlife Scientific Collecting Permit for mammals, reptiles, amphibians, vernal pool/terrestrial invertebrates, freshwater and anadromous fishes, and freshwater invertebrates #SC-10045, December 2008 – Present.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Recovery Permit for Tidewater Goby (*Eucyclogobius newberryi*) #TE-217402-0, February 2010 – present.

California Department of Fish and Wildlife Collecting Permit for State-Designated Endangered, Threatened, or Rare Plants #2081(a)-13-35-V, April 2010 – Present.

Specialized Training

Surface Water Ambient Monitoring Program (SWAMP), field procedures and bioassessment concepts, presented by California Waterboard, April 2016

California Rapid Assessment Method (CRAM) Estuarine Module, presented by UC Davis Extension, October 2012

California Rapid Assessment Method (CRAM) Practitioner Training and Riverine Module, presented by UC Davis Extension, March 2012

Basic Wetland Delineation Training (40-hour), presented by the Wetland Training Institute, August 2008

AECOM

Julie Niceswanger Hickman
Senior Biologist/ Project Manager

Education

MA, Psychology
BS, Biology

Permits

USFWS-California Red-legged Frog Recovery Permit #TE196188-0
CDFW-Scientific Collecting Permit #001980

Years of Experience

With AECOM: 10 Years
With other firms: 12 Years

Professional Experience

AECOM
U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service
California Dept. of Fish & Wildlife
U.S. Forest Service
U.S. Army

Training

Wetland Delineation
Conservation Partnerships
Habitat Conservation Planning
Wildlife Restraint and Handling

Technical Specialties

Federal Consultations-Section 7 & 10
CEQA Documentation
Sensitive Plant and Wildlife Surveys
Nesting Bird Surveys
Clean Water Act Section 404/401
CDFW Section 1600 Streambed Alteration Agreement Permitting
Constraints/Impacts Analyses
Comprehensive Mitigation and Monitoring Programs
Mitigation Implementation/Monitoring

Professional Affiliations

The Wildlife Society
The Surfrider Foundation
California Native Plant Society

Ms. Julie Hickman has over 20 years of natural resource management, regulatory permitting, and terrestrial ecosystem monitoring and analysis experience throughout California. Her project experience includes developing monitoring protocols and management plans for endangered species, planning and conducting biological resource investigations, working with project proponents to minimize impacts, and supervising and training project staff. She has broad knowledge of land use regulations and has worked extensively implementing the Endangered Species Act (ESA), including coordination and consultation under Sections 7 and 10.
Ms. Hickman has also prepared technical reports and permits, including California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA)/National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) documents, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) biological opinions, and wetland permitting.

Ms. Hickman holds an ESA section 10 (a)(1)(A) recovery permit which authorizes her to conduct presence/absence surveys for the California red-legged frog. In addition to general surveys for common and sensitive wildlife species, Ms. Hickman has experience performing focused, protocol-level, presence/absence surveys for the California red-legged frog, southwestern arroyo toad, California tiger salamander, San Joaquin kit fox, vernal pool fairy shrimp, and several listed plants in a variety of habitats. She has also performed avian monitoring and banding, general pitfall traps for herpetofauna, and standard small mammal grid trapping. Her botanical experience includes rare plant presence/absence surveys, vegetation classification sampling, and rare plant and vegetation monitoring.

Project Experience

Biological Services for the Malibu Creek State Park Stokes Creek Bridge Replacement, California State Parks, *Calabasas, California*. - Ms. Hickman was the lead for permitting and biological investigations for the replacement of an undersized culvert with a new bridge at Malibu Creek State Park. The project involved wetland and biological surveys to support a wetland delineation and biological resources assessment. Future assistance with federal and state permitting under sections 404/401 and 1600 (U.S. Army Corps of Engineers and Regional Water Quality Control Board and California Dept. of Fish and Wildlife) will also be required but final design of the new beidge has not been completed.

Permitting and Biological Services for the Point Dume State Beach Stair Replacement, California State Parks, *Malibu, California.* Ms. Hickman was the lead for permitting and biological investigations for the replacement of a staircase for beach access from the Point Dume Nature Preserve. The project involved biological investigations to support a Biological Technical Report and the CEQA biological resources sections, as well as the preparation of a Coastal Development Permit with the California Coastal Commission and permits with the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers and Regional Water Quality Control Board.

Compliance Studies for the Aliso Canyon Turbine Replacement Project, Southern California Gas Company, *Porter Ranch, California*. Ms. Hickman was the lead for the avian biological monitoring and nest clearance team. She organized and conducted avian nest surveys, coordinated with agencies and the Gas Company, and completed compliance documentation and weekly reporting while coordinating staff and scheduling surveys.

Permitting Services for ExxonMobile Pipeline Investigation in the Angeles National Forest, *Santa Clarita, California.* Ms. Hickman was part of the team that developed the permitting strategy for a pipeline investigation dig that crossed a regulated drainage. She developed and wrote the Biological Assessment/Biological Evaluation suitable for the U.S. Forest Service, USFWS, and the California Department of Fish and Wildlife (CDFW) and developed and wrote the Clean Water Act 401 and 404 permits as well as the CDFW Streambed Alteration Agreement.

Biological and Permitting Services for the Los Angeles County of Public Works Commerce Boulevard Interchange at State Route 126 Project, *Santa Clarita, California.* Ms. Hickman conducted inventory and clearance surveys for sensitive species for a large freeway interchange construction project which included auditory and nest clearance surveys for birds. Additionally, she conducted daily nesting bird clearance surveys and monitored construction activities for compliance with multiple permits and worked with construction operators to ensure daily activities followed mitigation requirements.

Biological Compliance Reporting for a Large-Scale Transmission Project, Southern California Edison, *California and Nevada*. Ms. Hickman was the lead reviewer for environmental documentation for a large scale power project. Responsibilities included effective coordination and communication with a large field team, ensuring consistency with the Migratory Bird Treaty Act, the ESA, the Clean Air Act, and the Clean Water Act, and development of reporting language for document submission to permitting agencies. Ms. Hickman communicated effectively with both management and field staff to complete the review process scheduling and coordinating review staff, reconciling conflicts, and developing reporting processes to streamline the submittal of several types of compliance reports to meet regulatory requirements.

Biological and Permitting Services for the Laguna Sanitation District Recycled Waterline, *Santa Maria, California*. Ms. Hickman assisted in the development of the permitting strategy for a 10-mile waterline project which bisected the Santa Maria airport and private property. The project involved both federally and state-listed species as well as special-status plants and jurisdictional waters and wetlands. Ms. Hickman assisted in writing the federal permit applications, coordinating with the agencies, and mitigation strategies. Additionally, Ms. Hickman conducted species inventory surveys conducting nesting bird surveys, and assessing potential nesting habitat, the potential for California red-legged frog, California tiger salamander, and vernal pool fairy shrimp.

CEQA Services for Multiple EIR's for a Confidential Client, *San Joaquin Valley, California.* Ms. Hickman wrote the biological sections for several EIR's on large tracks of land in the southern region of the San Joaquin Valley. Each of the EIRs involved a large list of potentially occurring species and combined several land use owners and regional

planning processes.

Biological and Permitting Services for the Santa Maria Airport Landfill, *Santa Barbara County, California*. Ms. Hickman assisted the County of Santa Barbara in developing a permitting strategy for a closed landfill within the Santa Maria Airport Property. The landfill is within occupied habitat for federally and state-listed species and requires permits from the USFWS and the California Department of Fish and Wildlife (CDFW) to complete landfill repairs on the site. She conducted site assessments which included surveys for nesting birds throughout the sites and visual surveys for listed amphibians within the existing water impoundments on the site.

Biological and Permitting Services for the Tajiguas Landfill, *Santa Barbara County, California*. As Project Manager, Ms. Hickman developed the permitting strategy for a landfill reconfiguration project involving impacts to federally listed species, and federal and state waters and wetlands. She coordinated the completion of the biological assessment, a restoration plan, and the biological analysis to support CEQA. She also coordinated the 404 permit with the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers; the 401 Certification with the Regional Water Quality Control Board; and with CDFW for a Streambed Alteration Agreement. The project included a wetland delineation and sensitive wildlife and plant surveys. She conducted surveys; wrote the California red-legged frog habitat assessments and management plans for the project site and the restoration site; and managed and implemented the plans. In addition, Ms. Hickman conducted daily nesting bird surveys and California red-legged frog surveys for the project prior to the initiation of each day's work activities over two nesting bird seasons and two wet winters.

Proponent's Environmental Assessment (PEA), Capital Project, Southern California Gas Company/Southern California Edison, *North Los Angeles County, California*. Conducted vegetation and wildlife surveys in support of the preparation of a PEA to document the effects of a major infrastructure upgrade project. Conducted a habitat assessment and mapped vegetation in the proposed project areas along over 8 miles of power lines through Santa Clarita and the Santa Susana Mountains and on a Gas Company facility.

Santa Catalina Island Conservancy, Eagles Nest Lodge investigation, *Santa Catalina Island, Los Angeles County, California*. Project manager and primary author for a biological constraints analysis looking at potential impacts of the project relative to the Los Angeles County guidelines for designated sensitive ecological areas.

Baseline Ecological Surveys for the Imperial Irrigation District's Habitat Conservation Plan, *Imperial County, California*. As Task Lead for the amphibian and small mammal surveys for this project, Ms. Hickman developed sampling protocols for three targeted amphibians and two target small mammals. This project focused on establishing the baseline conditions for a large project area using a random plot project design over multiple years of sampling to be used to prepare the Habitat Conservation Plan (HCP) and Natural Communities Conservation Plan. Additionally, Ms. Hickman conducted auditory bird surveys utilizing a point count methodology and conducted vegetation community mapping utilizing the Sawyer Keeler Wolf classification system.

Matilija Reservoir Invasive Species Removal Plan and California Red Legged Frog Study and Relocation Plan, *Ventura County, California*.

Task Lead for California red-legged frog surveys. Coordinated with the USFWS and conducted presence/absence surveys for the California red-legged frog. Ms. Hickman wrote the management plan for the California red-legged frog to aid in the development of protection measures to comply with the biological opinion requirements during project activities.

U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service Office, *Ventura, California*. Fish and Wildlife Biologist, responsible for implementation of ESA and review of actions which would affect federally listed species in Monterey, Santa Cruz, and San Benito Counties. Ms. Hickman conducted ESA Section 7 consultations, both informal and formal. Projects included a Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) project on the Monterey Airport for construction projects and dune restoration; Pacific Grove Municipal Golf Course property transfer and dune restoration; Caltrans and Federal Highways for various highway improvement projects; FAA and Marina Airport for radar tower installation; and State Parks, Hollister Hills State Vehicular Recreation Area for a park expansion project. Ms. Hickman also reviewed and conducted analysis of ESA section 10 permit requests for HCPs. She was Lead Biologist for a Section 10 HCP with California State Parks, Hollister Hills State Vehicular Recreation Area for continued operation of their off-road vehicle park.

Hill Slough West Restoration Project, California Department of Fish and Wildlife, Bay Delta Branch. Ms. Hickman was the lead biologist for the Hill Slough West Demonstration Restoration Project preparing the required CEQA, 404 ACOE, NEPA, and CDFW Endangered Species Take permits and a USFWS Biological Opinion. Prepared a proposal for USFWS section 6 funding project for endangered species protection in the Suisun Marsh.

Suisun Marsh Wildlife Investigations, California Department of Fish and Wildlife, Bay Delta Branch*, Contra Costa County, California*. Ms. Hickman conducted wildlife studies including auditory bird surveys, small mammal trapping, and vegetation studies in the Suisun Marsh. Studies targeted the endangered salt marsh harvest mouse, the California clapper rail, and black rail.

Waterfowl and Sandhill Crane Census, California Department of Fish and Wildlife, Bay Delta Branch. Conducted census of waterfowl and Sandhill cranes for several wildlife areas in the Central Valley. Surveys were conducted by boat and from stationary point count stations.

Wildlife Biologist, California Department of Fish and Wildlife, Bay Delta Branch. Ms. Hickman was part of the project team for several large water projects for the California Delta, Los Vaqueros reservoir, and the Suisun Marsh and reviewed projects submitted to the CDFW. She organized and conducted vegetation surveys to update vegetation mapping under the Sawyer/Keeler-Wolf Vegetation Classification System utilizing ArcView, GPS, and aerial photos. She also reviewed planning documents for CEQA compliance and participated in planning efforts for the Los Vaqueros Reservoir expansion project.

Wildlife Biologist for the Environmental Division, Fort Hunter Liggett Military Installation, *Monterey County, California.* Prepared Draft Conservation Agreement for endemic plants (purple amole and Santa Lucia Mint) on Fort Hunter Liggett Military Installation (FHL). Endangered Species Management Plan for endangered arroyo toad on FHL. Lead Coordinator for threatened and endangered species compliance

distribution/abundance surveys for rare plants (purple amole, Santa Lucia mint, *Calycadenia villosa*) and arroyo southwestern toad. Conducted wildlife investigations as per ESA protocols and NEPA compliance; managed database of all collected data; and graphically documented sites using ArcView. Conducted bald eagle surveys and nest monitoring, auditory bird surveys targeting the least Bell's vireo, California tiger salamander and vernal pool fairy shrimp surveys/ documentation, San Joaquin kit fox spotlighting, and wood duck nest box monitoring and banding. Prepared and presented endangered species educational compliance briefings to personnel stationed on FHL and to all new contractors. Contractor coordination and report review for threatened and endangered species surveys. Prepared annual USFWS reports for threatened and endangered species and participated in survey protocol development in coordination with the USFWS. Assisted in preparation of Biological Assessments for pre-construction/project review and informal consultations through the USFWS. Reviewed NEPA documents for new projects and participated in the conceptual and developmental phases of environmental assessment preparation including preliminary site assessments and draft review. Prepared the rare plants section of the Integrated Natural Resource Management Plan for FHL.

Land Condition and Trend Analysis, Colorado State University, Fort Hunter Liggett Military Installation, *Jolon, California*. Ms. Hickman conducted auditory bird point count surveys as part of the Land Condition and Trend Analysis study for three nesting bird seasons. Additionally, Ms. Hickman conducted vegetation surveys and mapping which included several ecological vegetation sampling methods.

U.S. Forest Service, Lake Tahoe Basin Management Unit, *South Lake Tahoe, Californa*. Ms. Hickman was part of a wildlife investigation study developing a forest service protocol to analyze riparian ecosystems. As part of the study Ms. Hickman conducted auditory bird point count surveys, small mammal trapping, and vegetation surveys for ten randomly selected study areas throughout the Lake Tahoe Basin.

AECOM

Ivan Parr
Senior Biologist

Education

BS, Environmental Science, St. Mary's College, 2007

Years of Experience

With AECOM: 8
With Other Firms: 3

Professional Affiliations

California Native Plant Society
California Academy of Sciences
Casa Avian Support Aliance
Oakland Museum of California
National Audubon Society
Wildlife Society

Certifications

Scientific Collecting Permit #SC-10483 California Department of Fish and Wildlife
Plant Voucher Collecting Permit for California Endangered Species Act Endangered, Threatened, and Candidate Species

Mr. Parr is a senior biologist with over 11 years of professional experience in performing, leading, and organizing botanical surveys, vegetation mapping efforts, wetland delineations, and wildlife surveys in northern, central, and southern California. He has a background in field biology and is experienced in plant and animal taxonomy. Mr. Parr is most familiar with California flora and plant communities (including wetlands), intertidal life, and birds. Among his specialties are chaparral, desert, and montane/alpine habitats. Mr. Parr has been involved in studies for invasive, special-status, and cultural (Native American) plant species; avian abundance; fish, amphibian, and reptile populations (including desert tortoise, yellow-legged frog, and Alameda whipsnake, giant garter snake, Mono Basin sage-grouse, and Least Bell's vireo); and macroinvertebrate diversity.

Experience

Lake Tahoe Basin Management, Sunset Stables Restoration, Lake Tahoe, California. Performed special-status plant surveys, including listed bryophyte surveys along the Truckee River of Lake Tahoe. Surveys involved mapping assessments using the rapid assessment method, a full-species inventory, mapping of noxious weeds, mapping of culturally-significant weeds, and special-status plants surveyed under protocol guidelines outlined by the California Department of Fish and Wildlife. Compiled a portfolio of botanical specimens and wrote the draft botanical section of the environmental impact report.

Golden Gate National Parks Conservancy, Redwood Creek Trail Realignment, Marin County, California. Conducted special-status plant surveys for the proposed reroute of the Redwood Creek trail alignment within Mt. Tamalpais State Park.

East Bay Regional Parks District, Road Repair - FEMA-1628-DR-CA, Various Locations, California. Performed field surveys, assisted in determining critical habitat and co-wrote the biological assessment.

San Francisco Public Utilities Commission, Tesla Portal Trenching and Geotechnical Investigation, Tracy, California. Implemented environmental awareness training for geotechnical and construction workers at the Tesla Portal facility to protect wetlands, burrowing owls, San Joaquin kit fox, and other biological resources. Conducted biological monitoring.

California Department of Transportation, Alameda Creek Bridge Replacement, Fremont, California. Assisted with biological assessment, including consultation on Alameda whipsnake habitat, rare plant species, and sensitive communities.

Kinder Morgan Energy Partners, LP, Revegetation/Monitoring, Oakland, California. Conducted annual wetland and tree monitoring, compilation of data, mitigation report, and final report.

Kinder Morgan Energy Partners, Pipeline Construction Monitoring - Concord to Sacramento, Various Locations, California. Performed rare plant surveys and monitoring along pipeline alignment.

San Francisco Public Utilities Commission, Baylands Recovery Revegetaion, Oakland, California. Aided botanical assessment and compiled plant lists, mapped plant populations for propagation, and collected and recommended seed for propagation.

Kinder Morgan Energy Partners, LP, Carquinez Strait Cover, Contra Costa County, California. Wrote the biological assessment for the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), made determinations on NOAA-regulated fish species in the strait, and assisted in writing permits.

San Francisco Public Utilities Commission, On-Call Environmental Services, San Francisco Bay Area, California. Assisted with on-call biological services in the Alameda and Peninsula watersheds. Duties included developing monitoring and methods protocols, conducting and coordinating wildlife and plant surveys, vegetation mapping, invasive weed protocol and mapping, restoration survivorship monitoring, and writing of annual reports for mitigation sites.

Confidential Utility Client, North American Electric Reliability Corporation Alert Program, California. Conducted environmental reviews, including ground and helicopter surveys, of sites and surveys for biological constraints, including wildlife habitat, wetland features, and rare plant species.

State Coastal Conservancy, Carmel River Reroute and San Clemente Dam Removal Permitting and Environmental Assessment, Monterey County, California. Assisted with botanical impacts alternatives analysis and project permit applications.

US Air Force, Munitions Response Sites - Rare Plant Surveys, Beale AFB, California. Conducted rare plant surveys and vernal pool surveys.

California Department of Transportation - District 4, Environmental On-Call Contract, San Francisco Bay Area, California. Oversaw tasks involving NEPA/ CEQA environmental

studies and documentation, monitoring, and environmental consultation for construction and landscaping. Conducted monthly and annual monitoring and reporting, weekly cost and schedule tracking, and biweekly staff meetings. Revised the mitigation management plan and filled in for Caltrans biological staff.

California High-Speed Rail Authority, California High-Speed Train - Bakersfield to Palmdale Section, Various Locations, California. Prepared chapters for biological assessment and environmental impact report/environmental impact statement. Led field effort for rare plant surveys. Provided consultation for permitting, wildlife usage, sensitive habitat management, and wetland studies.

California Department of Transportation - District 4, Road Maintenance, Various Locations, California. Conducting roadside monitoring for Swainson's hawk nests.

San Francisco Public Utilities Commission, Calaveras Dam Replacement, Sunol, California. Conducted rare plant surveys, butterfly habitat assessment, and invasive weed mapping.

Port of Oakland, Oakland International Airport - Runway Safety Area Improvement, Oakland, California. Performed rare plant, California least tern, and snowy plover surveys.

California Department of Transportation - District 4 and Bay Area Toll Authority, Dumbarton Bridge Seismic Upgrade - Environmental Permitting, Alameda and San Mateo Counties, California. Conducted biological surveys for avian nesting; conducted marine invertebrate surveys on pilings.

Rhodia, Peyton Slough Remediation, Martinez, California. Conducted and reported on vegetation studies, wildlife habitat, and restoration efforts.

BrightSource Energy, Rio Mesa Solar, San Diego, California. Performed rare plant surveys, California desert species mapping, and analyzed data.

Federal Emergency Management Agency, Humboldt Bay Techite Pipeline Retrofit - HMGP-1731-35-53, Humboldt County, California. Analyzed data and completed species information, rare plant survey, and final write-ups.

US Bureau of Reclamation, San Joaquin River Restoration, Madera and Fresno Counties, California. Performed wildlife and vegetation surveys, including for Valley Elderberry Longhorn Beetle, compiled species lists, and analyzed data.

California High-Speed Rail Authority, California High-Speed Train - Fresno to Bakersfield Section, Various Locations, California. Conducted wetland monitoring, rare plant surveys,

wildlife surveys, compilation of data, and chapters of the biological assessment and the environmental impact report/environmental impact statement.

Chevron Pipe Line Company, Holdener Park Off-Site Compensatory Mitigation, Livermore, California. Conducted vegetation monitoring, consulted on landscape and habitat restoration.

Chevron Pipe Line Company, San Antonio Reservoir Pipeline Relocation, Livermore, California. Performed wetland monitoring and assisted with the final report.

California Department of Transportation, I-580 Truck Climbing Lane Alternatives, Alameda County, California. Performed rare plant surveys, compiled species lists, mapped vegetation. Assisted with the biological assessment.

Kinder Morgan Energy Partners, LP, Oakland International Airport - LS 36/42 Maintenance Site Review, Oakland, California. Performed and wrote the site visit report, conducted surveys for burrowing owl, northern harrier, and nesting bird species.

Alameda County, Peralta Creek, Bayfair Mall, and Laguna Creek Revegetation - Flood Control Maintenance Mitigation, San Leandro, California. Oversaw maintenance of planting sites, wrote budget and scope, monitored work, and consulted client on planting procedures.

Stanford University, Searsville Dam and Reservoir Alternatives Study and Engineering and Hydrology Co, Woodside and Portola Valley, California. Conducted special-status wildlife surveys focusing on snakes (particularly San Francisco garter snake), western pond turtle, California red-legged frog, and special-status birds.

US General Services Administration, Silverspot Butterfly, Pillar Point AFS, California. Conducted inventory of invertebrate species at Pillar Point AFS, focusing on Myrtle's silverspot butterfly.

California American Water, Monterey Peninsula Water Supply Transmission Mains, Monterey and Seaside, California. Coordinated and performed natural resources surveys and wetland delineation, met with clients and other consulting firms over access, coordinated mapping and display of resources for agencies and client, and prepared botanical and wildlife sections of the technical report for the proposed desalination water pipeline in coastal Monterey County.

Southern California Edison, Big Creek No. 4 Relicensing, Sierra Nevada, California. Led field surveys to locate and identify special-status species, species of cultural importance, and noxious weeds

within the facilities. Updated both the animal and plant lists for the project and assisted with surveys for valley elderberry longhorn beetle. [Prior to AECOM]

Monterey County Water Agency, Salinas Valley Water Project Revegetation Plan, Monterey County, California. Determined loss of vegetation, conducted avian nesting surveys, and wrote instructions restoration in a mitigation Compiled a comprehensive species list for the dam site. [Prior to AECOM]

Placer County Water Agency, Licensing Application, Placer County, California. Conducted surveys for riparian and upland habitat assessment for facility betterments, including for special-status and noxious weed species. Assisted in fish population, water quality, macroinvertebrate, raptor, and herpetological field work and research. Compiled comprehensive floral lists. [Prior to AECOM]

Invenergy, LLC, Horse Lake Wind Energy, Sacramento, California. Performed avian point-count surveys, complete vegetation mapping assessments using the rapid assessment method, and botanical surveys (including a full-species inventory) using transects and protocol survey guidelines outlined by the California Department of Fish and Wildlife. These data contributed to the assessment of bird distribution, breeding, and abundance, as well as the locations of rare plant species. Also surveyed for greater sage-grouse and generated a portfolio of botanical specimens. [Prior to AECOM]

Pacific Gas and Electric Company, Donnells-Curtis Pole Replacement, Various Locations, California. Aided botanical assessment and compiled plant lists, mapped special-status species habitat and occurrences, and surveyed for valley elderberry longhorn beetle. [Prior to AECOM]

AECOM

Wayne Vogler

Principal Biologist

Education

BS, Biological Sciences, Concentration in Ecology and Environmental Science, University of California, Irvine, 1994

Years of Experience

With AECOM: 10 Years

With Other Firms: 10 Years

Training and Certifications

USFWS Project Authorized to Survey, Handle, and Relocate California Red-legged Frogs

USFWS Project Authorized to Survey, Handle, and Relocate Tidewater Goby

Endangered Species Act Section 7 Workshop

Facilitation Skills for Scientists and Resource Managers

San Joaquin Kit Fox Ecology, Conservation, and Survey Techniques

California Tiger Salamander Upland Habitat Workshop

California Tiger Salamander Workshop

Blunt-nosed Leopard Lizard Habitat and Survey Techniques Workshop

Desert Tortoise Surveying, Monitoring, and Handling Techniques Workshop

Storm Water Pollution Prevention on Construction Sites

California Red-legged Frog Survey, Handling, and Pit Tagging

U.S. Army Corp of Engineers Wetland Delineation Certification

First Aid/CPR

Overhead Power Line Safety

Project Manager-AECOM

Behavior Based Safety

Loss Prevention Systems

Hazardous Waste Operations/ Emergency Response

Smith System Advanced Driver Training

Mr. Vogler has 20 years of experience providing solutions for oil and gas and energy production clients. This experience has primarily focused on pipeline, industrial, and remediation projects. He is adept at recognizing client's needs and suggesting fit for purpose approaches to meet client's goals. Mr. Vogler has particular experience developing strategic approaches to complex projects, and representing clients with projects involving the Endangered Species Act, California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA), Clean Water Act, and other federal and state environmental laws. Mr. Vogler is in his 10th year of program management including management of professional scientific staff, and development and management of budgets and financial plans. He has maintained compliance with Health and Safety training requirements, including specialized training, since 1996, and is fully-versed and indoctrinated in a behavior based health and safety culture.

Project Specific Experience

AECOM, Manager – Natural Resource Group, Santa Maria, California, 2010-present. Perform as an example and mentor of AECOM's safe work culture. Embody a safety culture that has resulted in no recordable incidents by staff or myself. Initiated and developed biological, cultural resources, and land use planers disciplines in Santa Maria office expanding service offerings to a sustaining and successful group. Evaluate staff performance, advise staff on technical matters, and supervise staff adherence to policies and procedures. Administer appropriate project staffing, manage staff utilization, and ensure the satisfactory completion of assigned tasks. Interact with external and internal clients to maintain current work and build new project opportunities.

Phillips 66, Pipeline Abandonment, Kern, Kings, Fresno, San Luis Obispo, Santa Barbara, Ventura, Los Angeles, and San Diego Counties, California, 2011-present. Responsible for environmental compliance of a 550-mile pipeline abandonment project. Identify natural resource presence and evaluate potential impacts from project implementation. Developed approach and processes to avoid protected species impacts. Strategize program approach to address land use permitting, avoiding delays to project schedule. Coordinated work efforts on federal and state owned lands. Manage work efforts to locate key pipeline features, map pipeline alignments, and build Geographic Information System (GIS) database for the entire pipeline portfolio. Subsequent work assignment to maintain GIS data through the pipeline abandonment activities resulting in as-built maps of abandonment activities. Managing over $1.0 MM in project work.

Santa Maria Energy, Careaga Oil Field Expansion, Santa Barbara County, California, 2007-present. Responsible for natural resource tasks leading to the development of enhanced oil recovery at 1,100 acre oil field. Completed a constraints analysis to aid engineers in project design. Obtained incidental take authorization from federal and state resource

Approved Permit to Work Authorizer

Technical Specialties

Safe Work Culture
Project Management
Strategic Project Planning
Listed Species Permitting
Listed Species Surveys
Wetland Delineation
Mapping Services
CEQA Permitting and Environmental Analysis

Affiliations

The Wildlife Society
The Wildlife Society Western Section
The Wildlife Society, California Central Coast Chapter (President, 2013 to present)
Coastal Operators Group

agencies for 40-acre industrial facility. Identified a federal nexus to allow for federal incidental take authorization through the section 7 consultation process. Employed an innovative habitat evaluation approach for determining compensatory mitigation values resulting in a 40 percent reduction in the amount of mitigation lands to be acquired. Managing over $1.2MM in project budgets with services ranging from special status plant and animal studies to oak tree restoration, CEQA analysis, and construction monitoring.

County of Santa Barbara, Laguna Sanitation District, Phase 3 Recycled Waterline Project, Santa Barbara County, California, 2008-2014. Design and permitting for a 10.5-mile recycled waterline. Performed a siting study analysis to determine preferred pipeline alignment. Collaborated with design engineers to avoid environmental constraints. Oversight of biological and cultural resource studies. Prepared environmental analysis documents for County's use. Obtained incidental take authorization from federal and state resource agencies. Interface between County staff and resource agencies.

Chevron Environmental Management Company Escolle Lease Restoration, Santa Barbara County, California, 2011-2015. Focused surveys for California red-legged frog and California tiger salamander. Initiated and concluded consultation with U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service regarding site restoration activities. General habitat assessment and land use permitting with County of Santa Barbara including negotiations with County regarding compliance permit conditions. Senior biologist supporting the site restoration efforts.

ExxonMobil Pipeline Company, San Ardo Pipeline - Permitting Support, Monterey County, California, 2013. Biological and permitting task lead working with ExxonMobil pipeline engineers to develop strategic permitting and biological alternatives for pipeline removal across the Salinas River. Project involved consideration of federal and state water impacts, protected species avoidance (California red-legged frog, steelhead), while meeting client design parameters.

Southern California Edison, Gale-Pisgah-Lugo Transmission Corridors, San Bernardino County, California, 2011-2012. Field Manager for desert tortoise protocol surveys along two power line alignments east of Barstow, California. Responsible for rapid deployment and field survey efforts to complete the habitat assessment along 120 miles of power line alignment under an accelerated schedule to meet submission deadlines. Mentored field staff toward project completion without incident.

Chevron Environmental Management Company, McKittrick Gathering System Pipelines, Kern County, California, 2008-2010. Project Manager for the biological study and endangered species permitting (federal and state) in support of the removal of three pipelines. Services included project approach development, biological surveys, jurisdictional waters determinations, and endangered species permitting. Additional tasks included work scope development, health and safety systems, agency coordination, protocol botanical and wildlife surveys, budgeting, and client interactions. Coordinated work efforts on federal and state owned/managed lands.

Chevron Environmental Management Company, Program Biologist TDPI and Unocal Legacy Pipelines, Kern, San Luis Obispo, Santa Barbara, Ventura, Monterey Counties, California, (2007-2010). Program

Biologist for 375-mile pipeline portfolio identifying programmatic environmental needs and efforts; both conducting work efforts and directing biologists from multiple offices in work efforts. Implemented the appropriate level of oversight to maintain regulatory compliance while maintaining project implementation schedule.

SunPower, California Valley Solar Ranch, San Luis Obispo County, California, 2008-2010. Performed biological surveys over approximately 5,700-acres in support of county entitlement studies for a 250MW solar generating facility. Tasks included habitat assessment, small mammal trapping, San Joaquin kit fox and blunt-nosed leopard lizard assessment, waters/wetlands assessment, and vegetation mapping, and rare plant surveys. Technical approach review body advising the project manager in project needs and methods.

TransCanda, Bison Pipeline, Adams, Bowman, Hettinger, Slope, Stark Counties, North Dakota, 2010. Biological compliance monitor for construction of natural gas pipeline.

BP Alternative Energy, Hydrogen Energy California Application for Certification, Kern County, California, 2009. Biologist in support of an AFC for a 390MW integrated gasification combined cycle power generating facility. Team leader for blunt-nosed leopard lizard surveys and senior biologist advising survey approach, jurisdictional waters determinations, and conducting surveys.

Chevron (Unocal), Guadalupe Restoration Project, San Luis Obispo County, California, 1997-2007. (Biological Task Leader) Developed processes for project compliance with over 1,200 permit conditions regarding the remediation and restoration of a 2,700 acre site. Regular performance of focused surveys for listed plant and wildlife species. Environmental compliance monitoring during removal of 130-miles of pipelines. Primary interface between construction contractors, project management, and agency oversight contractor. Developed wetland and upland restoration plans. Responsible for writing and compiling sections of the Quarterly Ecological Monitoring Report. General habitat assessments and develop solutions for project implementation in presence of sensitive species. Oversight of monitoring efforts for western snowy plover, California red-legged frog, and protected botanical species.

General Experience

California Environmental Quality Act and Application for Certification. Conducted surveys and prepared technical reports for dozens of environmental documents supporting Initial Studies and Environmental Impact Reports (EIR) under CEQA and AFC assessments. Perform as both the sole and contributing author for environmental assessments. Make determinations regarding which environmental factors require detailed analyses, and perform the analyses, assess potential cumulative impacts, and write associated sections. Work with clients to integrate comments to documents.

At the direction of and in collaboration with the legal review team, provided technical review and comments on California Department of Oil, Gas, and Geothermal Resources Statewide EIR regarding hydrologic fracturing well development techniques.; Mr. Vogler's review and comments became the basis for a challenge to the feasibility of mitigation measure implementation prescribed in the environmental analysis.

Biological section lead for development of six draft EIRs evaluating the expansion of regional-scale oil production activities and process facilities. Managed biological efforts across multiple office locations and contributors. Responsible for document content, project schedule, and budget. Established process to obtain background information that maximized use of existing data.

Regulatory Consultations and Permitting with State Agencies. Prepare documentation supporting consultations and permit applications with the California Department of Fish and Wildlife including Streambed Alteration Agreements and Incidental Take Permits. Assess potential impacts of projects on plant and wildlife species protected under the California Endangered Species Act. Research and identify scientific and technical data in support of the impact analysis and effects determinations. Formulate mitigation in coordination with clients.

Federal Regulatory Applications and Consultation Documentation. Prepare documentation supporting formal section 7 consultations with the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service and preparing section 10 Habitat Conservation Plans under the Endangered Species Act. Provide expert advice associated with regulatory requirements, ecology, wildlife biology and threatened and endangered species management.

Complete formal Waters of the U.S. jurisdictional determinations throughout arid Southern California. Evaluate wetland criteria to determine accurate jurisdictional boundaries, document observations, and present findings in a technical report for U.S. Army Corp of Engineers and U.S. Environmental Protection Agency concurrence.

Conduct editorial and technical review of environmental documents, scientific and technical reports, regulatory application packages, and biological assessments to ensure compliance with pertinent laws and regulations, as applicable.

Project Transaction Due Diligence Evaluations. Biological lead for due diligence evaluations for utility-scale solar energy generation facilities. Assessed permitting efforts to evaluate if appropriate and necessary authorizations or permits were in place. Identified those mitigation or compensation measures that could result in significant monetary or schedule impacts.

Siting Studies and Development Constraints Analysis. Conducted siting studies at six utility-scale solar energy-generating facilities within the San Joaquin Valley. Reviewed current and potential future land uses, land use regulations, and natural resource constraints to assess the feasibility of permitting the proposed projects. Prepared technical reports that clearly and concisely presented findings.

Completed reconnaissance surveys of 1,000s of acres to assess the potential constraints in developing oil and gas production facilities. Performed desk top research coupled with field visits to provide client a feasibility ranking for permitting the proposed facilities and provided recommendations on facility design which could avoid environmental constraints and facilitate project development.

Facilitation and Consensus Building. Through effective and efficient communication with clients and regulators, Mr. Vogler is able to find resolution even amongst competing interests of multiple regulatory agencies. While working with multiple stakeholders, sometimes with

opposing expectations, through respect and open communication Mr. Vogler is effective at distilling the core issues and garnering consensus. Mr. Vogler's project success exemplifies his ability to listen to clients and understand their expectations.

Project Management. Manage multi-disciplinary projects with annual budgets up to $1MM. Develop budget and scope to provide the appropriate level of client-desired support. Manage budget and scope, evaluate earned value, and forecast project profit revenues for senior management.

Senior member of the Phillips 66 pipeline abandonment project management team. Total program value in excess of $38MM. Develop work scope, solicit and select sub-contractors, responsible for program deliverables, interface with internal and external clients, and manage project budgets.

Solicit and select subcontractors to support project efforts. Monitor subcontractors work product, manage subcontractor costs, and ensure quality work products.

Land Use Entitlements. Review and determine permitting requirements for conducting work activities within local agency jurisdiction. Assemble permit packages for submittal to obtain requisite discretionary permits and clearances to perform work activities.

Species Expertise

- Tidewater Goby **(***Eucyclogobius newberryi*)
- Burrowing owl (*Athene cunicularia*)
- California red-legged frog (*Rana draytonii*)
- California tiger salamander (*Ambystoma californiense*)
- Blunt-nosed leopard lizard (*Gambelia sila)*
- Desert Tortoise (*Gopherus agassizii*)
- San Joaquin Kit Fox (*Vulpes macrotis mutica*)
- La Graciosa thistle (*Cirsium scariosum* var. *loncholepis*)
- Surf thistle (*Cirsium rhothopilum*)
- Beach spectacle-pod (*Dithyrea maritima*)
- Working and permitting knowledge of other California coastal, San Joaquin Valley, and California desert species.

Selected Continuing Education

- Western Section Annual Conference. The Wildlife Society. Santa Rosa, CA. January 2015.
- Western Section Annual Conference. The Wildlife Society. Reno, NV. January 2014.
- Endangered Species Act Section 7 Workshop. Western Section of The Wildlife Society, Sacramento, CA. February 2013
- Facilitation Skills for Scientists and Resource Managers. Elkhorn Slough Coastal Training Program, Prunedale, CA. November 2012.
- San Joaquin Kit Fox Ecology, Conservation, and Survey Techniques. California Central Coast Chapter of The Wildlife Society. Carrizo Plains, CA. July 2012.
- California Tiger Salamander Upland Habitat Workshop. Elkhorn Slough Coastal Training Program. Carmel Valley, CA. June 2010.
- California Tiger Salamander Workshop. Elkhorn Slough Coastal Training Program. Monterey, CA. April 2009.

- Blunt-nosed Leopard Lizard Habitat and Survey Techniques Workshop. San Joaquin Chapter of The Wildlife Society. Bakersfield, CA. May 2007.
- Desert Tortoise Surveying, Monitoring, and Handling Techniques Workshop. Desert Tortoise Council. Ridgecrest, CA. November 2003.
- Storm Water Pollution Prevention on Construction Sites. State Water Resources Board. Sacramento, CA. April 2001.
- California Red-legged Frog Survey, Handling, and Pit Tagging. Personal instruction from Dr. Galen Rathbun while performing survey efforts under his research permit. Guadalupe, CA. 2000 – 2003.
- U.S. Army Corp of Engineers Wetland Delineation Certification Program. San Diego, CA. January 1997.

ATTACHMENT B

Application for Certification (15-AFC-01)

Puente Power Project

Oxnard, California

Biological Resources Survey Report

Prepared For:

NRG Energy Center Oxnard LLC

Prepared by:

AECOM

June 2017

Table of Contents

List of Tables

List of Figures

List of Appendices

Acronyms and Abbreviations

AECOM	AECOM Technical Services, Inc.
AFC	Application for Certification
Applicant	NRG Energy Center Oxnard, LLC
BCC	(U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service) Bird of Conservation Concern
BSA	Biological Study Area
Cal-IPC	California Invasive Plant Council
CCC	California Coastal Commission
CCH	California Consortium of Herbaria
CDFW	California Department of Fish and Wildlife
CEC	California Energy Commission
CESA	California Endangered Species Act
cm	centimeter
CNPS	California Native Plant Society
CNDDB	California Natural Diversity Database
Corps	United States Army Corps of Engineers
CRPR	California Rare Plant Rank
ESA	Endangered Species Act
°F	degrees Fahrenheit
FE	federally endangered
FP	(California Department of Fish and Wildlife) Fully Protected
FR	Federal Register
FSC	federal Species of Concern
GPS	Global Positioning System
GPS unit	Garmin 60CSx or Trimble GeoXT6000 GPS unit
MGS	Mandalay Generating Station
mm	millimeter
mph	miles per hour
msl	mean sea level
NRG	NRG Energy Center Oxnard, LLC
NWPL	National Wetland Plant List
OBGS	Ormond Beach Generating Station
P3	Puente Power Project
Project	Puente Power Project
Report	Biological Resources Survey Report
SBMNH	Santa Barbara Museum of Natural History
SE	State endangered
SSC	(California Department of Fish and Wildlife) Species of Special Concern
USFWS	U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service

Executive Summary

This Biological Resources Survey Report (Report) has been prepared by AECOM Technical Services, Inc., on behalf of NRG Energy Center Oxnard LLC (NRG or Applicant) in support of the Puente Power Project (Project or P3). Specifically, this Report presents the results of additional biological resources surveys directed by the "Committee Orders for Additional Evidence and Briefing Following Evidentiary Hearings," dated March 10, 2017 (TN #216505 [the "Committee Order"]), as well as those agreed to in "Applicant's Reply to Interveners' Joint Motion," dated March 30, 2017 (TN #216775 [the "Reply to Interveners' Motion"]).

The Committee Order directed the Applicant to prepare and submit results from one or more focused biological surveys of the proposed Project areas to determine the likelihood for the presence of five special-status species. In its Reply to Interveners' Motion, NRG agreed to conduct biological surveys of nine additional special-status species. NRG's agreement to conduct the additional biological surveys was incorporated into the "Committee Order Partially Granting Intervenors' Joint Motion to Modify Committee's March 10, 2017 Orders," dated May 19, 2017 (TN #217649), which was issued in response to the "Interveners' Joint Motion to Modify Committee Orders," dated March 21, 2017 (TN #216641).

The target special-status species that were the subject of the focused biological surveys are:

- Ventura marsh milkvetch (*Astragalus pycnostachyus* var. *lanosissimus*), federally endangered (FE), State Endangered (SE)
- Salt marsh bird's-beak (*Chloropyron maritimum* ssp. *maritimum*), FE, SE
- Orcutt's pincushion (*Chaenactis glabruiscula* var. *orcuttiana*), California Rare Plant Rank 1B.1
- Globose dune beetle (*Coelus globosus*), federal Species of Concern
- Two-striped garter snake (*Thamnophis hammondii*), California Department of Fish and Wildlife Species of Special Concern (SSC)
- California legless lizard (*Anniella pulchra* [herein referred to as *Anniella* sp.]), SSC
- Blainville's horned lizard (*Phrynosoma blainvillii*), SSC
- Western snowy plover (*Charadrius nivosus nivosus*), federally threatened, SSC
- California least tern (*Sterna antillarum browni*), FE, SE
- Least Bell's vireo (*Vireo bellii pusillus*), FE, SE
- Burrowing owl (*Athene cunicularia*), U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Bird of Conservation Concern (BCC), SSC
- White-tailed kite (*Elanus leucurus*), FP (Fully Protected)
- Northern harrier (*Circus cyaneus*), SSC
- California black rail (*Laterallus jamaicensis coturniculus*), BCC, State threatened

The Biological Study Area (BSA) for the requested focused surveys included four areas in and adjacent to the existing Mandalay Generating Station, as shown on Figure 1. These four areas included the Project Site and 100-foot (30.5-meter) buffer (6.03 acres [2.44 hectares]), the Laydown Area and 100-foot (30.5-meter) buffer (2.18 acres [0.9 hectare]), the Outfall Area (0.91 acre [0.37 hectare]), and the Access Road and 25-foot (7.6-meter) buffer (1.66 acres [1.67 hectare]). These areas consist primarily of previously disturbed lands with low habitat value in the Project Site and Laydown Area, and sand dune habitats in the Outfall Area and Access Road. Five native or naturalized vegetation communities and two unvegetated land covers occur in the BSA. Native vegetation communities include coyote brush scrub, dune mats, and woolly seablite mats; naturalized communities include iceplant mats and ruderal vegetation. Nonnative, invasive plant species are common throughout the BSA, and are dominant over native vegetation in most areas. Land covers include development and sandy beach.

A wide variety of survey methods was used to identify the presence and extent of the target special-status species in the BSA. These survey methods are documented in the Final Biological Resources Survey Methodology (TN #216776 [the "Final Survey Methodology"]; AECOM 2017b).

Of the 14 target species, one—the globose dune beetle (*Coelus globosus*), a federal SSC—was observed in the BSA. Globose dune beetles were observed in the northern and western Project Site buffer area, in the Outfall Area, and in the Access Road and buffer area. No globose dune beetles were observed in the Project Site or Laydown Area. None of the other target species were observed in the BSA during focused biological surveys or incidentally during any field investigations.

1 Introduction and Background

This Biological Resources Survey Report (Report) has been prepared by AECOM Technical Services, Inc. (AECOM), on behalf of NRG Energy Center Oxnard, LLC (NRG or Applicant) in support of the Puente Power Project (P3 or Project). Specifically, this Report presents the results of additional biological resources surveys directed "Committee orders for Additional Evidence and Briefing Following Evidentiary Hearings," dated March 10, 2017 (TN #216505 [the "Committee Order"]), as well as those agreed to in "Applicant's Reply to Interveners' Joint Motion," dated March 30, 2017 (TN #216775 [the "Reply to Interveners' Motion"]).

The Committee Order directed Applicant to prepare and submit results from one or more focused biological surveys, conducted prior to July 31, 2017, to determine the likelihood for the presence of the following special-status species:

- Ventura marsh milkvetch (*Astragalus pycnostachyus* var. *lanosissimus*), federally endangered (FE), State Endangered (SE)
- Globose dune beetle (*Coelus globosus*), federal Species of Concern (FSC)
- Two-striped garter snake (*Thamnophis hammondii*), California Department of Fish and Wildlife (CDFW) Species of Special Concern (SSC)
- California legless lizard (*Anniella pulchra* [herein referred to as *Anniella* sp.[1]]), SSC
- Blainville's horned lizard (*Phrynosoma blainvillii*), SSC

In its Reply to the Interveners' Motion, NRG agreed to conduct biological surveys for the following additional special-status species:

- Salt marsh bird's-beak (*Chloropyron maritimum* ssp. *maritimum*), FE, SE
- Orcutt's pincushion (*Chaenactis glabruiscula* var. *orcuttiana*), California Rare Plant Rank [CRPR] 1B.1
- Western snowy plover (*Charadrius nivosus nivosus*), federally threatened, SSC
- California least tern (*Sterna antillarum browni*), FE, SE
- Least Bell's vireo (*Vireo bellii pusillus*), FE, SE
- Burrowing owl (*Athene cunicularia*), U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) Bird of Conservation Concern (BCC), SSC
- White-tailed kite (*Elanus leucurus*), FP (Fully Protected)
- Northern harrier (*Circus cyaneus*), SSC
- California black rail (*Laterallus jamaicensis coturniculus*), BCC, State threatened

The 14 species identified above are referred to herein as the "target species."

On March 27, 2017, AECOM prepared a Draft Biological Resources Survey Methodology (TN #216716 [the "Draft Survey Methodology"]; AECOM 2017a). Revisions were made in response to comments received from agency staff and interveners, and the Final Survey Methodology was released on April 10, 2017 (TN #216776 [the "Final Survey Methodology"]; AECOM 2017b). Surveys were conducted following the methods described in the Final Survey Methodology. This Report presents the

[1] The species traditionally recognized as California legless lizard (*Anniella pulchra*) has been split into five species, following Papenfuss and Parham (2013). If detected, lizards would be identified to determine whether they belong to *Anniella pulchra* or *A. stebbinsi*.

results of the biological resources surveys conducted in accordance with the Final Survey Methodology.

1.1 Project Description

The Project includes construction of a new 262-megawatt generating unit and associated facilities on approximately 3 acres (1.21 hectares) of the Mandalay Generating Station (MGS) property; demolition of the existing MGS Units 1 and 2; and removal of the existing outfall structure.

1.2 Project Background

In April 2015, NRG filed an Application for Certification (TN #204219 [the "AFC"]) for the Project with the California Energy Commission (CEC). In December 2016, the CEC Staff issued the Final Staff Assessment (TN #214712 [the "FSA"]), which concluded that the Project as proposed, with implementation of the proposed Conditions of Certification, would comply with all applicable laws, ordinances, regulations, and standards, and would not result in any unmitigated significant environmental impacts. The Committee assigned to review the Project conducted Evidentiary Hearings on February 7 through 10, 2017.

1.2.1 Scope of Previous Biological Surveys and Reports

Several biological surveys and associated reports have been conducted and prepared throughout the AFC process. A brief summary of the previously conducted biological surveys and associated reports is included below.

- A reconnaissance survey of the Project Site was conducted on January 12, 2015.
- Focused surveys of the Project Site, construction parking and laydown areas, and construction material storage areas were conducted March 12 and March 31, 2015. Surveys included a wetland delineation/jurisdictional determination, focused botanical survey, vegetation community mapping, and a general wildlife survey for common and special-status wildlife species. Surveys in the dunes adjacent to the Project Site and at the edge of McGrath Lake included a focused botanical survey, vegetation community mapping, and a wildlife survey (including sensitive species). Vegetation mapping was conducted from public roads for the offsite areas in the vicinity of the proposed Project.
- A portion of the beach Outfall Area was surveyed in March 2015. Surveys included a focused botanical survey, vegetation community mapping, and a general wildlife survey for common and special-status wildlife species. A reconnaissance-level follow-up survey was conducted on October 18, 2016. A botanical survey, vegetation community mapping, and a wildlife survey (including sensitive species) were conducted at that time (TN #215441 ["Applicant's Opening Testimony]," Exhibit No. 1101; Latham & Watkins LLP 2017).

Previous surveys and analyses are documented in the following reports: AFC Section 4.2, Biological Resources (TN #204219-9, Exhibit No. 1008); AFC Appendix D, Biological Resources (TN #204220-4, Exhibit No. 1028); and P3, Project Enhancement – Outfall Removal and Beach Restoration (Section 3.2) (TN #213802, Exhibit No. 1090).

1.3 Biological Study Area

As specified in the Final Survey Methodology, for the purposes of this Report, the Biological Study Area (BSA) encompasses approximately 10.77 acres (4.36 hectares) inside and adjacent to the MGS. The BSA is composed of four areas in and adjacent to the MGS and associated "buffer areas": the Project Site, the Laydown Area, the Outfall Area, and the Access Road. The BSA excludes areas covered by impervious surfaces, lands outside the MGS fence line (with the exception of publically accessible lands), and areas of open water. Figure 1 depicts the extent of the BSA.

1.3.1 Project Site and Associated Buffer Area

The Project Site includes the approximately 3-acre (1.21-hectare) site on which the proposed Project will be constructed in the northern portion of the MGS property. The BSA also includes a 100-foot (30.5-meter) buffer around the Project Site, except where such a buffer area would extend outside the fence line of the MGS or into areas that are covered with impervious surfaces. The Project Site and associated buffer area total approximately 6.03 acres (2.44 hectares), including the 3.26-acre (1.32-hectare) Project Site and 2.77 acres (1.12 hectares) of buffer area.

1.3.2 Laydown Area and Associated Buffer Area

The Laydown Area consists of a previously disturbed, empty lot of 0.98 acre (0.40 hectare) in size, in the southern portion of the MGS. This area will be used as temporary construction parking and equipment and materials staging during construction of the Project. The BSA also includes a 100-foot (30.5-meter) buffer surrounding the Laydown Area, except where such a buffer area would extend outside the fence line of the MGS, or into impervious surfaces or open water. The Laydown Area and associated buffer area total approximately 2.18 acres (0.9 hectare), including the 0.98-acre (0.40-hectare) Laydown Area and 1.2 acres (0.49 hectares) of buffer area.

1.3.3 Outfall Area and Access Road and Associated Buffer Area

The Outfall Area encompasses all areas potentially impacted by removal of the existing outfall, which is outside the existing MGS fence line. The Access Road includes the temporary access road that will be used to reach the Outfall Area, which is largely in the beach area west of and outside the existing MGS fence line. The BSA also includes a 25-foot (7.6-meter) buffer area surrounding the disturbance footprint, except for areas that are private lands (e.g., the restoration site to the north) or open water. Due to the connectivity between, and similar habitats within, the Outfall Area and the Access Road and associated buffer area, these areas are frequently discussed together in this Report to avoid repetition. The Outfall Area, the Access Road, and the associated buffer area total approximately 2.57 acres (1.04 hectares), including the 0.09-acre (0.04-hectare) Outfall Area, the 0.48-acre (0.19-hectare) Access Road, and 1.18 acres (0.48 hectare) of buffer area surrounding the Access Road.

1.4 Target Species

For each of the target species, the regulatory status, natural history requirements, and potential to occur in the BSA are briefly discussed below as they pertain to the suitability of the BSA to support these species.

1.4.1 Target Plant Species

The target plant species include: Ventura marsh milkvetch, Orcutt's pincushion, and salt marsh bird's-beak.

1.4.1.1 Ventura Marsh Milkvetch

The Ventura marsh milkvetch is listed by the USFWS under the federal Endangered Species Act (ESA) and by the CDFW under the California Endangered Species Act (CESA) as endangered (CDFW 2017a). It is ranked by the California Native Plant Society (CNPS) as a CRPR 1B.1 species (CNPS 2017). Ventura marsh milkvetch is endemic to the south-central coast of California. Historically, the variety occurred in several populations in Ventura and Los Angeles counties (CCH 2017) and possibly even Orange County (Barneby 1964). Its habitat requirements are not well known, but it appears to have been restricted to well-drained sandy-clay soils on swales, coastal meadows, and coastal marsh habitats along back dunes on the coast (Wilken and Wardlaw 2001, CCH 2017, Baldwin et al. 2012, Jensen 2007). It may have a tolerance for brackish or alkaline conditions (69 Federal Register [FR] 29081, Jensen 2007).

The species was considered extinct since the early 1900s, but was rediscovered in 1997 on the North Shore at Mandalay Bay, the proposed development at Harbor Boulevard and Fifth Street that was formerly an oil-waste dump site on the Oxnard Plain in Ventura County (Impact Sciences, Inc. 1997, in 69 FR 29081).[2] Currently, 30 to 50 mature plants (CNPS 2017) remain on approximately 6 acres (2.43 hectares) of semi-ruderal back dunes (69 FR 29081, USFWS 2010). Even with reseeding efforts and site management by the CDFW, fewer than 400 individuals (as few as 30 to 40 in some years) are known to exist in the wild (69 FR 29081, 66 FR 54808, USFWS 2010), and offsite planting areas appear to have mixed success (Jensen 2007). Introduced localities include areas in or adjacent to Mandalay State Beach, McGrath State Beach, Ormond Beach, Carpinteria Salt Marsh, and Coal Oil Point Reserve (USFWS 2010). These require careful management; Jensen (2007) recommends weekly monitoring from March through October, which is the growing season. In 2004, critical habitat for the species was established on roughly 420 acres (170 hectares) of coastal dune habitat in Santa Barbara and Ventura Counties (69 FR 29081). No critical habitat occurs in the BSA. The McGrath Unit, which encompasses 35 acres (14.16 hectares), is immediately north of the MGS fence line in McGrath Beach State Park; and the Mandalay Unit, which encompasses 104 acres (42 hectares), is immediately south of the MGS fence line in Mandalay State Beach (USFWS 2017a).

Based on the habitat requirements of the species, Ventura marsh milkvetch has a low potential to occur in the BSA. Previously conducted focused botanical surveys did not detect this species (AFC, Section 4.2, Biological Resources). Two records occur within a 1-mile radius of the BSA (CDFW 2017c). This species is known to occur only in the Mandalay Unit critical habitat unit, south of the BSA (69 FR 29081).

1.4.1.2 Orcutt's Pincushion

Orcutt's pincushion maintains no federal or state designations, but is ranked by the CNPS as a CRPR 1B.1 species (CNPS 2017). It is an annual herb that occurs in coastal dune and coastal bluff habitats throughout southern California and into northwestern Baja California, typically on sandy soils (Calflora 2017, CNPS 2017). It ranges in elevation from sea level to 328 feet (100 meters), and it blooms from January to August (CNPS 2017). Orcutt's pincushion is threatened by development, foot traffic, and recreational activities.

Based on the habitat requirements for this species, Orcutt's pincushion is not expected to occur in the BSA. Previous focused botanical surveys did not detect this species (AFC, Section 4.2, Biological Resources). The nearest occurrence was recorded along Pierpont Bay Boulevard in Ventura, California, approximately 3.3 miles north of the Project; no other records occur within a 10-mile radius of the BSA (CDFW 2017c).

[2] SunCal is developing the former North Shore at Mandalay, which is now called Beachwalk on the Mandalay Coast. The plans include 30 acres of native dune restoration (Ventura County Star 2015).

1.4.1.3 Salt Marsh Bird's-Beak

Salt marsh bird's-beak is a hemiparasitic annual herb that is listed by the USFWS and by the State of California as endangered (CDFW 2017a). It is ranked by the CNPS as a CRPR 1B.2 species (CNPS 2017). It ranges from Morro Bay, California, south throughout southern coastal California and into northern Baja California, Mexico (Baldwin et al. 2012).

Colonies of salt marsh bird's beak occur in low-lying areas in coastal dune habitats and coastal salt marshes and swamps, and may occur in freshwater seeps. Favorable habitat generally has well-aerated and well-drained soils that dry during the summer, in areas that have low salinity in the spring and generally low vegetative cover. Colonies may infrequently occur behind barrier dunes, and on dunes, mounds, and old oyster shell dredge spoils (USFWS 1985a). Elevation ranges from sea level to 100 feet (30.5 meters) (CNPS 2017). It blooms from May through October (Calflora 2017). Salt marsh bird's-beak is threatened by vehicular traffic, road construction, hydrological alterations, recreational activities, foot traffic, competition with nonnative plants, and loss of salt marsh habitat (CNPS 2017). No critical habitat has been designated for this species (USFWS 2017b).

Based on the habitat requirements of this species, salt marsh bird's-beak is not expected to occur in the BSA. Previous focused botanical surveys did not detect this species (AFC, Section 4.2, Biological Resources). Six historical records for this species occur within a 10-mile radius of the BSA (CDFW 2017c). The closest documented locations that support this species are McGrath State Beach; Ormond Beach, on alkali flats northeast of the intersection of Arnold Road and Perimeter Road; and near Point Mugu (CDFW 2017c).

1.4.2 Target Invertebrate Species

The target species include one invertebrate species, the globose dune beetle.

1.4.2.1 Globose Dune Beetle

The globose dune beetle is a FSC; it does not maintain a State status (CDFW 2017b). The USFWS has considered it for listing since 1978 (43 FR 35636), but the data appear to have been insufficient to conclude a designation (59 FR 58982).

The globose dune beetle is restricted to dune ecosystems along the coastline from Northern Baja California to Bodega Head. It prefers foredunes and hummocks, and is found within 200 feet (61 meters) of the ocean in northern and Central California, but may extend up to roughly 1,000 feet (305 meters) inland in the south (Doyen 1976, NatureServe 2015).

The globose dune beetle feeds on detritus in the sand, though evidently it may also climb shrubs to feed. It has a strong preference for native species. Invasive iceplant is considered one of the main threats to the beetle and its habitat (Nagano 1982). Larvae of the globose dune beetle live in sand or under vegetation and cover items (Doyen 1976). Adults can be found year-round and are mostly nocturnal. They may appear on the surface on foggy or very cool, overcast days (NatureServe 2015).

No globose dune beetles were observed during previous biological surveys (AFC, Section 4.2, Biological Resources), and no records occur within a 1-mile radius of the BSA. Three records are known from within a 10-mile radius (CDFW 2017c).

1.4.3 Target Reptile Species

The target species include three special-status reptile species: Blainville's horned lizard, two-striped garter snake, and California legless lizard.

1.4.3.1 Blainville's Horned Lizard

The Blainville's (or California) horned lizard, formerly known as the coast horned lizard, maintains no federal status but is a California SSC (CDFW 2017b). It is found from the northern Sacramento Valley to northwestern Baja California (Brattstrom 2013). Populations of this species have decreased by more than 70 percent in the last century, due to habitat conversion (Hollingsworth and Hammerson 2007); collection pressure (Jennings 1987); and the displacement of its native prey base, harvester ants, by nonnative Argentine ants (Stebbins 2003).

Blainville's horned lizard occurs in habitats with scrubby or open areas with sandy soils. Pristine or high-quality native communities in chaparral, coastal scrub, valley and foothill grassland, juniper desert, coastal dunes, and washes are preferred (Brattstrom 1997, Stebbins 2003, Nafis 2017), although Blainville's horned lizards also may be found on dirt roads surrounded by natural lands (Nafis 2017). Although the Blainville's horned lizard evidently eats a variety of invertebrates (Nafis 2017), occurrence of its main prey base, harvester ants, is either a requirement or an important indicator for suitable habitat (Suarez and Case 2002, Suarez et al. 2000, Brattstrom 2001).

Based on the range and habitat requirements of the species, Blainville's horned lizards have a low potential to occur in the BSA. This species was not detected during previous biological surveys (AFC, Section 4.2, Biological Resources), and there are no records within a 1-mile radius of the BSA. However, there is one record within a 5-mile radius of the BSA (CDFW 2017c).

1.4.3.2 Two-Striped Garter Snake

The two-striped garter snake does not maintain a federal status, but is a California SSC (CDFW 2017b). This snake occurs along the California coast from Monterey County to northern Baja California (Jennings and Hayes 1994). Two-striped garter snakes are found in or near permanent or intermittent fresh water, often along streams with rocky beds bordered by willows or other streamside growth (Stebbins 2003). The two-striped garter snake is highly aquatic and is considered among the most aquatic of the garter snakes (Thomson et al. 2016). This species is primarily active from spring to late fall; it is often active at dusk or night, but can be found during the day (Stebbins 2003). Two-striped garter snakes breed between March and April; live young are born from July to August. Their diet consists of tadpoles, newt larvae, small fish, and even worms. The two-striped garter snake has a variety of predators, including raptors, herons, raccoons, and coyotes, as well as introduced exotic species (Jennings and Hayes 1994).

Based on the species requirements, the two-striped garter snake has a low potential to occur in the BSA due to a lack of pooled or standing fresh water. Previous biological surveys did not detect this species (AFC, Section 4.2, Biological Resources). There are no California Natural Diversity Database (CNDDB) records of this species within a 1-mile radius of the BSA and only one record within a 10-mile radius (CDFW 2017c).

1.4.3.3 California Legless Lizard

The California legless lizard maintains no federal status but is a California SSC (CDFW 2017b). It is endemic to California and northern Baja California, and is found from Contra Costa County south through the Coast Ranges down through northern Baja California. This species is typically found within approximately 60 miles from the coast; it also occurs in parts of the San Joaquin Valley, the western edge of the Sierra Nevada Mountains, and the western edge of the Mohave Desert (Jennings and Hayes 1994). This species is threatened by extensive loss of habitat resulting from urban and agricultural development.

The California legless lizard is typically restricted to undisturbed moist, loose, mulchy, sandy soils such as sand, loam, or humus, and frequents sparsely vegetated beaches, chaparral and pine-oak woodland

habitats, and stream sides (Stebbins 2003). Legless lizards burrow in loose sand and must live where they can reach moist soil conditions (Kuhnz 2000, Miller 1944). They have been found at depths ranging from a few inches up to 20 inches (51 centimeters [cm]) below the soil surface (Kuhnz 2000). Because they are a fossorial species, their feeding ecology is not well known. They are insectivores, and, due to their fossorial nature, are likely generalist sit-and-wait foragers. Recorded diets consist of larval insects, adult beetles, termites, and spiders. They forage in leaf litter by day and may emerge on the surface at dusk or night, with peak activity patterns in the morning and evening (Stebbins 2003).

The California legless lizard is reported to have a high tolerance for cooler temperatures (Bury and Balgooyen 1976), and requires moisture in its environment (Miller 1944). Legless lizards are thought to be active all year, with little seasonal changes in movement predicted (Morey in Zeiner et al. 1988-1990).

Based on the soil requirements of the species, it has a low to moderate potential to occur in the Project Site, due to the fact that much of the area has densely vegetated mats of iceplant and compacted soils. Kuhnz et al. (2005) found California legless lizards at lower densities in disturbed soils and areas where iceplant had replaced native vegetation than in undisturbed areas where native species were dominant. In previous biological surveys, which included raking for this species, no individuals were observed (AFC, Section 4.2, Biological Resources). However, potentially suitable loose, moist soils may occur in the Outfall Area and Access Road and associated buffer area. Records in the CNDDB for this species occur approximately 0.5 mile to the north and 1.5 miles to the south of the BSA (CDFW 2017c).

1.4.4 Target Bird Species

The target species include seven bird species: burrowing owl, western snowy plover, California least tern, least Bell's vireo, white-tailed kite, northern harrier, and California black rail.

1.4.4.1 Burrowing Owl

The burrowing owl is listed by the USFWS as a BCC and by the State of California as a SSC (USFWS 2008, CDFW 2017b). Burrowing owls are year-long residents in the Central Valley and desert regions of California, with wintering migrants and smaller year-round populations occurring in coastal California. This species occurs in dry, open grassland and desert habitats, from sea level up to 1,600 meters in elevation. Burrowing owls are primarily threatened by conversion of suitable habitat to agriculture, other forms of habitat destruction, and the reduction in ground squirrel populations due to poisoning and other eradication efforts (CDFW 2017d).

Burrowing owls forage for invertebrates and small vertebrate prey, including insects, lizards, birds, and mammals (Cornell 2017). Burrowing owls use burrows for shelter and breeding; typically, burrowing owls prefer to use burrows dug by other species, including California ground squirrels (*Otospermophilus beecheyi*), but they may dig their own burrows in suitable friable soils. Manmade structures including open pipes and culverts, debris piles, and nest boxes also may be used. Breeding typically occurs in the Central Valley; individuals may reside year-round in Central Valley habitats or migrate to coastal California or further south during the winter. Breeding occurs from March through August, with a peak in April and May (CDFW 2017d).

No burrowing owls were detected during previous biological surveys (AFC, Section 4.2, Biological Resources). Based on the habitat requirements for this species, burrowing owls have a low potential to occur in the BSA. The BSA occurs within the wintering range for this species (CDFW 2017d). Four historical records occur within 10 miles of the BSA, of which one was recorded in January, two in February, and one in mid-March; these records support overwintering, but not breeding, use of habitats in the BSA by burrowing owls (CDFW 2017c). Additionally, Arcadis biologist Mary Carroll who monitors

Ventura marsh milkvetch at McGrath Lake, stated that burrowing owls observed at McGrath in the within the last five years were a wintering pair (pers comm. June 15, 2017). Aside from this observation, burrowing owls have been recorded approximately 1 mile north of the BSA in coastal dune scrub habitats (CDFW 2017c). California ground squirrels do occur on site, and may provide suitable burrows for sheltering.

1.4.4.2 Western Snowy Plover

The western snowy plover is listed by the USFWS as threatened, and designated as a SSC by the State of California (CDFW 2017b). During fall and winter months, this species is common along estuarine shores and sandy marine areas (CDFW 2017d). Predators (crows, opossums, raccoons, and coyotes) and people and their unleashed dogs are the most significant threats to western snowy plovers at local state beaches (California State Parks 2013).

Western snowy plovers nest along estuarine shores and sandy marine areas from April to August. Nesting areas are generally shallow depressions, typically found in sandy, gravelly, or friable soils. Nest sites are generally unobstructed from the wrack line along the seashore (CDFW 2017d).

No western snowy plovers were detected during previous biological surveys (AFC, Section 4.2, Biological Resources). The CNDDB contains one record for this species within 1 mile of the BSA, and six records within a 10-mile radius of the BSA (CDFW 2017c). Critical habitat for the western snowy plover is designated on the beaches and dunes west, northwest, and southwest of the BSA (USFWS 2017a). In addition, the beaches and sand dunes in Mandalay State Beach and McGrath State Beach in the immediate vicinity of the BSA support both wintering populations and breeding populations of this species. The nesting areas are delineated with semi-permanent or seasonal symbolic fencing (California State Parks 2013).

1.4.4.3 California Least Tern

The California least tern is listed by the USFWS and the State of California as endangered (CDFW 2017b). This species migrates to California during the breeding season, typically arriving in southern California in late April or mid-May. Breeding habitat generally includes estuarine and marine shores. This species generally forages for fish over open water, where small fish are abundant. Population declines for this species are attributed to human disturbance at areas historically used as coastal nesting (CDFW 2017d). Nest sites are usually in open expanses of light-colored sand, dirt, or dried mud, close to a lagoon or estuary with a dependable food supply (USFWS 1985b). No critical habitat has been designated for California least tern (USFWS 2017b).

Based on vegetative cover in the BSA and the relatively small area available, suitable nesting habitat quality is low and potential nesting is unlikely to occur in the BSA. No California least terns were detected during previous biological surveys (AFC, Section 4.2, Biological Resources). The CNDDB contains one record within 1 mile of the BSA and four records for this species within 10 miles of the BSA (CDFW 2017c). Known nesting sites have been identified along the beach between the Santa Clara River Mouth and McGrath Lake; and Ormond Beach, between Ormond Beach Generating Station (OBGS) and Perkins Road (CDFW 2015). This species is known to nest on the beach in the vicinity of the BSA. It may forage over Edison Canal.

1.4.4.4 Least Bell's Vireo

The least Bell's vireo is listed by the USFWS and the State of California as endangered (CDFW 2017b). This species is a locally rare summer resident from Santa Barbara County south to northern Baja California (Birds of North America Online 2017). The least Bell's vireo has experienced a drastic decline in numbers throughout California in recent decades, due primarily to brood parasitism by the brown-

headed cowbird (*Molothrus ater*) and habitat degradation and destruction (Birds of North America Online 2017).

The least Bell's vireo occurs in dense valley foothill riparian habitat, particularly willow thickets, as well as cottonwood stands, and coyote brush and wild blackberry shrubland, at elevations below 2,000 feet (610 meters). They are considered an obligate riparian breeder and typically inhabit structurally diverse woodlands along watercourses (USFWS 1998). Two features that appear to be the most critical for occupied habitat are summarized as: 1) the presence of dense cover within 3 to 6 feet (0.9 to 1.8 meters) of the ground; and 2) dense stratified canopy for foraging (USFWS 1998). Although nests are frequently found in willow-dominated areas, a diverse habitat structure appears to be as important as plant species composition (USFWS 1998). Least Bell's vireos primarily take insect prey, gleaning prey items from foliage and branches of dense vegetation (Birds of North America Online 2017).

Least Bell's vireos generally migrate from their wintering grounds in Mexico to arrive at their summer breeding territory by the end of March. Monogamous pairs build an open cup nest of fine grasses, pieces of bark, plant down, and animal hair approximately 2 to 3 feet (0.6 to 0.9 meter) above ground level in a willow or other small tree. Peak egg-laying occurs from May into early June. The average clutch size is four eggs, and eggs are incubated by both parents. Incubation is generally approximately 14 days. Young are cared for by both parents and generally fledge 11 to 12 days after hatching. Least Bell's vireos usually depart the summer breeding ground by the end of August (CDFW 2017d).

Based on the absence of dense willow thickets or other densely growing shrub or tree cover, suitable nesting habitat is not present in the BSA. The least Bell's vireo has a low potential to occur in the BSA. No least Bell's vireos were detected during previous biological surveys (AFC, Section 4.2, Biological Resources), and the CNDDB does not contain any records for least Bell's vireo within 1 mile of the BSA (CDFW 2017c). Nine records are known within a 10-mile radius of the BSA (CDFW 2017c).

1.4.4.5 White-Tailed Kite

The white-tailed kite is listed by the State of California as a Fully Protected species (CDFW 2017b). This medium-sized raptor is a year-round resident of coastal and valley lowlands in California, and ranges from common to uncommon throughout its range (CDFW 2017d). White-tailed kites inhabit herbaceous and open stages of most habitats, including savanna, open woodland, desert grassland, partially cleared lands, and cultivated fields, and are rarely found away from agricultural areas (Cornell 2017, CDFW 2017d). White-tailed kites were subject to egg collecting and hunting in the early 20th century; they now are threatened by development, which removes suitable nesting habitat, and modern farming methods that eliminate foraging habitat (Cornell 2017).

White-tailed kites primarily forage for small mammals, including voles (*Microtus* sp.) and other small, diurnal species (Cornell 2017). Foraging habitat typically consists of lightly grazed or ungrazed open grasslands, meadows, farmlands, and wet meadows. Loose nests are built in dense groves of trees and are typically placed in the upper third of the tree, approximately 6 to 20 meters above ground level (CDFW 2017d, Cornell 2017). In southern California, white-tailed kites also may nest on the ground in saltgrass (*Distichlis spicata*) or Bermuda grass (*Cynodon dactylon*). Breeding occurs from February to October, peaking from May to August (CDFW 2017d). During the nonbreeding season, white-tailed kites may form communal roosts of as many as 100 birds (Cornell 2017, CDFW 2017d).

Based on habitat requirements of this species, white-tailed kites are not expected to breed or forage in the BSA. Neither suitable nesting habitat consisting of dense groves of trees nor suitable foraging habitat consisting of open grasslands occur in the BSA. No white-tailed kites were observed during previous biological surveys (AFC, Section 4.2, Biological Resources), and the CNDDB does not contain

any records of this species within 10 miles of the BSA (CDFW 2017c). An employee at MGS reported having seen white-tailed kites in the vicinity of McGrath historically, however, stated that he had not seen them for years. Suitable nesting and foraging habitat may occur in the vicinity of the BSA, and white-tailed kites may occur transiently, but this species is not expected to forage or breed in the BSA.

1.4.4.6 Northern Harrier

The northern harrier is listed by the State of California as a SSC (CDFW 2017b). This medium-sized raptor is a year-round resident in portions of coastal California and occurs as a winter migrant throughout coastal areas. Its range extends throughout California at elevations from sea level to 5,580 feet (1,701 meters). Northern harriers occur in a variety of open habitats, including annual grasslands, meadows, open rangelands, desert sinks, and freshwater and saltwater emergent wetlands; this species rarely occurs in wooded areas (CDFW 2017d). Habitats with low vegetation are generally preferred (Cornell 2017).

Northern harriers feed on a variety of prey, including small mammals (especially meadow voles [*Microtus* sp.]), reptiles, amphibians, birds, crustaceans, and rarely fish. They forage on the wing, soaring low over open habitats in search of prey (CDFW 2017d, Cornell 2017). Breeding occurs from April to September, with peak activity in June and July. Nests are built on the ground in shrubby or grassy vegetation, usually in emergent wetlands, grasslands, grain fields, or on sagebrush flats (CDFW 2017d).

Based on the habitat requirements of this species, northern harriers are not expected to breed in the BSA. The BSA occurs within the winter range for northern harriers (CDFW 2017d), and suitable nesting habitat consisting of dense shrubby or grassy vegetation does not occur in the BSA. Suitable foraging habitat consisting of large tracts of herbaceous, open habitats does not occur in the BSA. The CNDDB does not contain any records for this species within 10 miles of the BSA (CDFW 2017c). No northern harriers were observed during previous biological surveys, but this species was observed offsite in the vicinity of the MGS (AFC, Section 4.2, Biological Resources). Suitable nesting and foraging habitat may occur in the vicinity of the BSA, and northern harriers may occur transiently, but this species is not expected to breed or forage in the BSA.

1.4.4.7 California Black Rail

California black rail is designated by the USFWS as a BCC and by the State of California as threatened (CDFW 2017b). Formerly a resident in coastal wetland areas spanning from Santa Barbara County to San Diego County, the California black rail currently is observed only as a rare wintering species. Population declines are thought to be primarily due to significant loss of saltwater and freshwater wetland habitats in recent decades (CDFW 2017d).

The California black rail occurs in saline, brackish, and freshwater emergent wetlands. This species prefers tidal emergent wetlands dominated by pickleweed (*Salicornia* sp.), or freshwater wetlands vegetated with bulrush (*Scirpus* sp.), cattails (*Typha* sp.), and saltgrass. California black rails primarily take invertebrate prey by gleaning from the vegetation and muddy surfaces. California black rails typically nest in dense vegetation, such as pickleweed habitats, in the higher portions of marshes. The species typically constructs deep, loose, cup nests that are situated close to ground level. They require a constant water depth of approximately 1 inch (2.54 cm), surrounded by dense vegetation, for nesting (CDFW 2017d).

Based on habitat requirements for this species, the California black rail has a low potential to occur in the BSA. Suitable nesting habitat is not present in the BSA. No California black rails were detected during previous biological surveys (AFC, Section 4.2, Biological Resources). The CNDDB does not

contain any records for this species within 10 miles of the BSA (CDFW 2017c), but this species is reported to occur north of the BSA between the McGrath State Beach campground and the Santa Clara River mouth, and could occur at McGrath Lake (AFC, Section 4.2, Biological Resources).

2 Methodology

The specific methodologies used for biological resources surveys described herein followed the methods described in the Final Biological Resources Survey Methodology. The Survey Methodology was developed to address the CEC directive for additional biological resources surveys in the Committee Order, and was finalized following incorporation of comments and further direction from agency staff and the interveners. A detailed description of the approved survey methods can be found in the Final Survey Methodology; a brief summary of these methods, including any deviations from the approved methodology made during the field investigations, is provided below.

In addition to the activities described in this section, the following activities were conducted for all surveys:

- All plant, invertebrate, and vertebrate species were recorded.
- Environmental conditions, including wind speed, cloud cover, ambient temperature, and ground temperature, were recorded using a WindMate 100.
- All observed target and other special-status species and signs of the species (e.g., tracks or scat) were documented using a Garmin 60CSx or Trimble GeoXT6000 Global Positioning System (GPS) unit (GPS unit).
- Data for observed target and other special-status species were noted on CNDDB forms, with particular emphasis on describing the organism's maturity/phenology, behavior, associated species, microhabitat, and environmental conditions for the day; and these forms will be submitted to CDFW.
- Photographs were taken of key findings and to document site conditions.

Table 1 (at the end of this chapter) provides a complete list of the biological resources surveys conducted in the BSA, including survey type, date, and time; surveyors; and weather conditions. Table 1 also indicates agency oversight of surveys as applicable.

2.1 Botanical Surveys

Surveys for target plant species followed agency-established rare-plant survey protocols, included reference population surveys, and were timed to the blooming period for each species when individuals were most readily identifiable.

Field surveys are based on existing protocol-level guidance provided by CDFW for The California Natural Resources Agency (CDFW 2009), USFWS (USFWS 1996), and the Endangered Species Recovery Program (ESRP 2002). During surveys, two or three biologists slowly walked parallel transects spaced no more than 10 feet (3 meters) apart throughout the BSA. All plant species observed were identified to the lowest possible taxon using the Jepson Manual (Baldwin et al. 2012). Botanical surveys were focused on identifying target species.

Known populations of the target species were researched for their viability as reference populations. Sources such as the CNDDB, California Consortium of Herbaria (CCH) (CCH 2017), and local experts were reviewed or consulted to find known populations of the target plant species that would be viable as reference populations. Subject to accessibility, reference population visits were chosen within

10 miles of the BSA. During each visit, two biologists slowly walked meandering transects throughout the known locations and in the appropriate habitat to find the target species. These visits were performed within 2 days of the BSA survey. Reference populations assisted with determining the phenology of the species during the given survey time, and also helped confirm the identification of plants found in the BSA.

2.1.1 Ventura Marsh Milkvetch

AECOM biologists conducted four botanical surveys of the BSA to identify Ventura marsh milkvetch individuals. Three botanical surveys were conducted during the species' vegetative stage (two in April 2017 and one in May 2017) and one botanical survey was conducted in June 2017 during the species' blooming period.

2.1.1.1 Reference Populations

For the first visit on April 20, 2017, where vegetative status was to be documented, coordination with Mary Meyer and Daniel Blankenship of CDFW was conducted; however, we were not able to observe a reference population within 10 miles of the BSA due to property access and agency-escort restrictions. To verify vegetative status, an established population of Ventura marsh milkvetch was visited at the Santa Barbara Botanic Garden, approximately 31 miles northwest of the BSA, at the direction of Mary Meyer of CDFW.

For the second visit on June 13, 2017, where blooming status was to be documented, a reference population was observed within 10 miles of the BSA, in coordination with CDFW. To verify blooming status in the vicinity of the BSA, an established population of Ventura marsh milkvetch was visited at a Ventura marsh milkvetch mitigation site near McGrath Lake (referred to by CDFW as the "McGrath 28-acre site"), at the direction of Mary Meyer of CDFW.

2.1.2 Orcutt's Pincushion and Salt Marsh Bird's-Beak

AECOM biologists conducted three protocol-level pedestrian botanical surveys of the BSA to identify Orcutt's pincushion and salt marsh bird's-beak. Two botanical surveys were conducted in April 2017 during these species' vegetative stage, and two botanical surveys were conducted once in May 2017 and once in June 2017, during these species' blooming period.

2.1.2.1 Reference Populations

Reference populations for Orcutt's pincushion were in the vicinity of the Marina del Rey Harbor in Santa Monica, California, approximately 48.5 miles southeast of the BSA; and in McGrath State Beach, immediately north of the BSA. The Marina del Rey population was previously documented in a botanical resources report for the County of Los Angeles (Bramlet 2010). To verify vegetative and blooming status, a visit to the Marina del Rey population was conducted on April 11, 2017. Although this population was observed to be in flower, this population may be considered too distal to the BSA, so an additional closer reference population in McGrath State Park was sought. The McGrath State Beach population was visited twice, once on April 12, 2017, and again on May 10, 2017. The April visit relied on occurrence data from Calflora (2017), which included imprecise GPS coordinates along the coastal dunes north of McGrath Lake on McGrath State Beach. Orcutt's pincushion was not observed during the April visit; therefore, the coordinates were verified against the CCH (2017), and a suitable reference population was located along the coastal dunes east of McGrath Lake on McGrath State Beach during the May visit.

Reference populations for salt marsh bird's-beak included a population near the mouth of the Santa Clara River on McGrath State Beach, north of the BSA; in the coastal marsh habitats at the end of North Arnold Road, on Ormond Beach, approximately 7 miles southeast of the BSA; and in the coastal marsh habitats northwest of the OBGS in Ormond Beach, approximately 7 miles southeast of the BSA. To

verify vegetative and blooming status, a visit to the McGrath State Beach was conducted on April 12, 2017; a visit to the Ormond Beach and OBGS populations was conducted on April 14, 2017; and the OBGS population was again surveyed on May 10, 2017. All of these populations were sourced from CNDDB records (CDFW 2017c). Further clarification on the location of the population at OBGS was obtained for the May 2017 site visit from a biologist familiar with the area.

2.2 Invertebrate Surveys

Surveys for the target invertebrate species used two primary survey methodologies: transect surveys (both daytime and nighttime) and pitfall trapping.

2.2.1 Transect Surveys

Two sets of transect surveys, each consisting of an early daytime and nighttime component, were conducted to observe beetles and other visual sign such as furrow marks ("tracks" made by the beetles tunneling just below the surface). One daytime/nighttime set was conducted during April, when beetles were expected to be most active and easily detected; another was completed in early May. Daytime surveys in April were conducted in early afternoon, consecutive with herpetological transect surveys; in May, daytime surveys were started within the first hour after sunrise. Both nighttime surveys began an hour after sunset. The transect surveys were conducted on April 11 through 13, 2017, and May 9 and 10, 2017.

Transect surveys were conducted by a minimum of two, and usually three or four, biologists slowly walking parallel transects spaced no more than 10 feet (3 meters) apart. The surveys encompassed the entire BSA, and a particular focus was placed on sandy areas under native vegetation that could provide suitable microhabitats for the globose dune beetle. Potentially suitable cover items were lifted and the underlying arthropod fauna were inspected. Observations of dune beetles adults and larva, and dune beetle furrow marks were recorded on a GPS unit. Dead dune beetles were initially recorded wherever they were encountered in the BSA to document potentially suitable habitat as a target for subsequent trapping efforts. Dead dune beetles also were recorded throughout all surveys when they were observed in portions of the BSA where live beetles had not been previously observed. However, it became evident that dead beetles are scattered widely by wind due to their shape and lightness, so actual presence was only confirmed after live beetles and/or their furrow marks were subsequently observed. For the same reason, dead beetles in areas where live beetles had been seen were not exhaustively marked by GPS. However, these were recorded as incidental observations in the data.

Due to the number of dune beetle sightings, not every individual live beetle was marked with a separate GPS point, because one point would often serve for an observation of several beetles. The total number of beetles would be recorded in the associated data. The maximum distance between points was considered to be roughly 10 feet (3 meters), and was often less. Due to the number of dune beetle sightings, not every individual live beetle was initially identified to species; however, all observations of dune beetles were used to inform the placement of the pitfall traps where identification to species was made for each individual to the extent possible. After trapping efforts and during the May daytime/ nighttime transect surveys, all live dune beetles were identified to species.

2.2.2 Pitfall Trapping

Pitfall trapping was conducted on April 13 and 14, 2017, and May 11 and 12, 2017. Each survey consisted of two consecutive nights of trapping, which were checked the following morning. The traps consisted of 16-ounce plastic deli containers with a small amount of native sand, buried flush with or slightly below ground level. Small pieces of vegetation, bark, or other natural detritus were added to provide cover and a food source for trapped arthropods. Traps were placed throughout the BSA at a

density of approximately 20 traps per acre. Traps were installed in areas that met the microhabitat requirements of the globose dune beetle, to maximize the potential of capturing them; however, if suitable microhabitat was not present, traps were placed in the best habitat available. Prior to trap placement, the area was surveyed for special-status plant species so that such species could be avoided if present. Trap locations throughout the BSA are depicted in Appendix A.

Traps were installed during the day with the lids closed; lids were removed an hour before sunset and left open all night. Trapping efforts were conducted under favorable weather conditions (i.e., no precipitation within the previous 24 hours or forecasted for the following 24 hours). Traps were removed following the second consecutive night of trapping in April and re-installed for the May survey. They were removed again after the May 2017 survey.

Surveys of the open traps were conducted by teams of two to five biologists, starting within an hour of sunrise the following day. Organisms were removed from the traps and the lids were closed for the day to prevent unintentionally trapping and desiccating organisms in the hottest time of day. Trap checking began in the most xeric locations first, and ended in the most mesic to lessen the stress on trapped organisms to the greatest degree possible. All arthropods were identified to the lowest taxon reasonably decipherable using the naked eye, a 50× magnification jeweler's loupe, and a variety of available literature brought into the field. Literature included Evans and Hogue (2006); Adams and Manolis (2014); a collection of photographs and descriptions compiled for internal use only from Iowa State University Department of Entomology (2003-2017); Bryant (2017), Powell and Hogue (1980), Hogue (2015), and iNaturalist (2017). Bycaught individuals were released within 3 feet (0.9 meter) of the trap site. Where *Coelus* genus dune beetles were observed in traps, GPS locational data were taken for analysis. The dune beetles were then placed in a separate deli container and stored in a portable ice cooler for identification after all the traps had been checked and closed. Each dune beetle was photographed, measured, and its species was confirmed prior to being released in suitable microhabitat near its trap site. Identification methods for dune beetles are described in Section 2.2.3.

2.2.3 Globose Dune Beetle Identification

The similarity of the globose dune beetle and the common ciliate dune beetle (*Coelus ciliatus*) made it necessary to assume that any sighting of a dead dune beetle, dune beetle larva, and dune beetle furrow marks had the potential to belong to globose dune beetle. Dead dune beetles were never identified to species because their hairs and clypeus (a facial structure which is key to separating the species) were rarely intact. If live dune beetles could be immediately determined to be ciliate dune beetles, the specimens were described in the data as an incidental sighting. More often than not, beetles were not readily identifiable in the field and their locations were marked with a GPS as an "undetermined dune beetle (*Coelus globosus/ciliatus*)."

To confirm that globose dune beetles were present in portions of the BSA where dune beetles were being mapped, samples of live specimens were taken for identification from each of these portions for further study. Limitations on the specimens taken included the following conditions:

- Only live specimens were used to confirm specific identity.
- No more than 10 dune beetles were taken at a time.
- When a dune beetle was removed from a specific area, its location was documented using a GPS unit and the dune beetle was placed in an individually referenced container so it could be returned to the exact location where it was found.

- The container was a lidded pitfall trap containing native substrate, to avoid introducing contamination that was not already associated with the BSA.

- Dune beetles were not removed from the site for more than 24 hours. Typically, they were processed within the same day.

- Dune beetles were not harmed during the identification process.

Beetles were determined to species only if they demonstrated a minimum of three diagnostic characteristics from the list below. No photographed living specimens showed traits overlapping between the two species. Below are the diagnostic features, in order of importance:

Globose dune beetle

- A fairly deeply arcuate-shaped clypeus (frontal part of the head);
- Well-defined clypeal projections;
- Setae (stiff hairs) which did not extend passed the clypeal projections; and
- Very fine and sparse, evenly spaced punctuations (little pits) on the epistoma (an area between the mouth and antennae).

Ciliate dune beetle

- Setae extending passed the clypeal projections;
- A very shallowly arcuate-shaped clypeus;
- Poorly defined clypeal projections; and
- Punctuation on the forehead forming a densely pitted triangle.

In general, globose dune beetles were larger, darker, and more oval than the ciliate dune beetles, which tended to be smaller, rounder, and more colorful. However, these traits are highly variable and, at least according to Blaisdell (1919), vary by season or completely overlap between the species.

Throughout the surveys, identification was conducted by photographing the face of specimens with a 60-millimeter (mm) macro lens. However, on the final day of surveys, identification was limited to using a 50× magnification jeweler's loupe, because the beetles could not have been returned the following day. Biologists were, however, able to identify these beetles to species.

Resources used to determine the species of dune beetle included the following:

- Iowa State University's (2003-2017) Bugguide.net database;
- *A Guide to the Insects of Coal Oil Point Reserve*, The Santa Barbara Museum of Natural History (SBMNH 2005);
- *Biology and systematics of the genus Coelus* (*Coleoptera*: Tentyriidae), J.T. Doyen (1976); and
- *Synopsis and Review of the Species of Coelus* (*Coleoptera*; Tenebrionidae), F.E. Blaisdell (1919).

An identification request was opened on Bugguide.net, asking an expert to confirm that identifications were correct. However, the reviewer merely concluded that the specimens photographed were "*Coelus* sp."; in other words, either belonging to the globose or the ciliate dune beetle. Regardless of the lack of outside corroboration on the identifications, there were no specimens photographed that did not demonstrate a minimum of three identifiable morphological characteristics used to determine identity to species. These photographs are stored in-house and available upon request.

2.3 Reptile Surveys

Several methods were used to maximize the potential for observing target reptile species in the BSA, including coverboard surveys, transect surveys, and search plot raking surveys.

2.3.1 Coverboards

Forty wooden coverboards measuring 2 feet (0.6 meter) wide, 4 feet (1.2 meters) long, and 0.5 inch (1.27 cm) thick were placed throughout the BSA at a density of approximately four boards per acre. Twenty boards were placed throughout the Project Site and Laydown Area and associated buffer areas on March 27, 2017; an additional 20 boards were placed along the Access Road and in the Outfall Area and associated buffer areas during the week of April 10, 2017. Coverboards were placed in areas with appropriate habitat characteristics, including vegetation type and cover, for the target species. Prior to placement of coverboards, the area was surveyed for special-status plant species so that such species could be avoided if present. Appendix B displays the locations of all coverboards throughout the BSA.

Following placement, coverboards were undisturbed for a minimum of 1 week to allow naturalization and establishment of a baseline invertebrate population. Thereafter, coverboards were surveyed on a weekly basis for 5 weeks, starting April 11, 2017. Coverboards were surveyed for the presence of sheltering California legless lizards, two-striped garter snake, Blainville's horned lizard, and additional wildlife, including globose dune beetles. Surveyors lifted each board and visually scanned the underlying surface soils. Where feasible and reasonable as determined by the level of soil compaction, with few exceptions, the visual inspection was followed by raking the surface to locate any individuals beneath. Where soils were too heavily compacted for raking, the soils would also be too compacted for burrowing by small fossorial reptiles. All captured or observed wildlife species were documented, and coverboards were carefully replaced following raking.

2.3.2 Transect Surveys

To detect Blainville's horned lizard and two-striped garter snake individuals, four daytime transect surveys were conducted at 1-week intervals, starting April 17, 2017. Teams of two or three biologists walked parallel transects spaced no more than 10 feet (3 meters) apart throughout the entire BSA when weather conditions were suitable for the detection of these species (i.e., clear, sunny, relatively low winds, suitable temperatures). Surveys were focused on identifying individuals, potentially suitable habitat for the target species, and suitable prey for Blainville's horned lizard, as discussed below.

2.3.2.1 Harvester Ant Mound Surveys

Harvester ants are a primary prey item for Blainville's horned lizard; accordingly, transect surveys also were focused on identifying harvester ant mounds as an essential component of suitable Blainville's horned lizard habitat. Due to the difficulty of making a definitive identification in the field, and uncertainty whether Blainville's horned lizard would take species other than the California harvester ant (*Pogonomyrmex californica*) identified onsite, all native, large-bodied ant species observed were treated as harvester ants for the purposes of these surveys. These are herein referred to as "native ant species." Nonnative, small-bodied Argentine ants, which do not provide a suitable prey base for Blainville's horned lizards, were recorded as incidentals.

The location of each observed native ant mound was documented using a GPS unit, and surveyors conducted focused surveys for Blainville's horned lizards in the vicinity of the mound. Surveys consisted of spiraling pedestrian transects spaced no more than 3 feet (0.9 meter) apart through a 40-meter radius centered on the mound or cluster of mounds.

2.3.3 Search Plot Raking Surveys

As documented in the Final Survey Methodology, due to the anticipated low success rate of identifying California legless lizards through low-impact survey methods, including transect surveys and coverboard surveys, moderate-impact surveys were used to determine the presence of this species. Twenty search plots measuring approximately 15 feet (4.6 meters) wide and 15 feet (4.6 meters) long were established at a density of approximately two plots per acre throughout the BSA. Appendix B displays the locations of all search plots throughout the BSA. Where such areas were present, search plots were installed in areas that met the microhabitat requirements of the California legless lizards, to maximize the potential of observation. Some of the grids were specifically placed in iceplant mat habitats to ensure that this habitat type was surveyed. Raking surveys were conducted 1 week apart for four times, on April 12 and 13, 18 and 19, 27, and 28; and May 2 through 4, 2017.

Teams of one to three biologists used hand tools to remove duff and annual vegetation; perennial vegetation was pushed aside but left in place. For 30 minutes, each plot was raked to a minimum of 6 inches (15.24 cm) in depth, and to a maximum of 22 inches (55.88 cm) in depth, as soil conditions allowed. Surveys were conducted in the first 4 hours after sunrise, when California legless lizards are most likely to be near the surface. Photographs were taken of each coverboard to document habitat conditions.

2.4 Avian Surveys

Species-specific CDFW survey protocols were used for burrowing owls; general avian surveys were employed for all other target bird species.

2.4.1 Burrowing Owl

Survey protocols for burrowing owl followed the guidelines described in the Staff Report on Burrowing Owl Mitigation (CDFW 2012). Five surveys spaced at least 1 week apart were conducted, starting on April 13, 2017. Subsequent surveys were conducted on April 27 and 28; May 3, 9, and 11; and June 16, 2017. Specifically, one survey was conducted after June 15 in accordance with CDFW protocol. Surveys were conducted under favorable weather conditions following the protocol guidelines (i.e., no precipitation, cloud cover less than 75 percent, and wind speed less than 12 miles per hour).

Surveys were conducted by teams of two to three biologists and consisted of parallel pedestrian transects spaced no more than 20 feet (6.1 meters) apart throughout the entire BSA. At the end of each transect, surveyors stopped to scan the landscape and listen for calls. In addition to observations of burrowing owls and signs of the species, including pellets, bones, whitewash, prey remains, scat, biologists noted habitat quality and potentially suitable burrows.

2.4.2 General Avian Surveys

Five general avian surveys were conducted in April and May 2017 throughout the BSA, to identify use of the BSA as transient, foraging, and nesting habitat by special-status birds. Surveys were conducted on April 17 and 26, and May 4 and 9, and generally began in early- to mid-morning when bird activity was highest. Surveys were conducted only under suitable weather conditions (mild winds, no precipitation), to capture the highest amount of bird activity.

Surveys were conducted by teams of two biologists and consisted of meandering pedestrian transects throughout all habitats. All observed avian species were identified and recorded. Behavioral observations were recorded, especially where observations included breeding behaviors such as singing and other mating displays, nest building, and incubating. The locations of all active nests were documented with a GPS unit.

Table 1
Surveys Conducted Within the Biological Study Area

Survey Type	Date(s)	Time(s)	Survey Area(s)[1]	Weather Conditions	Surveyors
Botanical Surveys					
BSA botanical surveys					
	April 12, 2017	08:45-12:19	Laydown Area, Project Site	Air temperatures ranged from 59 to 65°F. Clear skies. Winds ranged from calm to 12 mph from the west.	Julie Love Daniel Slakey
	April 13, 2017	14:20-17:45	Project Site, Outfall Area, Access Road	Air temperatures approximately 63°F. Clear to mostly cloudy. Winds ranged from 12 to 23 mph from the west.	Julie Love Daniel Slakey
	April 28, 2017	7:15-14:45	All areas	Air temperatures ranged from 64 to 72°F. Cloud cover ranged from 1 to 20 percent. Winds ranged from 0.5 to 5 mph.	Julie Love
	May 10, 2017	13:15-16:30	All areas	Air temperatures ranged from 69 to 71°F. Ground temperatures ranged from 70.5 to 75°F. Cloud cover ranged from 90 to 99 percent. Winds ranged from <1 to 5 mph.	Julie Love Daniel Slakey
	May 11, 2017	13:00-13:35	Laydown Area	Air temperatures ranged from 64.4 to 64.7°F. Ground temperatures ranged from 73.7 to 75.3°F. Cloud cover was 1 percent. Winds ranged from 4 to 7 mph.	Julie Love Daniel Slakey
	June 16, 2017	9:50-10:10, 10:45-11:10, 11:40-12:25	All areas	Air temperatures ranged from 71 to 74°F. Ground temperatures ranged from 73.5 to 81°F. Cloud cover was 1 percent. Winds ranged from 4 to 5 mph.	Julie Love Ivan Parr Sara Snyder
Reference population surveys					
Orcutt's pincushion, Marina del Rey Harbor	April 11, 2017	14:40-15:15	–	Air temperatures 56°F. Overcast skies. Winds approximately 3.5 mph from the east-northeast.	Ivan Parr Julie Love

Table 1
Surveys Conducted Within the Biological Study Area (Continued)

Survey Type	Date(s)	Time(s)	Survey Area(s)[1]	Weather Conditions	Surveyors
Orcutt's pincushion and Salt marsh bird's-beak, McGrath State Beach	April 12, 2017	14:00-17:30	–	Air temperatures approximately 67°F. Scattered clouds to mostly cloudy. Winds ranged from 11.5 to 17 mph from the west.	Julie Love Daniel Slakey
Salt marsh bird's-beak, OBGS and North Arnold Road at Ormond Beach	April 14, 2017	–	–	–	Julie Love Daniel Slakey
Ventura marshmilk vetch, Santa Barbara Botanic Garden	April 20, 2017	13:00-14:15	–	Air temperatures ranged from 78 to 81°F. Clear skies. Winds ranged from 8 to 13 mph from the west.	Ivan Parr Julie Love
Orcutt's pincushion, McGrath State Beach and Salt marsh bird's-beak, OBGS	May 10, 2017	8:45-12:30	–	Air temperatures ranged from 64.7 to 65°F. Ground temperature ranged from 64.5 to 65.4°F. Cloud cover ranged from 10 to 100 percent. Winds ranged from 2.9 to 3.9 mph.	Daniel Slakey Melinda Chow
Ventura marsh milk vetch, McGrath Lake mitigation site	June 15, 2017	10:30-11:30	–	Air temperatures ranged from 72 to 73°F. Clear skies. Winds ranged from 6 to 8 mph from the north.	Julie Love Ivan Parr
Invertebrate Surveys					
Transect surveys					
Dune beetle transect survey, night	April 11, 2017	19:15-22:30	All areas	Air temperatures ranged from 57 to 57.5°F. Ground temperatures ranged from 58 to 60°F. Skies clear. Winds ranged from 1 to 1.5 mph.	Ivan Parr Julie Love Melinda Chow
Dune beetle transect survey, day	April 12, 2017	13:45-16:00	Laydown Area, Outfall Area, Access Road	Air temperatures ranged from 62 to 66°F. Ground temperatures ranged from 88 to 82°F. Overcast, with high fog. Winds ranged from 4 to 8 mph.	Ivan Parr Jane Donaldson Wynter Dawson

Table 1
Surveys Conducted Within the Biological Study Area (Continued)

Survey Type	Date(s)	Time(s)	Survey Area(s)[1]	Weather Conditions	Surveyors
Dune beetle transect survey, day	April 13, 2017	16:05-17:01	Project Area, Access Road	Air temperatures approximately 62°F. Ground temperatures ranged from 58 to 74°F. Clear skies. Gusty winds ranging from 10 to 17 mph.	Wayne Vogler Wynter Dawson Jane Donaldson Ivan Parr
Dune beetle transect survey, night	May 9, 2017	20:15-23:45	Project Area, Laydown Area, Access Road	Air temperatures ranged from 63 to 64°F. Ground temperatures ranged from 63.6 to 64°F. Cloud cover was 90 percent. Winds were 1 mph.	Julie Love Ivan Parr
Dune beetle transect survey, day	May 10, 2017	8:05-10:45	Outfall Area, Access Road, Project Site	Air temperatures ranged from 61 to 64°F. Ground temperatures ranged from 62 to 63.5°F. Skies cloudy. Winds ranged from 1 to 6 mph.	Ivan Parr Christina Kelleher Tammy Lim Julie Love John Hilliard (CEC) oversight
Dune beetle transect survey, day	May 10, 2017	11:15-11:50	Laydown Area	Air temperatures ranged from 61 to 68°F. Ground temperatures ranged from 65 to 71°F. Skies cloudy. Winds ranged from <2 to 3 mph.	Christina Kelleher Tammy Lim Julie Love
Pitfall trapping surveys					
Pitfall trap set-up	April 12, 2017	17:00-20:20	All areas	Air temperatures ranged from 65 to 59°F. Skies clear to scattered cloud cover. Winds ranged from 7 to 17 mph.	Ivan Parr Julie Love Daniel Slakey Jane Donaldson Wynter Dawson
Pitfall trap survey	April 13, 2017	07:30-14:10	Project Site, Laydown Area, Outfall Area	Air temperatures ranged from 58 to 64°F. Ground temperatures ranged from 59 to 92°F. Overcast. Winds ranged from calm to 6 mph.	Ivan Parr Jane Donaldson Julie Love Danial Slakey

Table 1
Surveys Conducted Within the Biological Study Area (Continued)

Survey Type	Date(s)	Time(s)	Survey Area(s)[1]	Weather Conditions	Surveyors
Pitfall trap survey	April 13, 2017	14:45-15:30	Access Road	Air temperatures 62°F. Ground temperature 92°F. Overcast, clearing to partly cloudy. Winds 4 to 6 mph.	Ivan Parr Jane Donaldson
Pitfall trap survey	April 14, 2017	07:45-12:15	All areas	Air temperatures ranged from 54 to 66°F. Ground temperatures ranged from 53 to 71°F. Clear skies. Winds 1.5 to 2.5 mph.	Ivan Parr Julie Love Wayne Vogler Melinda Chow
Pitfall trap setup	May 10, 2017	16:10-19:20	All areas	Air temperatures ranged from 69 to 64°F. Ground temperatures ranged from 70 to 64°F. Overcast. Winds <1 mph.	Ivan Parr Julie Love Tammy Lim Daniel Slakey Christina Kelleher
Pitfall trap survey	May 11, 2017	06:20-11:45	All areas	Air temperatures ranged from 59 to 67°F. Ground temperatures ranged from 59 to 71°F. Mostly clear skies. Winds calm to 5 mph.	Ivan Parr Julie Love Tammy Lim Daniel Slakey Christina Kelleher John Hilliard (CEC) oversight
Pitfall trap survey	May 12, 2017	06:30-10:45	All areas	Air temperatures ranged from 55 to 67°F. Ground temperatures ranged from 55 to 73°F. Overcast clearing to mostly clear. Winds 2 to 3 mph.	Ivan Parr Julie Love Tammy Lim Daniel Slakey Christina Kelleher

Table 1
Surveys Conducted Within the Biological Study Area (Continued)

Survey Type	Date(s)	Time(s)	Survey Area(s)[1]	Weather Conditions	Surveyors
Reptile Surveys					
Coverboard surveys					
Coverboard set up (CB-1 through CB-20)	March 29, 2017	–	Project Site, Outfall Area, Access Road	–	Wayne Vogler Melinda Chow
Coverboard set up (CB-21 through CB-40)	April 13, 2017	–	Access Road buffer, Project Site buffer, Laydown Area	–	Wayne Vogler Melinda Chow Wynter Dawson
Coverboard survey	April 11, 2017	12:45-13:30	Project Site, Outfall Area, Access Road	Air temperatures ranged from 63.6 to 69.3°F. Ground temperatures started at 65.4 to 72.1°F. Cloud cover ranged from 10 to 20 percent. Winds ranged from <4 to 9 mph.	Julie Hickman Sara Snyder Melinda Chow
Coverboard survey	April 18, 2017	9:36-14:05	All areas	Air temperatures ranged from 62 to 74°F. Ground temperatures started at 64°F. Cloud cover ranged from 90 to 100 percent. Winds ranged from <2.2 to 3.4 mph.	Tammy Lim Christina Kelleher Julie Hickman
Coverboard survey	April 27, 2017	12:40-14:12	Project Site, Laydown Area	Air temperatures ranged from 64 to 65°F. Ground temperatures started at 70 to 76°F. Cloud cover ranged from 60 to 80 percent. Winds ranged from <2 to 5 mph.	Tammy Lim Christina Kelleher
Coverboard survey	April 28, 2017	7:55-10:35	Outfall Area, Access Road	Air temperatures ranged from 69 to 76.2°F. Ground temperatures started at 70 to 72°F. Cloud cover ranged from 5 to 25 percent. Winds ranged from <2 to 6.2 mph.	Tammy Lim Christina Kelleher Wayne Vogler
Coverboard survey	May 2, 2017	17:15-18:46	All areas	Air temperatures ranged from 66 to 71°F. Ground temperatures started at 68.5 to 72°F. Cloud cover ranged from 0 to 5 percent. Winds were 3 mph.	Julie Love Christina Kelleher Melinda Chow Carol Watson (CEC) oversight

Table 1
Surveys Conducted Within the Biological Study Area (Continued)

Survey Type	Date(s)	Time(s)	Survey Area(s)[1]	Weather Conditions	Surveyors
Coverboard survey	May 10, 2017	11:50-12:05	Laydown Area	Air temperature was 68°F. Ground temperature was 71°F. Skies cloudy. Winds were <2 mph.	Julie Love Christina Kelleher Tammy Lim
Coverboard survey	May 10, 2017	13:10-14:35	Project Site, Outfall Area, Access Road	Air temperatures ranged from 63.5 to 71°F. Ground temperatures ranged from 70 to 75°F. Cloud cover ranged from 85 to 90 percent. Winds ranged from 3 to 5 mph.	Tammy Lim Christina Kelleher
Coverboard removal and survey	May 18, 2017	9:00-11:00	All areas	Air temperatures ranged from 63.3 to 69.8°F. Ground temperatures ranged from 65.3 to 70.3°F. Skies clear. Winds ranged from 2.3 to 5.6 mph.	Melinda Chow
Transect surveys					
	April 12, 2017	13:45-16:00	Laydown Area, Outfall Area, Access Road	Air temperatures ranged from 62 to 66°F. Ground temperatures ranged from 88 to 82°F. Overcast, with high fog. Winds ranged from 4 to 8 mph.	Ivan Parr Jane Donaldson Wynter Dawson
	April 13, 2017	16:05-17:01	Project Site, Access Road	Air temperatures approximately 62°F. Ground temperatures ranged from 58 to 74°F. Clear skies. Gusty winds ranging from 10 to 17 mph.	Ivan Parr Jane Donaldson Wynter Dawson Wayne Vogler
	April 17, 2017	14:15-17:25	Outfall Area, Access Road, Project Site	Air temperatures ranged from 69 to 70°F. Ground temperatures were 71°F. Cloud cover ranged from 30 to 75 percent. Winds were 3.4 mph.	Tammy Lim Christina Kelleher
	April 18, 2017	13:10-14:05	Laydown Area	Air temperatures ranged from 68 to 74°F. Ground temperatures were 72 to 79°F. Cloud cover ranged from 80 to 90 percent. Winds ranged from 3.4 to 6.7 mph.	Tammy Lim Christina Kelleher Julie Hickman

Table 1
Surveys Conducted Within the Biological Study Area (Continued)

Survey Type	Date(s)	Time(s)	Survey Area(s)[1]	Weather Conditions	Surveyors
	April 26, 2017	8:40-15:05	All Areas	Air temperatures ranged from 56 to 70°F. Ground temperatures were 62 to 77°F. Cloud cover ranged from 5 to 75 percent. Winds ranged from <2.2 to 14.5 mph.	Tammy Lim Christina Kelleher
	May 2, 2017	11:15-15:15	All areas	Air temperatures ranged from 70 to 73.4°F. Ground temperatures were 72 to 77°F. Cloud cover ranged from 5 to 25 percent. Winds ranged from 4 to 6 mph.	Julie Love Christina Kelleher Melinda Chow
Search plot raking surveys					
Search plot set-up	April 11, 2017	14:15-15:00	Laydown Area	Air temperatures approximately 65°F. Clear skies. Winds approximately 8 mph from the west.	Sara Snyder Melinda Chow
Search plot set-up and raking surveys	April 11, 2017	08:50-10:50	Project Site, Outfall Area, Access Road	Air temperatures ranged from 65 to 65.1°F. Ground temperatures ranged from 65 to 66°F. Cloud cover ranged from 10 to 90 percent. Winds ranged from 1 to 6 mph.	Julie Hickman Sara Snyder Ivan Parr Melinda Chow Julie Love
Search plot raking surveys	April 12, 2017	7:00-9:00	Project Site	Air temperatures ranged from 57 to 71.2°F. Ground temperatures ranged from 55.9 to 72.3°F. Skies clear. Winds were 1 mph.	Ivan Parr Julie Love
Search plot raking surveys	April 12, 2017	10:14-11:40	Laydown Area	Air temperatures ranged from 55.4 to 87.2°F. Ground temperatures ranged from 62.4 to 83.1°F. Skies clear. Winds ranged from 0.2 to 8.2 mph.	Ivan Parr
Search plot raking surveys	April 13, 2017	7:30-10:03	Laydown Area, Access Road, Outfall Area	Air temperatures ranged from 59.3 to 69.3°F. Ground temperatures ranged from 60 to 81.3°F. Cloud cover ranged from 40 to 100. Winds ranged from 0 to 1.5 mph.	Wayne Vogler Wynter Dawson Melinda Chow

Table 1
Surveys Conducted Within the Biological Study Area (Continued)

Survey Type	Date(s)	Time(s)	Survey Area(s)[1]	Weather Conditions	Surveyors
Search plot raking surveys	April 18, 2017	7:05-10:35	Project Site, Outfall Area, Access Road	Air temperatures ranged from 60 to 62°F. Ground temperatures ranged from 61 to 64°F. Skies were cloudy. Winds were <2.2 mph.	Tammy Lim Christina Kelleher Julie Hickman
Search plot raking surveys	April 19, 2017	7:00-10:15	Laydown Area, Access Road	Air temperatures ranged from 61 to 69°F. Ground temperatures ranged from 61 to 74°F. Cloud cover ranged from 5 to 25 percent. Winds were 2.2 mph.	Tammy Lim Christina Kelleher
Search plot raking surveys	April 27, 2017	7:00-10:15	Laydown Area, Project Site	Air temperatures ranged from 60 to 66°F. Ground temperatures ranged from 64 to 71°F. Cloud cover ranged from 10 to 15 percent. Winds ranged from <2.2 to 14.5 mph.	Tammy Lim Christina Kelleher
Search plot raking surveys	April 28, 2017	7:10-8:25	Project Site	Air temperatures ranged from 64 to 69°F. Ground temperatures ranged from 65 to 70°F. Cloud cover ranged from 5 to 10 percent. Winds ranged from 1.5 to 2 mph.	Tammy Lim Christina Kelleher Wayne Vogler
Search plot raking surveys	April 28, 2017	8:35-13:35	Outfall Area, Access Road	Air temperatures ranged from 69 to 74°F. Ground temperatures ranged from 70 to 80°F. Cloud cover ranged from 5 to 15 percent. Winds ranged from 1 to 3 mph.	Tammy Lim Christina Kelleher
Search plot raking surveys	May 2, 2017	6:30-10:20	Laydown Area, Outfall Area, Access Road	Air temperatures ranged from 62.6 to 77°F. Ground temperatures ranged from 65.1 to 83°F. Skies clear. Winds ranged from 1 to 2 mph.	Julie Love Christina Kelleher
Search plot raking surveys	May 3, 2017	6:53-10:05	Project Site	Air temperatures ranged from 57 to 72°F. Ground temperatures ranged from 59 to 78°F. Cloud cover ranged from 80 to 100 percent. Winds ranged from 0 to 4 mph.	Julie Love Christina Kelleher Wayne Vogler Carol Watson (CEC) oversight Dr. Jonna Engel (CCC) oversight[2]

Table 1
Surveys Conducted Within the Biological Study Area (Continued)

Survey Type	Date(s)	Time(s)	Survey Area(s)[1]	Weather Conditions	Surveyors
Search plot raking surveys	May 4, 2017	9:58-11:45	Project Site	Air temperatures ranged from 64 to 66°F. Ground temperatures ranged from 68 to 69.5°F. Skies cloudy. Winds ranged from <1 to 5 mph.	Christina Kelleher Julie Hickman
Avian Surveys					
Burrowing owl surveys					
	April 13, 2017	11:15-15:25	All areas	Air temperatures ranged from 64.5 to 68.1°F. Ground temperatures ranged from 71.9 to 87.6°F. Cloud cover ranged from 20 to 70 percent. Winds ranged from 1 to 3.5 mph.	Wayne Vogler Melinda Chow Wynter Dawson
	April 27, 2017	10:40-12:40	Project Site, Laydown Area	Air temperatures ranged from 64 to 66°F. Ground temperatures ranged from 69 to 70°F. Cloud cover ranged from 15 to 60 percent. Winds ranged from 6.5 to 10.5 mph.	Tammy Lim Christina Kelleher
	April 28, 2017	10:05-10:35	Outfall Area, Access Road	Air temperatures ranged from 74 to 76.2°F. Ground temperatures ranged from 77 to 80°F. Cloud cover ranged from 15 to 25 percent. Winds ranged from 1 to 6.2 mph.	Tammy Lim Christina Kelleher Wayne Vogler
	May 3, 2017	10:50-11:26	All areas	Air temperatures ranged from 74 to 75°F. Ground temperatures ranged from 75 to 76°F. Cloud cover ranged from 40 to 60 percent. Winds ranged from 3 to 4 mph.	Christina Kelleher Wayne Vogler
	May 3, 2017	13:05-14:07	All areas	Air temperatures ranged from 73.9 to 75.2°F. Ground temperatures ranged from 77.5 to 77.9°F. Cloud cover ranged from 5 to 10 percent. Winds ranged from 1 to 3 mph.	Christina Kelleher Wayne Vogler Julie Love Carol Watson (CEC) oversight Dr. Jonna Engel (CCC) oversight

Table 1
Surveys Conducted Within the Biological Study Area (Continued)

Survey Type	Date(s)	Time(s)	Survey Area(s)[1]	Weather Conditions	Surveyors
	May 9, 2017	10:50-11:20	Access Road, Outfall Area	Air temperatures ranged from 68 to 70°F. Ground temperatures ranged from 71 to 75°F. Cloud cover ranged from 15 to 50 percent. Winds ranged from 10 to 15 mph.	Julie Hickman Tammy Lim
	May 11, 2017	13:01-14:30	Access Road, Project Site, Laydown Area	Air temperatures ranged from 67 to 71°F. Ground temperatures ranged from 72 to 75.3°F. Cloud cover was 5 percent. Winds ranged from 1 to 10 mph.	Ivan Parr Tammy Lim Christina Kelleher
	June 16, 2017	8:40-9:15, 9:20-9:50, 10:30-10:45	All areas	Air temperatures ranged from 70 to 72°F. Ground temperatures ranged from 70 to 77°F. Cloud cover was 1 percent. Winds ranged from 2 to 5 mph.	Julie Love Ivan Parr Sara Snyder
General Avian					
	April 12, 2017	09:00-11:15	All areas	Air temperatures ranged from 60 to 64°F. Skies clear. Winds ranged from < 2 to 4.5 mph.	Jane Donaldson Wynter Dawson
	April 17, 2017	09:15-12:55	All areas	Air temperatures ranged from 61 to 66°F. Ground temperatures ranged from 70 to 72.5°F. Skies cloudy. Winds ranged from 2.2 to 4.5 mph.	Tammy Lim Christina Kelleher
	April 26, 2017	7:00-11:35	All areas	Air temperatures ranged from 54 to 66°F. Ground temperatures ranged from 60 to 73°F. Cloud cover ranged from 5 to 50 percent. Winds ranged from <2.2 to 3.4 mph.	Tammy Lim Christina Kelleher
	May 4, 2017	6:50-9:33	All areas	Air temperatures ranged from 64 to 69°F. Ground temperatures ranged from 62 to 71°F. Cloud cover ranged from 75 to 100 percent. Winds ranged from <1 to 3 mph.	Christina Kelleher Julie Hickman

Table 1
Surveys Conducted Within the Biological Study Area (Continued)

Survey Type	Date(s)	Time(s)	Survey Area(s)[1]	Weather Conditions	Surveyors
	May 9, 2017	6:24-10:50	All areas	Air temperatures ranged from 59 to 68°F. Ground temperatures ranged from 59 to 71°F. Cloud cover ranged from 0 to 100 percent. Winds ranged from <1 to 10 mph.	Julie Hickman Tammy Lim

Notes:

[1] All survey areas noted include the associated buffer area.
[2] See Appendix J for responses to comments from Dr. Jonna Engel, CCC Staff Biologist, regarding biological surveys.

BSA = Biological Study Area
CCC = California Coastal Commission
°F = degrees Fahrenheit
mph = miles per hour
OBGS = Ormond Beach Generating Station

3 Results

Field investigations were focused on identifying target biological resources in the BSA. The following sections describe the existing conditions in the BSA and its vicinity, and the result of biological resource surveys conducted throughout the BSA from April through June 2017. Appendix E presents site and survey photographs.

3.1 Existing Conditions

Vegetation communities and land covers are fairly limited in the BSA, due in part to its relatively small size and in part to the fact that much of the BSA consists of previously disturbed lands in an existing industrial facility. Five native or naturalized vegetation communities and two unvegetated land covers occur in the BSA. Native vegetation communities include coyote brush scrub, dune mats, and wooly seablite mats; naturalized communities include iceplant mats and ruderal vegetation. Land covers include anthropogenic development and sandy beach. These communities and land covers and their characteristics in the BSA are discussed briefly below; see AFC Section 4.2.1.2.2 for further descriptions of these vegetation communities and land covers. Figure 2 displays the extent of each vegetation community and land cover in the BSA.

3.1.1 Project Site

The Project Site is situated within the fenced boundary of the existing MGS. The Project Site encompasses approximately 3 acres (1.21 hectares) of significantly disturbed land, not including the adjacent buffer. The habitats contained in the Project Site and buffer area include iceplant mats, woolly seablite/iceplant mats, coyote brush scrub, and ruderal vegetation. The Project Site has been graded and subjected to various human uses. The Project Site was heavily disturbed by construction activities associated with the development of the original MGS in the late 1950s. Archival research indicates that several feet of soil were removed from the original land surface to construct the original MGS (TN # 204219-10, AFC, Cultural Resources, p. 4-3-18, Exhibit No. 1009). The Project Site was excavated and compacted during the original construction activities because this portion of the MGS property was intended to be used for two additional units that were never installed. Subsequent placement of dredged canal spoils also occurred, as documented in AFC Section 4.2, Biological Resources. Dominant plants include many invasive weeds, including iceplant (*Carprobrotus edulis* and *Mesembryanthemum nodiflorum*), Russian thistle (*Salsola tragus*), and horticultural species such as lollypop tree (*Myoporum laetum*). Native coyote brush scrub habitat occurs in the southern portion of the Project Site; however, even this area is disturbed and invasive species are prevalent. Soils in the Project Site have been artificially compacted; portions of the buffer consist of open dune habitats.

3.1.2 Laydown Area

The Laydown Area is a previously disturbed area within the fenced boundary of the existing MGS on the southern side of Edison Canal. Both the Laydown Area and the buffer consist of previously disturbed habitats composed predominantly of iceplant mats, dominated by slenderleaf iceplant (*Mesembryanthemum nodiflorum*). A small developed area, consisting of an unvegetated dirt lot, occurs at the western end of the Laydown Area. Soils in the Laydown Area are heavily compacted.

3.1.3 Outfall Area

The habitats contained in and immediately adjacent to the Outfall Area include open water, sandy beach, and dune mats. Open water is found at the mouth of the outfall structure and continues as a dynamic channel to the Pacific Ocean. Sandy beach is situated between the ocean and the dunes. There are dune mats along the dunes between the outfall structure and MGS. Dune mats (*Ambrosia*

chamissonis-Abronia maritima-Cakile maritima herbaceous alliance) are identified as a CDFW sensitive natural community (CDFW 2010).

3.1.4 Outfall Access Road

The habitats contained in and immediately adjacent to the outfall access road include iceplant mats and dune mats.

3.2 Botanical Surveys

Botanical surveys documented 97 plant species throughout the BSA, including 41 native plant species, 34 nonnative plant species, 21 nonnative plant species listed as invasive by the California Invasive Plant Council (Cal-IPC 2017), and one unidentified species. The results of the botanical surveys, including the absence of the target species and the presence of three nontarget species, are presented below. Figure 3 displays the results of these surveys. Appendix C presents a complete list of the plant species observed in the BSA by area and vegetation community or land cover type.

3.2.1 Target Species

Three special-status plant species were targeted for additional biological surveys: Ventura marsh milkvetch, Orcutt's pincushion, and salt marsh bird's-beak. The results of these surveys are described below.

3.2.1.1 Ventura Marsh Milkvetch

No vegetative or blooming Ventura marsh milkvetch individuals or any other individuals of the genus *Astragalus* were observed in the BSA during any botanical survey. Multiple surveys were conducted prior to the blooming season to document any vegetative individuals and during the blooming season to identify individuals to species.

Reference Populations

Vegetative Ventura marsh milkvetch were observed during the visit to the reference population at the Santa Barbara Botanic Garden on April 20, 2017. Vegetative adults and seedlings with cotyledons were observed. Individuals were not blooming or in seed at that time.

Ventura marsh milkvetch were observed during the visit to the reference population at the McGrath Lake Ventura marsh milkvetch mitigation site on June 15, 2017. Mature individuals and seedlings were observed. A few mature individuals were blooming at that time.

3.2.1.2 Orcutt's Pincushion

No Orcutt's pincushion individuals or any other members of the genus *Chaenactis* were observed in the BSA during any botanical survey. Multiple surveys were conducting during the blooming season for this species.

Reference Populations

A few hundred individuals of Orcutt's pincushion were observed during the visit to the reference population at Marina del Rey on April 11, 2017. The individuals were observed along a drainage canal west of the Marina del Rey Harbor. The majority of the population was in flower during the survey; however, due to the distance between the population and the BSA, a geographically closer reference population was sought (see discussion below regarding the McGrath Lake reference population).

No individuals were observed during surveys of the coastal dunes north of McGrath Lake on McGrath State Beach on April 12, 2017.

A small population was observed during the survey of the dunes east of McGrath Lake on McGrath State Beach on May 10, 2017; these individuals appeared to be an intermediate form between *Chaenactis glabruiscula* var. *orcuttiana* and woolly yellow chaenactis (*C. g.* var. *lanosa*), based on physical characteristics. Intermediate forms of varieties are common, particularly where they coexist. Approximately 100 plants were observed in an area approximately 50 feet (15.2 meters) wide and 100 feet (30.5 meters) long, with 90 percent of the individuals in flower, 80 percent fruiting, and 10 percent senesced. See Appendix H for the CNDDB California Native Species Field Survey Forms for observed special-status species.

3.2.1.3 Salt Marsh Bird's-Beak

No salt marsh bird's-beak individuals or any other members of the genus *Chloropyron* were observed in the BSA during any botanical survey. Surveys were conducted during the blooming season for this species.

Reference Populations

No individuals were observed during the survey of a population near the mouth of Santa Clara River on McGrath State Beach on April 12, 2017.

No individuals were observed during the survey of the coastal marsh habitats at the end of North Arnold Road on Ormond Beach or near OBGS on April 12, 2017.

More than 1,000 individuals were observed during the survey of the mud flats northwest of the OBGS on May 10, 2017. Approximately 95 percent of the population was in flower during the survey. Habitat in this area consisted of seasonally moist coastal salt marshes. See Appendix H for the CNDDB California Native Species Field Survey Forms for observed special-status species.

3.2.2 Nontarget Special-Status Species Observed

Three nontarget special-status plant species were observed in the BSA: red sand verbena (*Abronia maritima*), woolly seablite (*Suaeda taxifolia*), and potential branching beach aster (*Corethrogyne leucophylla*). The following sections include a summary of the natural history requirements for these species and where they were observed in the BSA. Figure 3 displays the locations of these nontarget botanical observations. See Appendix H for the CNDDB California Native Species Field Survey Forms for observed special-status species.

3.2.2.1 Red Sand Verbena

Red sand verbena is a perennial herb that occurs in coastal dune habitats at elevations from sea level to 328 feet (100 meters) above mean sea level (msl). It flowers from February through October. This species is known to hybridize with related species, including sand verbena (*Abronia latifolia*) and pink sand verbena (*A. umbellatta*) where they occur in close proximity. Threats to this species are not well understood and further field surveys are needed (CNPS 2017). Given its habitat, coastal development is likely one of the major threats to red sand verbena. This species is not federally or state-listed, but is listed by the CNPS as a CRPR 4.2 (CNPS 2017).

In the BSA, red sand verbena was observed in the dune mat habitats adjacent to the Outfall Area (Figure 3). This species was previously observed in offsite areas of Mandalay State Beach and known to occur at McGrath State Beach and other nearby locations, as documented in the AFC and the Project Enhancement.

3.2.2.2 Woolly Seablite

Woolly seablite is a perennial evergreen shrub that occurs in coastal dune and coastal bluff scrub habitats, and on the margins of coastal salt marshes and swamps (CNPS 2017). It occurs from sea level to 49 feet (15 meters) above msl, and flowers year-round (Baldwin et al. 2012). Threats to this species are not well understood, but urbanization and development, illegal dumping, and competition with nonnative plants are believed to be factors in its continued viability. It is not federally or state-listed, but is listed by the CNPS as a CRPR 4.2 (CNPS 2017).

As previously documented in the AFC, approximately 1,100 woolly seablite individuals were observed in the iceplant mat and woolly seablite scrub/iceplant mat habitats in the Project Site (Figure 3).

3.2.2.3 Branching Beach Aster

Branching beach aster is a CRPR 3.2 plant. It is a perennial herb in the aster family (Asteraceae) that occurs along California's Central Coast from San Mateo to San Luis Obispo County. Branching beach aster flowers from May to December (CNPS 2017). Branching beach aster grows in closed-cone coniferous forest and coastal dunes at elevations from 10 to 200 feet (3 to 61 meters). It grows in coastal areas (CNPS 2017), in contrast to common sandaster (*Corethrogyne filaginifolia*), which grows in both coastal and inland sites at variable elevations throughout California (Baldwin et al. 2012).

Branching beach aster (*C. leucophylla*) is not recognized in recent treatments of the California flora (e.g., Baldwin et al. 2012), and is instead treated as a synonym of the common sandaster (*C. filaginifolia*), a common species that has rare varieties in other parts of California. Branching beach aster was formerly a CRPR 4 plant; it was moved to CRPR 3 to highlight the need for more research on this species following the treatment by Saroyan et al. (2000), which did not recognize branching beach aster taxonomically. CNPS intends to review branching beach aster's rarity status in the future (A. Sims pers. comm. 2017), presumably for either a change in status back to CRPR 4 or for deletion from the CNPS Inventory altogether.

Branching beach aster is distinguished from the common sandaster by its persistently white-woolly vestiture, small depressed stature, and numerous leaves on the stem that are 0.5 inch (1.27 cm) long or less (compared to common sandaster, which has leaves up to 2.5 inches [6.35 cm]) (Jepson 1901). The plants in the BSA were consistently white-woolly, but some plants were relatively large, and most had leaves greater than 0.5 inch (1.27 cm). Therefore, the plants only partially fit the description of branching beach aster, and appear more closely aligned to the common sandaster or an intermediate form. Additionally, branching beach aster has not been historically documented from coastal Ventura County. For these reasons, these individuals are referred to herein as "potential branching beach aster."

In the BSA, approximately 122 potential branching beach aster individuals were observed in the Project Site in iceplant mats and woolly seablite/iceplant mats habitats, in the Project Site buffer in ice plant mats, and in the Outfall Area and Access Road and associated buffer in iceplant mats and dune mats habitats (Figure 3). This species is most abundant along the northern perimeter fence line in the Project Site buffer and along the Access Road buffer, with more limited occurrence in the Project Site. The AFC documented these individuals as common aster.

3.3 Invertebrate Surveys

One invertebrate, the globose dune beetle, was targeted for additional biological surveys. Two survey methods, transect surveys and pitfall trapping, were used to determine the presence of this species and its extent in the BSA. The following sections describe the results of these surveys by methodology,

including whether the target species was observed. Figure 4 displays the results of these surveys. Appendix D presents a complete list of the invertebrate species observed during the invertebrate surveys. See Appendix H for the CNDDB California Native Species Field Survey Forms for observed special-status species.

3.3.1 Transect Surveys

Table 2 summarizes the dune beetles observed during the transect surveys. Figure 4 displays the results of the dune beetle transect surveys.

Table 2
Results of Dune Beetle Transect Surveys by Area[1]

Scientific Name	Common Name	Category of Result	Location						Total
			Project Site and Buffer		Laydown Area and Buffer	Outfall Area[2]	Access Road and Buffer[2]		
			Project Site	Project Site Buffer			Access Road[2]	Access Road Buffer[2]	
Coelus ciliatus	Ciliate dune beetle	Live	0	0	0	0	0	2	2
Coelus globosus	Globose dune beetle	Live	0	0	0	2	1	6	9
Coelus globosus/ ciliatus	Undetermined dune beetle	Live	0	0	0	5	13	14	32
		Dead[3]	0	28	0	71	1	24	124
		Furrow marks	1	8	0	0	0	1	10
Total			**1**	**36**	**0**	**78**	**15**	**47**	**177**

Note:

[1] Only dune beetles are presented.
[2] Reported observations of furrow marks and dead dune beetle in Outfall Area and Access Road exclude the second survey results; these signs of species presence were noted as "abundant" in these areas during the second survey.
[3] As noted in Section 2.2.1, locations of dead dune beetles were not exhaustively recorded.

No globose dune beetles (dead or alive) were observed in the Project Site and associated buffer area, or in the Laydown Area and associated buffer area, during either daytime or nighttime transect surveys. Seven live globose dune beetles were observed in the Outfall Area and the Access Road and associated buffer area.

No dune beetles of any type were observed in the in the Laydown Area and associated buffer area.

Live undetermined dune beetles (*Coelus globosus*/*ciliatus*) were observed in the Project Site buffer, the Outfall Area, and the Access Road and associated buffer. In the Project Site buffer, live undetermined dune beetles were observed along the western and northern boundaries only. Dead dune beetles were most frequent along the Outfall Area and Access Road and associated buffer. Dead dune beetles were

frequently observed under and surrounding dune vegetation, particularly beach bur (*Ambrosia chamissonis*) and European sea rocket (*Cakile maritima*).

Dune beetle furrow marks were observed in the Access Road buffer area and Project Site buffer area. On one occasion, dune beetle furrow marks were observed in the Project Site within an approximately 13-foot by 13-foot (4-meter by 4-meter) (0.004-acre [0.002-hectare]) patch of native dune vegetation and relatively shallow sand which is not characteristic of the nonnative vegetation and compacted soil throughout the rest of the Project Site. Although dune beetles were not observed during transect or trapping surveys, ciliate dune beetles were incidentally observed in this concentrated area.

As described in Section 2.2.1, due to the number of dune beetle sightings during the transect surveys, not every individual live beetle was identified to species, but these observations informed the placement of pitfall traps where identification to species was made for each individual to the extent possible.

3.3.2 Pitfall Trapping

Table 3 summarizes the dune beetle observations made during the pitfall trapping surveys. Appendix F includes a complete list of species observed during the pitfall trapping surveys. Figure 4 displays the locations of the pit traps and the survey results.

Table 3
Results of Dune Beetle Pitfall Trapping Surveys by Area[1]

Scientific Name	Common Name	Location						Total
		Project Site and Buffer		Laydown Area and Buffer	Outfall Area	Access Road and Buffer		
		Project Site	Project Site Buffer			Access Road Footprint	Access Road Buffer	
Coelus ciliatus	Ciliate dune beetle	0	5	0	6	1	14	26
Coelus globosus	Globose dune beetle	0	5	0	3	1	6	15
Coelus globosus/ ciliatus	Undetermined dune beetle	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
Coelus globosus/ ciliatus	Undetermined dune beetle larvae	0	2	0	1	1	0	4
Total		**0**	**12**	**0**	**10**	**3**	**21**	**46**

Note:

[1] Only dune beetles are presented. Note that the associated data displayed in Figure 3 displays the location of findings, but does not account for quantity. Therefore, in instances where multiple findings occurred, only one symbol is displayed.

No dune beetles were trapped in the Project Site or the Laydown Area and associated buffer area.

Dune beetles (genus *Coelus*) were identified in the following areas: the Project Site buffer area, the Outfall Area, and the Access Road and associated buffer area. The majority of the dune beetles identified were determined to be common ciliate dune beetle, with 26 of the total 46 adult dune beetle

individuals definitively identified as ciliate dune beetles. Fifteen individuals were positively identified as globose dune beetles. One individual could not be definitively identified to species because it escaped prior to identification.

The majority of the dune beetles were trapped in the Access Road buffer area and the Project Site buffer area, accounting for 21 and 12, respectively, of the 46 total dune beetle individuals trapped. An additional 10 individuals, including three confirmed globose dune beetle and one undetermined dune beetle, were trapped in the Outfall Area, and three individuals, including one confirmed globose dune beetle and one undetermined dune beetle, were trapped in the Access Road. In total, 15 confirmed globose dune beetles, ranging in size from 0.31 inch (8 mm) to 0.43 inch (11 mm), were trapped in the Project Site buffer area, Outfall Area, and the Access Road and associated buffer area. In general, globose dune beetles and ciliate dune beetles were more likely to be trapped in areas with loose, sandy soils and low-growing native groundcover vegetation; this combination of habitat characteristics is found primarily in the Outfall Area and along the Access Road, as well as in the dunes along the western buffer of the Project Site. No individuals were trapped in the Laydown Area or in the Project Site, where soils are more heavily compacted.

Oxnard lutica (*Lutica abalonea*), a frequent associate of dune beetles and likely predator (it is known to prey on tenebrionid beetles, which includes ciliate and globose dune beetles) (Ramirez 1995), were trapped in the Project Site within an approximately 13-foot by 13-foot (4-meter by 4-meter) (0.004-acre [0.002-hectare]) patch of native dune vegetation and relatively shallow sand which is not characteristic of the nonnative vegetation and compacted soil throughout the rest of the Project Site.

3.3.3 Observations During Other Surveys

In addition to those observed during the focused dune beetle surveys, undetermined dune beetles were occasionally encountered during herpetological coverboard surveys and search plot raking surveys. Individuals were encountered during two coverboard surveys (Section 3.4.1) under coverboards in the Outfall Area and Access Road, and consisted of both live and dead individuals. Individuals also were observed during three search plot raking surveys (Section 3.4.3) in the Project Site buffer area, Outfall Area, and Access Road and buffer area. These individuals were not identified to species, but were recorded as incidental observations, and their location was used to inform focused dune beetle surveys.

3.4 Reptile Surveys

Reptile surveys, including coverboard surveys and transect surveys, were conducted to identify use of the BSA by three target reptile species: Blainville's horned lizard, two-striped garter snake, and California legless lizard. The following sections describe the results, including the absence of target species, of these surveys by methodology. Figure 5 displays the results of these surveys. Appendix D presents a complete list of the reptile species observed during the reptile surveys, as well as incidentally.

3.4.1 Coverboard Surveys

Appendix G presents a list of reptile species and quantities observed during coverboards surveys. Figure 5 displays the coverboard locations and results of the coverboard surveys.

None of the target reptile species were observed in the BSA during coverboard surveys; undetermined dune beetles were observed, as discussed in Section 3.3. No other special-status plant or wildlife species were observed. Vertebrate observations during the coverboard surveys were dominated by

common side-blotched lizards (*Uta stansburiana*) in all areas; common side-blotched lizards were the only reptile species observed during coverboard surveys in the Laydown Area and buffer area, Outfall Area, and Access Road and buffer area. Other vertebrate observations included a very limited diversity and number of common reptile species.

3.4.2 Transect Surveys

Appendix H provides a complete list of reptile species and quantities observed during reptile transect surveys. Figure 5 displays the results of the transect surveys.

None of the target reptile species were observed in the BSA during any transect survey. No other special-status plant or wildlife species were observed during any transect survey. Species observations during transect surveys were low in diversity and consisted entirely of common reptiles, dominated by common side-blotched lizards and western fence lizards (*Sceloporus occidentalis*). Common side-blotched lizards were the most abundant species by observation.

3.4.2.1 Harvester Ant Mound Surveys

In conjunction with the transect surveys, approximately 33 native ant mounds or mound clusters were identified and surveyed in the BSA, the majority of which were in the Laydown Area and Project Site buffer area. With one exception, there were no ant mounds in the Outfall Area or Access Road and buffer area, and only two mounds or mound clusters were identified in the Project Site. Figure 5 displays the location of the native ant mounds observed in the BSA. No Blainville's horned lizards or any other special-status plant or wildlife species were observed during the native ant mound surveys.

3.4.3 Search Plot Raking Surveys

No California legless lizards were observed in the BSA during any of the search plot raking surveys. No other reptile species were observed during the search plot raking surveys; however, as discussed in Section 3.3, undetermined dune beetles were observed during the search plot raking surveys in the Outfall Area, Access Road and buffer area, and Project Site buffer area. Figure 5 displays the locations of the search plots and the results of the search plot raking surveys.

3.5 Avian Surveys

Avian surveys, including focused burrowing owl and general avian surveys, were conducted to identify use of the BSA by the target bird species, including western snowy plover, California least tern, least Bell's vireo, white-tailed kite, northern harrier, and California black rail. The following sections describe the results, including the absence of target species, of these surveys by methodology. Appendix D presents a complete list of the avian species observed during the avian surveys, as well as incidentally during other field investigations.

3.5.1 Burrowing Owl Surveys

No burrowing owl individuals or any burrowing owl sign were observed during any of the surveys. Six California ground squirrel burrows of potentially suitable size were observed in the BSA; no burrows showed any signs of use by burrowing owls (e.g., white wash, feathers, pellets, tracks, or prey remains), despite the potentially suitable diameter of the opening. Potentially suitable California ground squirrel burrows were observed in the Project Site and buffer area and in the Access Road buffer area. In the Project Site, these burrows were generally concentrated along the riprap and ice plant mats on the northern side of the dike along the northern edge of the Project Site, with only one burrow occurring in the Project Site. A few California ground squirrel burrows were observed in sand dunes in the western Project Site buffer area. As noted in the Final Survey Methodology (AECOM 2017), the BSA occurs

within the wintering range for this species. Four historical records occur within 10 miles of the BSA, of which one was recorded in January, two in February, and one in mid-March, supporting overwintering, but not breeding, occurrence of burrowing owls in the vicinity.

3.5.2 General Avian Surveys

None of the target bird species were observed in the BSA during any general avian survey.

The most abundant species by observation were the house finch (*Haemorhous mexicanus*), a native passerine species that is well-adapted to living in close proximity to development; and the European starling (*Sturnus vulgaris*), a nonnative, invasive bird species that is abundant in urbanized and disturbed habitats and threatens native passerines. Overall, bird activity was highest at the Project Site, where activity in the BSA is likely bolstered by the presence of vegetated habitats surrounding McGrath Lake to the north. Appendix D presents a complete list of all wildlife observations, including birds, by area.

3.6 Incidental Wildlife Observations

Appendix D presents a complete list of the wildlife species observed during the surveys. Observations generally were of common species which are prevalent in similar habitats throughout the region. The most abundant vertebrate species by observation were small reptiles, including western fence lizard and common side-blotched lizard, which were prevalent throughout the BSA. Other wildlife observations included the common coyote, raccoon, and California ground squirrel. Commonly observed bird species included house finch, European starling, barn swallow (*Hirundo rustica*), northern mockingbird (*Mimus polyglottos*), cliff swallow (*Petrochelidon pyrrhonota*), northern rough-winged swallow (*Steligidopteryx serripennis*), black phoebe (*Sayornis nigricans*), Say's phoebe (*Sayornis saya*), and white-crowned sparrow (*Zonotrichia leucophrys*). Special-status species observed in and outside the BSA are described below.

3.6.1 Nontarget Special-Status Species Observed in the BSA

One special-status bird species, California horned lark (*Eremophila alpestris actia*), was incidentally observed in the BSA. Two individuals were observed on the open dunes of the Access Road buffer area. No nesting or breeding behaviors were detected. Nesting in the BSA is unlikely, due to the disturbance from continuous site activities.

The California horned lark is not federally or state-listed, but is listed as a CDFW Watch List species (CDFW 2017b). Horned larks are small, social passerines that are common in a variety of open habitats throughout California (CDFW 2017d). They occur at elevations from sea level to 13,000 feet (3,962 meters) and favor relatively open habitats with bare, dry ground and short, sparse vegetation. Common habitats include prairies, deserts, tundra, beaches, dunes, and heavily grazed pastures, as well as regularly maintained mowed lawns and plowed fields. They forage in pairs or small groups on the ground for seeds and insects, favoring invertebrate prey during the breeding season, especially as food for nestlings. The nest consists of a woven open cup of grasses and other plant fibers, built in a natural or excavated depression on the ground. Horned larks are numerous throughout their range, but their populations have experienced a steady decline of 2 percent annual from 1966 through 2015, resulting in a cumulative decline of 71 percent. The causes of their decline are not fully understood, but encroachment on their habitats and conversion of suitable agricultural habitats to less suitable crops, reforestation, and development are believed to contribute (Cornell 2017).

3.6.2 Nontarget Special-Status Species Observed outside the BSA

Two active nests were observed outside but in the vicinity of the BSA, both belonging to raptor species. Although both of these nests occur outside the BSA, these species do have potential to forage in the BSA, based on proximity of the nesting sites to the BSA and the presence of potentially suitable prey. These observations are briefly summarized herein.

3.6.2.1 Peregrine Falcon

A pair of peregrine falcons (*Falco peregrinus*) was observed nesting on MGS Unit 1; plant staff reported that the birds had nested in that location for the previous 2 years (Mattesich pers. comm. 2017). Two adult peregrine falcons were observed regularly resting and foraging in the vicinity of the BSA during the surveys. Avian prey remains were observed in the BSA, particularly in the Laydown Area, indicating use of the BSA by foraging peregrine falcons, although such use was never directly observed. See Appendix I for the CNDDB California Native Species Field Survey Forms.

The peregrine falcon was delisted from the ESA and CESA in 1999, but is considered Fully Protected by the CDFW and is a USFWS BCC for the Coastal California Bird Conservation Region, where the proposed Project is located (CDFW 2017b, USFWS 2008). Peregrine falcons are fast-flying raptors that specialize in avian prey, particularly waterfowl (Cornell 2017). They are very uncommon breeding residents and uncommon migrants in California, with active nesting sites along the coast as well as in the Sierra Nevada and other mountains of northern California (CDFW 2017d). Peregrine falcons are known to use skyscapers and other tall structures for nesting, in addition to more natural nesting sites including tall, vertical cliffs. Nesting sites are usually near large water bodies. This species was severely impacted by widespread use of pesticides, including DDT, in the 1950s through 1970s; it has experienced a slow recovery following ban of the offending pesticides and extensive recovery efforts throughout their range (Cornell 2017).

3.6.2.2 Great Horned Owl

One great horned owl (*Bubo virginianus*) nest was observed on MGS Unit 1. Two adult and two fledgling great horned owls were observed during the survey.

Great horned owls are not federally or state-listed, but are protected under the Migratory Bird Treaty Act (16 U.S.C. 703-712). This is a large, thick-bodied owl species that inhabits a wide range of habitats, including open deciduous and evergreen forests, swamps, deserts, tundra edges, cities, orchards, suburbs, and parks (Cornell 2017). They are common residents throughout California at elevations from sea level to 7,000 feet (2,134 meters) (CDFW 2017d). Great horned owls have extremely variable diets, composed primarily of small mammals. They typically nest in trees, dead snags, cliff ledges, deserted buildings, and other manmade platforms. Although great horned owls are common and widespread throughout the United States, populations are declining despite the fact that as a species great horned owls are relatively adaptable to habitat change as long as nesting sites remain available. Population declines may be due to prey availability or secondary poisoning through consumption of contaminated prey (Cornell 2017).

3.7 Other Significant Observations

3.7.1 Confirmation that Project Site Does Not Contain Dune Swale Wetland

Dr. Jonna Engel, of the California Coastal Commission (CCC), visited the site on May 3, 2017, with Carol Watson, CEC Staff Biologist. Dr. Jonna Engel's subsequent observations and comments regarding the site and then ongoing biological surveys were recorded and docketed by Carol Watson in the "Report of Conversation Puente Power Project with Dr. Jonna Engel, California Coastal Commission," dated May 12, 2017 (TN #217575). Among Dr. Engel's observations was that the area on the Project Site

identified as "coyote bush scrub" and colored maroon with vertical orange stripes on Figure 4.2-2, "Vegetation Communities," in Section 4.2 of the Application for Certification (TN #204219-9; Exhibit No. 1008), is a raised area that is approximately 2 to 4 feet above the surrounding area, dominated by coyote bush, highway iceplant, and wooly seablite, and does not constitute dune swale habitat. This finding confirms Applicant's assessment of this issue. Responses to all of Dr. Jonna Engel's comments are included as Appendix J of this Report.

3.7.2 Change in Wetland Delineation Results

During biological site assessments in March and April 2015, an assessment of U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (Corps) jurisdictional waters of the U.S. was conducted in the Project Site. Since the time of the original assessment, an updated Corps National Wetland Plant List (NWPL) (Lichvar et al. 2016) was issued. In the 2016 update of the NWPL, the wetland indicator status of slenderleaf ice plant (*Mesembryanthemum nodiflorum*), a dominant plant in the Project Site, was changed from facultative to facultative upland. This change was brought to the attention of Applicant's biologists by staff biologists from the CEC and CCC during their visit to the site on May 3, 2017, to observe the biological resources surveys. Justification for the status change can be obtained from the Corps NWPL website (Corps 2017). This update alters the results of the wetland determination, specifically changing the determination of hydrophytic vegetation. Whereas data collected in 2015 showed a dominance of hydrophytic vegetation at both sampling points, updated data show that a dominance of hydrophytic vegetation is no longer present at either sampling point. Because sampling points were placed in the areas most likely to exhibit wetland characteristics, the lack of hydrophytic vegetation at these two locations indicates a lack of hydrophytic vegetation throughout the Project Site, specifically in the wooly seablite/iceplant mat vegetation community. The wetland hydrology determination remains the same with no wetland hydrology present onsite; however, the sole indicator of wetland hydrology, a positive FAC-neutral test, is no longer applicable. The hydric soils determination remains the same with no hydric soils being present. This evidence further supports the Applicant's determination that wetlands are not present in the Project Site. Updated Corps Wetland Determination Data Forms are included as Appendix K of this Report.

4 Conclusion

Focused biological surveys were conducted throughout the BSA in accordance with the Final Survey Methodology, to determine the presence of 14 target special-status species, including three plant species, one invertebrate, three reptiles, and seven birds. As discussed in the Final Survey Methodology (AECOM 2017), surveys were specifically designed to offer the highest probability of detecting species presence. Multiple methods were employed for those species which, due to their size; secretive, fossorial, or cryptic nature; low population density; or daily and seasonal activity patterns, are difficult to detect during surveys and/or may be entirely undetected by traditional pedestrian transect surveys.

Overall, the BSA represents a combination of marginal quality, previously disturbed habitats, and natural dune habitats. The Project Site and Laydown Area are typified by heavily compacted soils and a prevalence of nonnative invasive vegetation, especially in the herbaceous layer, where invasive ice plant species tend to dominate. By contrast, the Outfall Area, Access Road, and associated buffer area consist of open dune habitats with loose, sandy soils and relatively sparse vegetation with a higher percent cover of native species.

Only one target species, the globose dune beetle, was identified in the BSA. This species was detected during both focused transect surveys and pitfall trap surveys in habitats consisting of loose sandy soils and low-growing ground cover plant species in the Outfall Area, along the Access Road and buffer area, and in the Project Site buffer area. No dune beetles were detected on the Project Site during either focused transect surveys or pitfall trap surveys; however, there were incidental observations that included ciliate dune beetles, dune beetle furrow marks, and the Oxnard lutica - a frequent associate of dune beetles and likely predator (it is known to prey on tenebrionid beetles, which includes ciliate and globose dune beetles) - in the southwestern corner of the Project Site in a very small patch of native dune vegetation and relatively shallow sand, which is not characteristic of the non-native vegetation and compacted soil present throughout the rest of the Project Site. Again, no globose dune beetles were observed in this sandy patch. No dune beetles of any species were detected in the Laydown Area.

None of the three target plant species (Ventura marsh milkvetch, Orcutt's pincushion, and salt marsh bird's-beak) were detected during botanical surveys of the entire BSA. These species were observed in vegetative or blooming state in the nearby reference populations near McGrath Lake (Ventura marsh milkvetch and Orcutt's pincushion) and at Ormond Beach (salt marsh bird's-beak).

Botanical surveys did detect three nontarget special-status plant species: red sand verbena, woolly seablite, and potential branching beach aster. These species were primarily observed in the dune systems of the Project Site buffer area, Access Road and buffer area, and Outfall Area, although woolly seablite is a dominant species in the Project Site. None of these species are federally or state-listed, but are listed as CRPR 4 (red sand verbena, woolly seablite) or CRPR 3 (branching beach aster) by the CNPS.

Herpetological transects and coverboard surveys did not detect any of the three target reptile species: Blainville's horned lizard, two-striped garter snake, and California legless lizard. Results of these surveys were dominated by common reptile species, most predominantly common side-blotched lizards and western fence lizards. These species are abundant in the BSA, plentiful in the region, and well adapted to disturbed vegetated habitats and anthropogenic habitats where sufficient cover and prey species occur. Search plot raking surveys did not result in the detection of California legless lizard; no reptile or other vertebrate wildlife species were detected during search plot raking surveys.

General avian and protocol burrowing owl surveys did not detect any of the seven special-status target bird species in the BSA: burrowing owl, western snowy plover, California least tern, least Bell's vireo, white-tailed kite, northern harrier, and California black rail. As noted in the Final Survey Methodology (AECOM 2017), the BSA occurs within the wintering range for this species and historical records supporting overwintering, but not breeding, occurrence of burrowing owls in the vicinity.

One special-status wildlife species, California horned lark, was observed in the BSA. This species was observed in the dune habitats along the Access Road portion of the BSA. California horned larks are common occupants of open habitats, including beach and sparsely vegetated dunes, where they forge and breed. Breeding behavior was not observed, and nesting in the BSA is unlikely, due to the disturbance from continuous site activities.

Additionally, two active raptor nests, including peregrine falcon and great horned owl, were identified outside but in the vicinity of the BSA. These nests were both located on the existing MGS Unit 1. Although the nests were outside the BSA, the BSA does support suitable prey species for both of these raptors, and is likely used as foraging habitat.

5 References

43 FR 35636. Endangered and Threatened Wildlife and Plants; Proposed Endangered or Threatened Status and Critical Habitat for 10 Beetles. Vol. 43, No. 155. Federal Register 35636 – 35643. August 10, 1978. Proposed Rules. Available online at: https://ecos.fws.gov/docs/federal_register/fr234.pdf.

59 FR 58982. Endangered and Threatened Wildlife and Plants; Animal Candidate Review for Listing as Endangered or Threatened Species. Vol. 59, No. 219. Federal Register 58982 – 59028. November 15, 1994. Proposed Rules. Available online at: https://ecos.fws.gov/docs/federal_register/fr2729.pdf.

66 FR 54808. Endangered and Threatened Wildlife and Plants; Review of Plant and Animal Species that Are Candidates or Proposed for Listing as Endangered or Threatened, Annual Notice of Findings on Recycled Petitions, and Annual Description of Progress on Listing Actions. Vol. 66, No. 210. Federal Register 548080 – 54832. October 30, 2001. Proposed Rules. Available online at: http://www.federalregister.com/Browse/AuxData/159C110F-B29F-4A3B-A70C-35B0EE56CCB6.

69 FR 29081. Endangered and Threatened Wildlife and Plants; Final Designation of Critical Habitat for *Astragalus pycnostachyus* var. *lanosissimus* (Ventura Marsh milk-vetch). Vol. 69, No. 98. Federal Register 29081 - 29100. May 20, 2004. Rules and Regulations. Available online at: https://www.fws.gov/policy/library/2004/04-11382.pdf.

AECOM (AECOM Technical Services, Inc.). 2017a. Draft Biological Resources Survey Methodology. TN #216716. Prepared for NRG Energy Center Oxnard LLC. March 27.

AECOM (AECOM Technical Services, Inc.). 2017b. Final Biological Resources Survey Methodology. TN #216776. Prepared for NRG Energy Center Oxnard LLC. April 10.

Adams, R., and T. Manolis. 2014. *Field Guide to the Spiders of California and the Pacific Coast States*. California Natural History Guides. University of California Press. Berkeley and Los Angeles, California.

Baldwin, B., D. Goldman, D.J. Keil, R. Patterson, T.J. Rosatti, D. Wilken (eds.). 2012. *The Jepson Manual: Vascular Plants of California, Second Edition Thoroughly Revised and Expanded*. University of California Press, Berkeley, California.

Barneby, R.C. 1964. Atlas of North American Astragalus, Part II. Memoirs of the New York Botanical Garden, Vol. 13, pp. 811-813.

Birds of North America Online. 2017. Bell's vireo. Available online at: http://bna.birds.cornell.edu/bna/species/035/articles/introduction. Accessed through March 2017.

Blaisdell, F.E. 1919. *Synopsis and Review of the Species of Coelus (Coleoptera; Tenebrionidae)*. Transactions of the American Entomological Society. Vol. 45, No. 4, pp. 315-334.

Bramlet, D. 2010. *Botanical Resources of the Oxford Basin, Marina del Rey, Los Angeles County, California.* Prepared for Hamilton Biological, Inc. September 23.

Brattstrom, B.H. 1997. Status of the Subspecies of the Coast Horned Lizard, *Phrynosoma coronatum*. Journal of Herpetology, Vol. 31, No. 3, pp. 434-436.

Brattstrom, B.H. 2001. Ants and Scats: Do they predict the abundance of Coast Horned Lizards, *Phrynosoma coronatum*? pp. 381–390 IN: I. Prakash, Ed. Ecology of Desert Environments. Scientific Publishers (India) Jodhpur.

Brattstrom, B.H. 2013. Distribution of the Coast Horned Lizard, *Phrynosoma coronatum* in Southern California. Bulletin of the Southern California Academy of Sciences. Volume 112, Issue 3, Article 5.

Bryant, P. 2017. Natural History of Orange County, California, and Nearby Places. An online database. School of Biological Sciences, University of California, Irvine. Irvine, California. Available online at: http://nathistoc.bio.uci.edu/index.htm. Accessed April 5, 2017.

Bury, R.B., and T.G. Balgooyen. 1976. Temperature selectivity in the legless lizard, *Anniella pulchra*. Copeia 1976:152-155.

Calflora. 2017. The Calflora Database: Information on California plants for education, research and conservation. Berkeley, California. Available online at: http://www.calflora.org/. Accessed through March 2017.

Cal-IPC (California Invasive Plant Council). 2017. California Invasive Plant Inventory Database (Southwest Region. Available online at: http://cal-ipc.org/paf/. Accessed through June 2017.

California State Parks. 2013. Western Snowy Plover Annual Report 2013, Channel Coast District. By Nat Cox, Senior Environmental Scientist, and Alexis Frangis, Environmental Scientist. Federal Fish and Wildlife Permit TE-31406A-0, State Scientific Collecting Permit SC-010923.

Carroll, Mary. 2017, June 15. Personal communication with I. Parr and J. Love during a reference population visit to McGrath Lake.

CCH (California Consortium of Herbaria). 2017. Data provided by the participants of the Consortium of California Herbaria. Available online at: http://ucjeps.berkeley.edu/consortium. Accessed through March 2017.

CDFW (California Department of Fish and Wildlife). 2009. Protocols for Surveying and Evaluating Impacts to Special-Status Native Plant Populations and Natural Communities. California Natural Resources Agency Department of Fish and Game. November 24. Available online at: https://nrm.dfg.ca.gov/FileHandler.ashx?DocumentID=18959&inline. Accessed through June 2017.

CDFW (California Department of Fish and Wildlife). 2010. Natural Communities Arranged Alphabetically by Life Form. September 2010. Available online at: https://nrm.dfg.ca.gov/FileHandler.ashx?DocumentID=107303&inline. Accessed through May 2017.

CDFW (California Department of Fish and Wildlife). 2012. Staff Report on Burrowing Owl Mitigation. State of California Natural Resources Agency, Department of Fish and Game. March 7. Available online at: https://nrm.dfg.ca.gov/FileHandler.ashx?DocumentID=83843.

CDFW (California Department of Fish and Wildlife). 2015. California Natural Diversity Database (CNDDB). The CNDDB GIS data in shapefile format. Available online at: https://nrm.dfg.ca.gov/cnddb/view/updates.aspx. Accessed January 2015.

CDFW (California Department of Fish and Wildlife). 2017a. Special Vascular Plants, Bryophytes, and Lichens List. California Natural Diversity Database. April. Available online at: https://nrm.dfg.ca.gov/FileHandle.ashx?DocumentID=109383&inline. Accessed through June 2017.

CDFW (California Department of Fish and Wildlife). 2017b. Special Animals List. California Natural Diversity Database. April. Available online at: https://nrm.dfg.ca.gov/FileHandler.ashx?DocumentID=109406&inline. Accessed through June 2017.

CDFW (California Department of Fish and Wildlife). 2017c. California Natural Diversity Database (CNDDB). Database Query. March.

CDFW (California Department of Fish and Wildlife). 2017d. California Habitat Relationships System: Life Histories and Range Maps. Available online at: https://www.wildlife.ca.gov/Data/CWHR/Life-History-and-Range. Accessed through March 2017.

CNPS (California Native Plant Society). 2017. Inventory of Rare, Threatened, and Endangered Plants (online edition, v8-02). California Native Plant Society. Sacramento, California. Available online at: http://www.rareplants.cnps.org/. Accessed through April 2017.

Cornell (Cornell Lab of Ornithology). 2017. All About Birds: Bird Guide. Cornell University. Available online at: http://www.allaboutbirds.org/. Accessed through April 2017.

Corps (United States Army Corps of Engineers). 2008. Regional Supplement to the ACOE Wetland Delineation Manual: Arid West Region (Version 2.0). eds. J.S. Wakeley, R.W. Lichvar, and C.V. Noble. ERDC/EL TR-08-28. Vicksburg, Mississippi: U.S. Army Engineer Research and Development Center.

Corps (United States Army Corps of Engineers). 2017. National Wetland Plant List website, "Species Updates – What's New?". Available online at: http://rsgisias.crrel.usace.army.mil/NWPL/index.html#. Accessed through June 2017.

Doyen, J.T. 1976. Biology and systematics of the genus Coelus (Coleoptera: Tentyriidae). J. Kansas Entomol. Soc. 49: 595-624.

ESRP (Endangered Species Recovery Program). 2002. General Rare Plant Survey Guidelines. California State University, Stanislaus. July 2002.

Evans, A. and J.N. Hogue. 2006. *Field Guide to Beetles of California*. California Natural History Guides. University of California Press. Berkeley and Los Angeles, California.

Hogue, C.L. 2015. James N. Hogue, Ed. Insects of the Los Angeles Basin, 3rd. National History Museum of Los Angeles County. Los Angeles, California.

Hollingsworth, B., and G.A. Hammerson. 2007. *Phrynosoma coronatum*. The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species 2007: e.T64073A12741647. Available online at: http://dx.doi.org/10.2305/IUCN.UK.2007.RLTS.T64073A12741647.en. Accessed March 18, 2017.

iNaturalist. 2017. iNaturalist.org web application. Available online at: http://www.inaturalist.org. Accessed March 21, 2017.

Iowa State University Department of Entomology. 2003-2017. Bugguide.net Database. Available online at: http://bugguide.net. Accessed April 1, 2017.

Jennings, Mark R. 1987. Impact of the curio trade for San Diego Horned Lizards (*Phrynosoma coronatum blainvillei*) in the Los Angeles Basin, California, 1885–1930. J. Herpetol., 2l:356– 358.

Jennings, M.R., and M.P. Hayes. 1994. Amphibian and Reptile Species of Special Concern in California. California Department of Fish and Game, Inland Fisheries Division, Rancho Cordova, California.

Jensen, N. 2007. The Habitat of *Astragalus pycnostachyus* var. *lanosissimus* (Ventura marsh milk-vetch) and an Assessment of Potential Future Planting Sites. California Native Plant Society. Channel Islands Chapter. Ventura, California.

Jepson, W.L. 1901. A Flora of Western Middle California. Encina Publishing Company, Berkeley, California.

Kuhnz, L.A. 2000. Microhabitats and Home Range of the California Legless Lizard Using biotelemetry. Unpubl. Master's Thesis, California State University, San Jose, California.

Kuhnz. L.A., R.K. Burton, P.N. Slattery, and J.M. Oakned. 2005. Microhabitat and Population Densities of California Legless Lizards, with Comments on Effectiveness of Various Techniques for Estimating Numbers of Fossorial Reptiles.

Latham & Watkins LLP. 2017. Applicant's Opening Testimony. TN #215441. January 18.

Lichvar, R.W., D.L. Banks, W.N. Kirchner, and N.C. Melvin. 2016. *The National Wetland Plant List*: 2016 wetland ratings. Phytoneuron 2016-30: 1-17. Published April 28, 2016. ISSN 2153 733X. Available online at: http://rsgisias.crrel.usace.army.mil/NWPL/index.html#. Accessed through June 2017.

Mattesich, Paul. 2017. Personal communication between Julie Love, Senior Biologist, AECOM, and Paul Mattesich, Site Manager, NRG.

Miller, C.M. 1944. Ecologic relations and adaptations of the limbless lizards of the genus *Anniella*. Ecol. Monogr. 14:271-289.

Morey, S. 1988-1990. California Legless Lizard Life History Account, *in* Zeiner, D.C., W.F. Laudenslayer, Jr., K.E. Mayer, and M. White, eds. 1988-1990. California's Wildlife. Vols. I-III. California Department of Fish and Game. Sacramento, California.

Nafis, G. 2017. California Herps – A Guide to the Amphibians and Reptiles of California. Available online at: http://www.californiaherps.com/. Accessed through March 2017.

Nagano, C. 1982. The population status of seven species of insects inhabiting the Tijuana estuary National Wildlife Refuge, San Diego Co., CA. Report to Office of Endangered Species, USFWS. San Diego, California.

NatureServe. 2015. NatureServe Explorer: An online encyclopedia of life [web application]. Version 7.1. NatureServe, Arlington, Virginia. Available online at: http://explorer.natureserve.org. Accessed through March 2017.

Papenfuss, T., and J. Parham. 2013. Four New Species of California Legless Lizards (Anniella). Breviora 536: pp. 1-17.

Powell, J.A., and C.L. Hogue. 1980. *California Insects*. California Natural History Guides. University of California Press. Berkeley and Los Angeles, California.

Ramirez, M.G. 1995. Natural History of the Spider Genus *Lutica* (Araneae, Zodariidae). The Journal of Arachnology 23:111–11 7.

SBMNH (Santa Barbara Museum of Natural History). 2005. *A Guide to the Insects of Coal Oil Point Reserve*. An online field guide. The Coal Oil Point Reserve and Santa Barbara Museum of Natural History. Available online at: https://www.sbnature.org/collections/invert/entom/COP/COPbeetles-tenebs.php. Accessed April 1, 2017.

Saroyan, J. Phillip, Dennis R. Parnell, and John L. Strother. *Revision of Corethrogyne (Compositae: Astereae)*. Madroño (2000): 89-96.

Sims, A. 2017. Personal communication between Danny Slakey, Senior Biologist, AECOM, and A. Sims, Rare Plant Botanist, CNPS.

Stebbins, Robert C. 2003. *A Field Guide to Western Reptiles and Amphibians*. 3rd Edition. Houghton Mifflin Company.

Suarez, A.V. and T.J. Case. 2002. Bottom-up effects on persistence of a specialist predator: ant invasions and horned lizards. Ecological Applications 12: 291-298.

Suarez, A.V., J.Q. Richmond, and T.J. Case. 2000. Prey selection in horned lizards following the invasion of Argentine ants in southern California. Ecological Applications 10: 711-725.

Thomson, R.C., A.N. Wright, and H.B. Shaffer. 2016. California Amphibian and Reptile Species of Special Concern. California Department of Fish and Wildlife. University of California Press, Oakland, California.

USFWS (United States Fish and Wildlife Service). 1985a. Salt Marsh Bird's-Beak Recovery Plan. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Portland Oregon.

USFWS (United States Fish and Wildlife Service). 1985b. Revised California Least Tern Recovery Plan. Portland, Oregon. Available online at: https://ecos.fws.gov/docs/recovery_plan/850927_w%20signature.pdf. Accessed through March 2017.

USFWS (United States Fish and Wildlife Service). 1996. Guidelines for conducting and reporting botanical inventories for federally listed, proposed, and candidate plants. Sacramento, California. 2 pp.

USFWS (United States Fish and Wildlife Service). 1998. Draft Recovery Plan for the Least Bell's Vireo (*Vireo bellii pusillus*). U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Portland Oregon.

USFWS (United States Fish and Wildlife Service). 2008. Birds of Conservation Concern 2008. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Division of Migratory Bird Management. Arlington, Virginia. December 2008. Available online at: https://www.fws.gov/migratorybirds/pdf/grants/BirdsofConservation Concern2008.pdf. Accessed through April 2017.

USFWS (United States Fish and Wildlife Service). 2010. *Astragalus pycnostachyus* var. *lanosissimus* (Ventura marsh milk-vetch). 5-Year Review: Summary and Evaluation. Ventura Fish and Wildlife Office. Ventura, California.

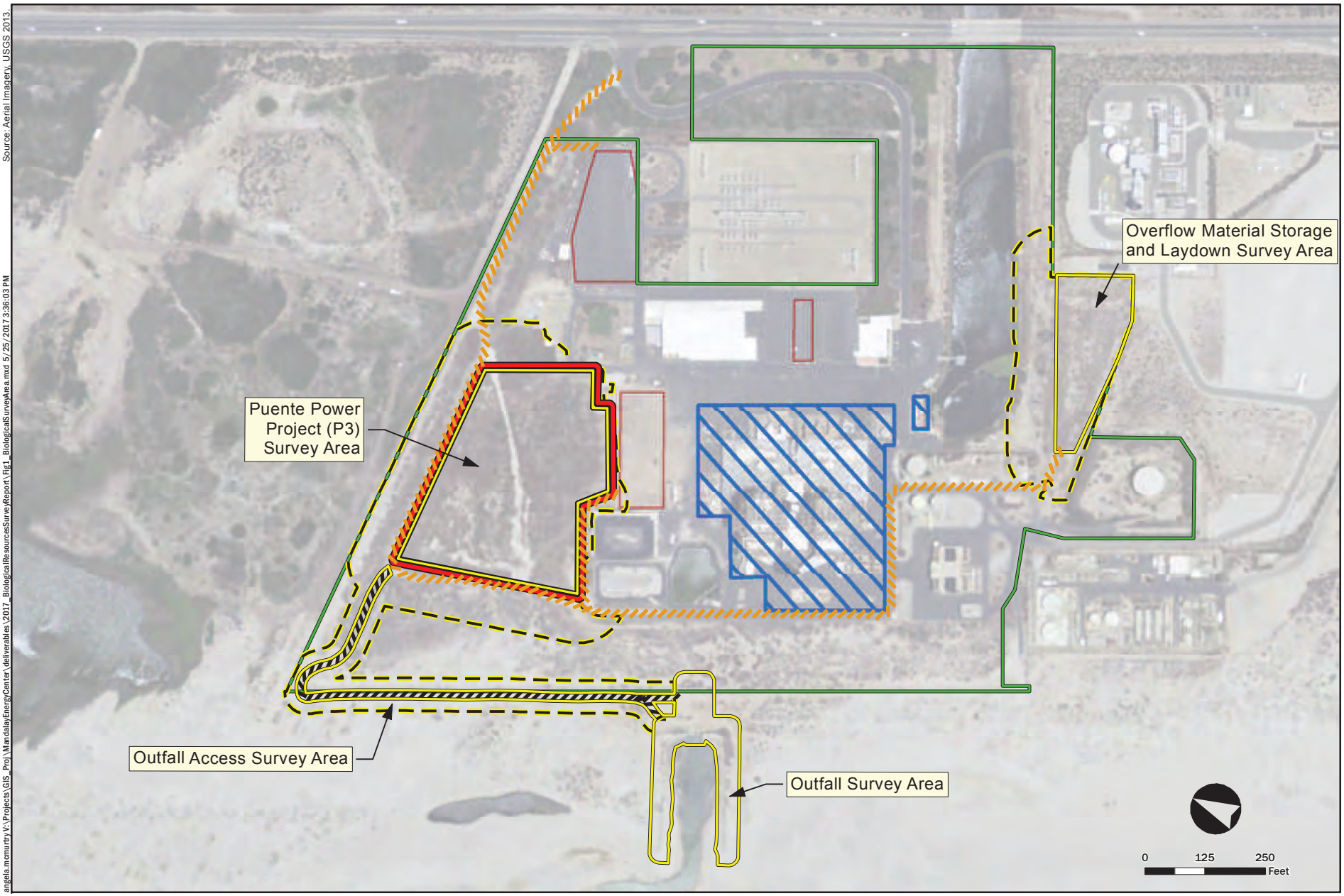
USFWS (United States Fish and Wildlife Service). 2017a. Critical habitat portal. USFWS Available online at: http://ecos.fws.gov/crithab/. Accessed through April 2017.

USFWS (United States Fish and Wildlife Service). 2017b. Environmental Conservation Online System (ECOS): Species Profiles. Available online at: https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp0/profile/speciesProfile?sId=6447. Accessed through May 2017.

Ventura County Star. 2015. North Shore back in Oxnard, with new name and new developer. G. Wenner. Ventura County Star. SunCal. Irvine, California. Available online at: http://suncal.com/north-shore-back-in-oxnard-with-new-name-and-new-developer-2/.

Wilken, D., and T. Wardlaw. 2001. Ecological and life history characteristics of Ventura marsh milkvetch (*Astragalus pycnostachyus* var. *lanosissimus*) and their implications for 24 recovery. Prepared for California Department of Fish and Game, South Coast Region, San Diego, California. Funded by U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Section 6 Program, Contract No. P995002.

Figures



Source: Aerial Imagery, USGS 2013.

angela.mcmurtry V:\Projects\GIS_Proj\MandalayEnergyCenter\deliverables\2017_BiologicalResourcesSurveyReport\Fig1_BiologicalSurveyArea.mxd 5/25/2017 3:36:03 PM

Survey Area - Footprint (5.6 ac)

Survey Area - Buffer (5.14 ac)

Project Components

Puente Power Project (P3) Site

Access to Outfall

Demolition Access on Existing Roads

Mandalay Generating Station Property

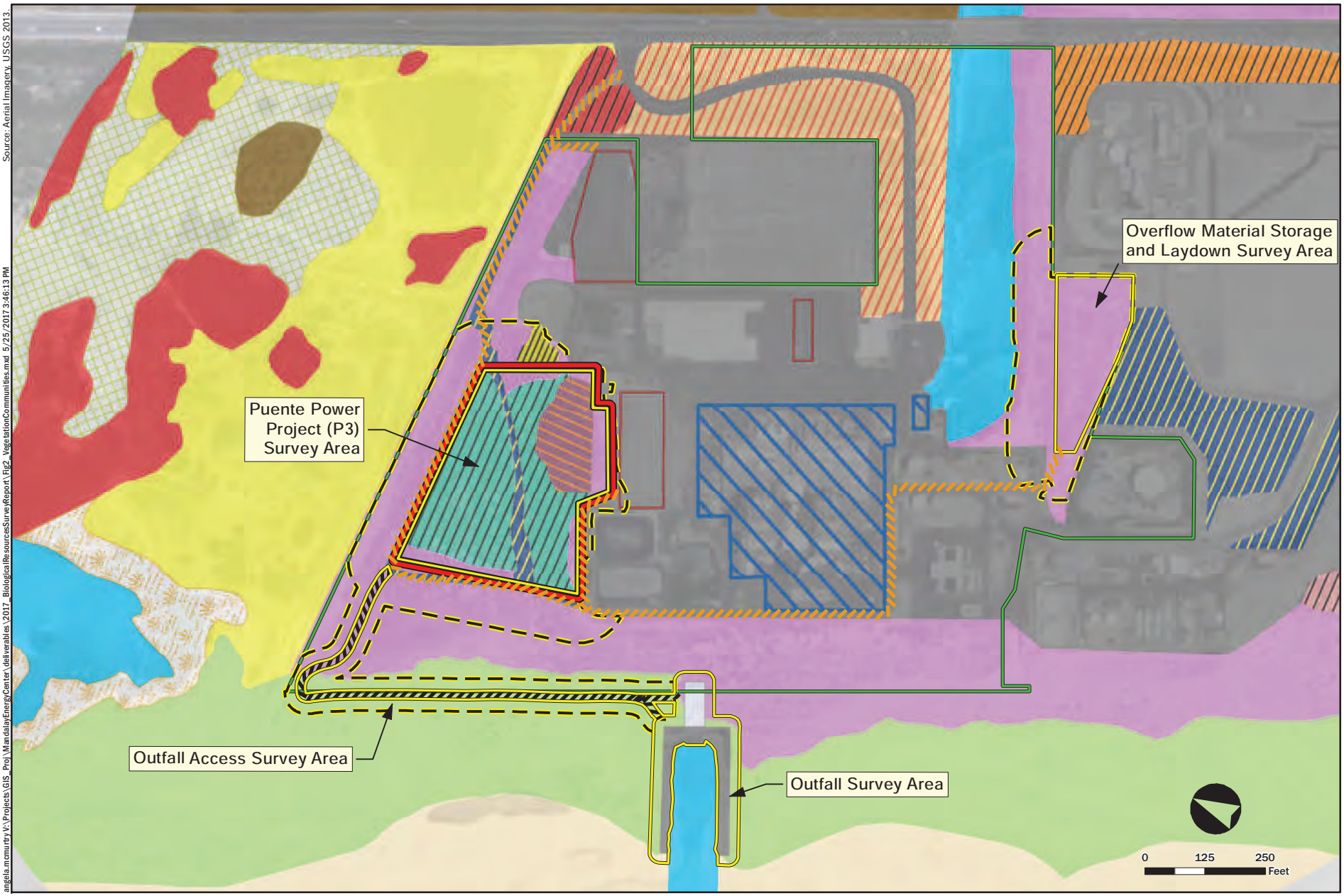
Aboveground Demolition

Construction Parking and Laydown

BIOLOGICAL SURVEY AREA

Biological Resources Survey Report
NRG
Puente Power Project
June 2017 Oxnard, California

FIGURE 1



Source: Aerial Imagery, USGS 2013.

angela.mcmurtry V:\Projects\GIS_Proj\MandalayEnergyCenter\deliverables\2017_BiologicalResourcesSurveyReport\Fig2_VegetationCommunities.mxd 5/25/2017 3:46:13 PM

Survey Area - Footprint (5.6 ac)

Survey Area - Buffer (5.14 ac)

Project Components

Puente Power Project (P3) Site

Access to Outfall

Demolition Access on Existing Roads

Mandalay Generating Station Property

Aboveground Demolition

Construction Parking and Laydown

Vegetation Communities and Land Cover Types

Culverted water

California bulrush marsh

Arroyo willow thickets

Arroyo willow thickets/Ornamental

California sagebrush scrub (installed)

Coyote brush scrub

Developed

Dune mats

Habitat restoration in progress

Ice plant mats

Ice plant mats/European beach grass swards

Mule fat scrub (Habitat restoration in progress)

Mock heather scrub

Myoporum grove

Ornamental

Open water

Ruderal

Sandy beach

Wooly seablite scrub/ice plant mats

VEGETATION COMMUNITIES

Biological Resources Survey Report
NRG
Puente Power Project
June 2017 Oxnard, California

FIGURE 2

Source: Aerial Imagery, USGS 2013.

angela.mcmurtry V:\Projects\GIS_Proj\MandalayEnergyCenter\deliverables\2017_BiologicalResourcesSurveyReport\Fig3_Special-StatusPlantSpeciesSurveyResults.mxd 5/31/2017 1:53:48 PM

Survey Area - Footprint (5.6 ac)

Survey Area - Buffer (5.14 ac)

Project Components

Puente Power Project (P3) Site

Access to Outfall

Demolition Access on Existing Roads

Mandalay Generating Station Property

Aboveground Demolition

Construction Parking and Laydown

Special-Status Plant Species Survey Results

Potential Branching Beach Aster (*Corethrogyne leucophylla*, CRPR 3.2)

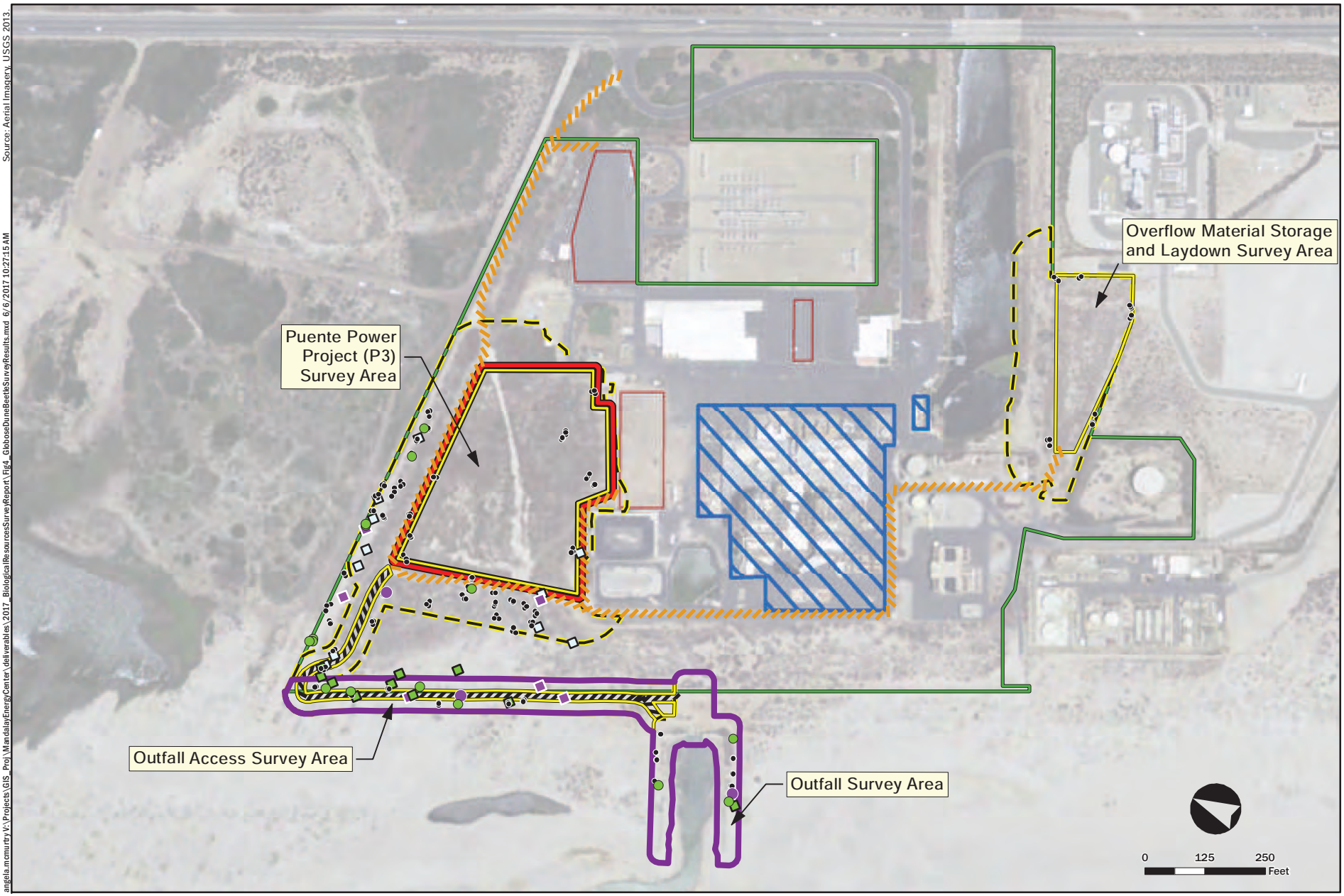
Red Sand Verbena (*Abronia maritima*, CRPR 4.2)

Wooly seablite (*Suaeda taxifolia*, CRPR 4.2)

SPECIAL-STATUS PLANT SPECIES SURVEY RESULTS

Biological Resources Survey Report
NRG
Puente Power Project
June 2017 Oxnard, California

FIGURE 3



Source: Aerial Imagery, USGS 2013.

angela.mcmurtry V:\Projects\GIS_Proj\MandalayEnergyCenter\deliverables\2017_BiologicalResourcesSurveyReport\Fig4_GlobosseDuneBeetleSurveyResults.mxd 6/6/2017 10:27:15 AM

Survey Area - Footprint (5.6 ac)

Survey Area - Buffer (5.14 ac)

Project Components

Puente Power Project (P3) Site

Access to Outfall

Demolition Access on Existing Roads

Mandalay Generating Station Property

Aboveground Demolition

Construction Parking and Laydown

Pitfall Trap Survey Results

Globose Dune Beetle (*Coelus globosus*) Present

Undetermined Dune Beetle (*Coelus globosus/ciliatus*) Larvae Present

Globose Dune Beetle (*Coelus globosus*) Absent

Transect Survey Results and Incidental Sightings

Globose Dune Beetle (*Coelus globosus*) Present

Undetermined Dune Beetle (*Coelus globosus/ciliatus*) Observed

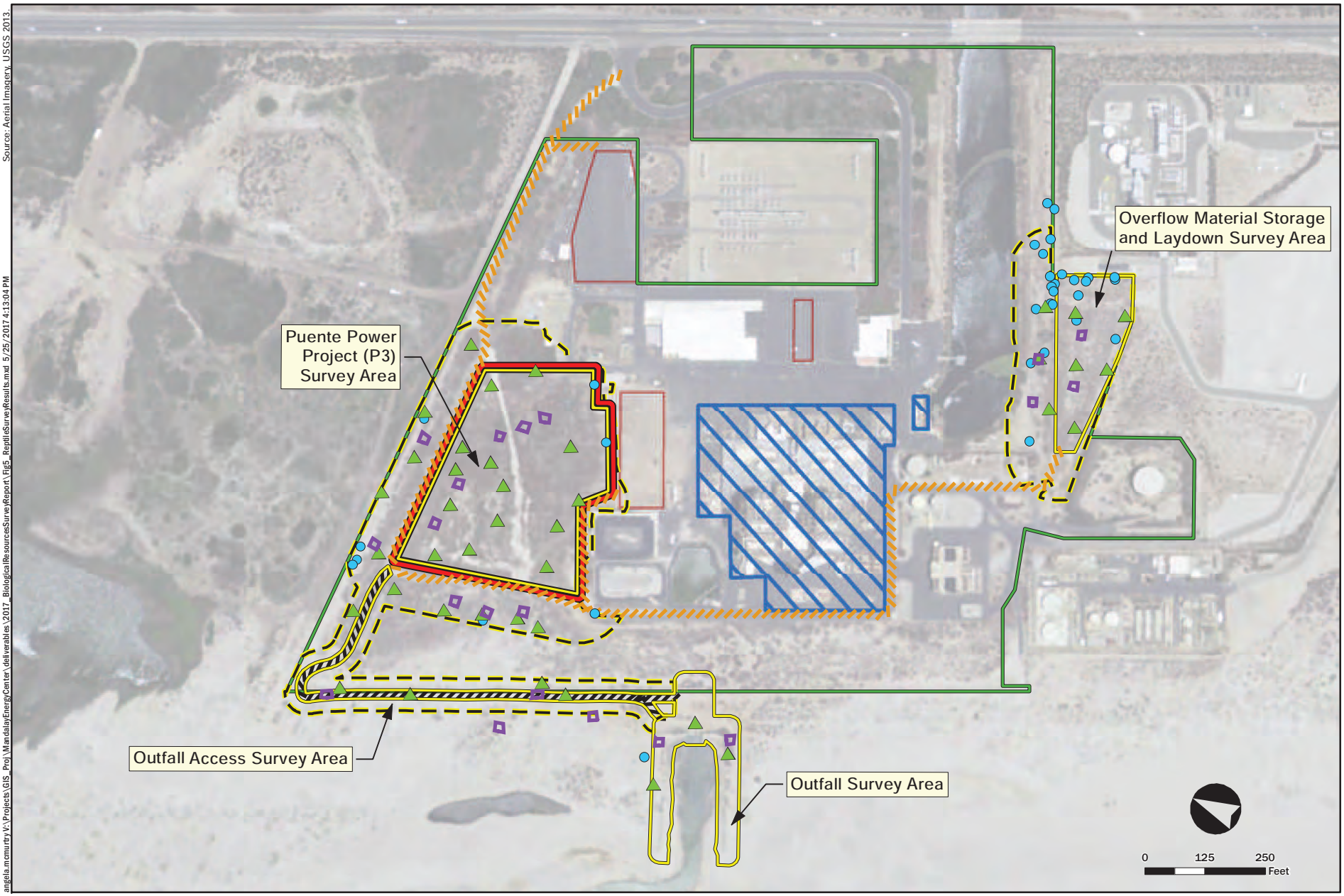
Undetermined Dune Beetle (*Coelus globosus/ciliatus*) Furrow Marks Observed

Undetermined Dune Beetle (*Coelus globosus/ciliatus*) and Furrow Marks Observed

GLOBOSE DUNE BEETLE SURVEY RESULTS

Biological Resources Survey Report
NRG
Puente Power Project
June 2017 Oxnard, California

FIGURE 4



Source: Aerial Imagery, USGS 2013.

angela.mcmurtry V:\Projects\GIS_Proj\MandalayEnergyCenter\deliverables\2017_BiologicalResourcesSurveyReport\Fig5_ReptileSurveyResults.mxd 5/25/2017 4:13:04 PM

Survey Area - Footprint (5.6 ac)
Survey Area - Buffer (5.14 ac)

Project Components

Puente Power Project (P3) Site
Access to Outfall
Demolition Access on Existing Roads
Mandalay Generating Station Property
Aboveground Demolition
Construction Parking and Laydown

Coverboard Survey Results

Target Species Absent

Search Plot Raking Survey Results

Target Species Absent

Reptile and Ant Transect Survey Results

Native Ant Mound

REPTILE SURVEY RESULTS

Biological Resources Survey Report
NRG
Puente Power Project
June 2017 Oxnard, California

FIGURE 5

Appendix A:
Globose Dune Beetle Survey Pitfall Trap Locations

Source: Aerial Imagery, USGS 2013.

Puente Power Project (P3) Survey Area

Overflow Material Storage and Laydown Survey Area

Outfall Access Survey Area

Outfall Survey Area

Survey Area - Footprint (5.6 ac)

Survey Area - Buffer (5.14 ac)

Project Components

Puente Power Project (P3) Site

Access to Outfall

Demolition Access on Existing Roads

Mandalay Generating Station Property

Aboveground Demolition

Construction Parking and Laydown

Pitfall Trap Locations

Pitfall Trap Locations

0 100 200 Feet

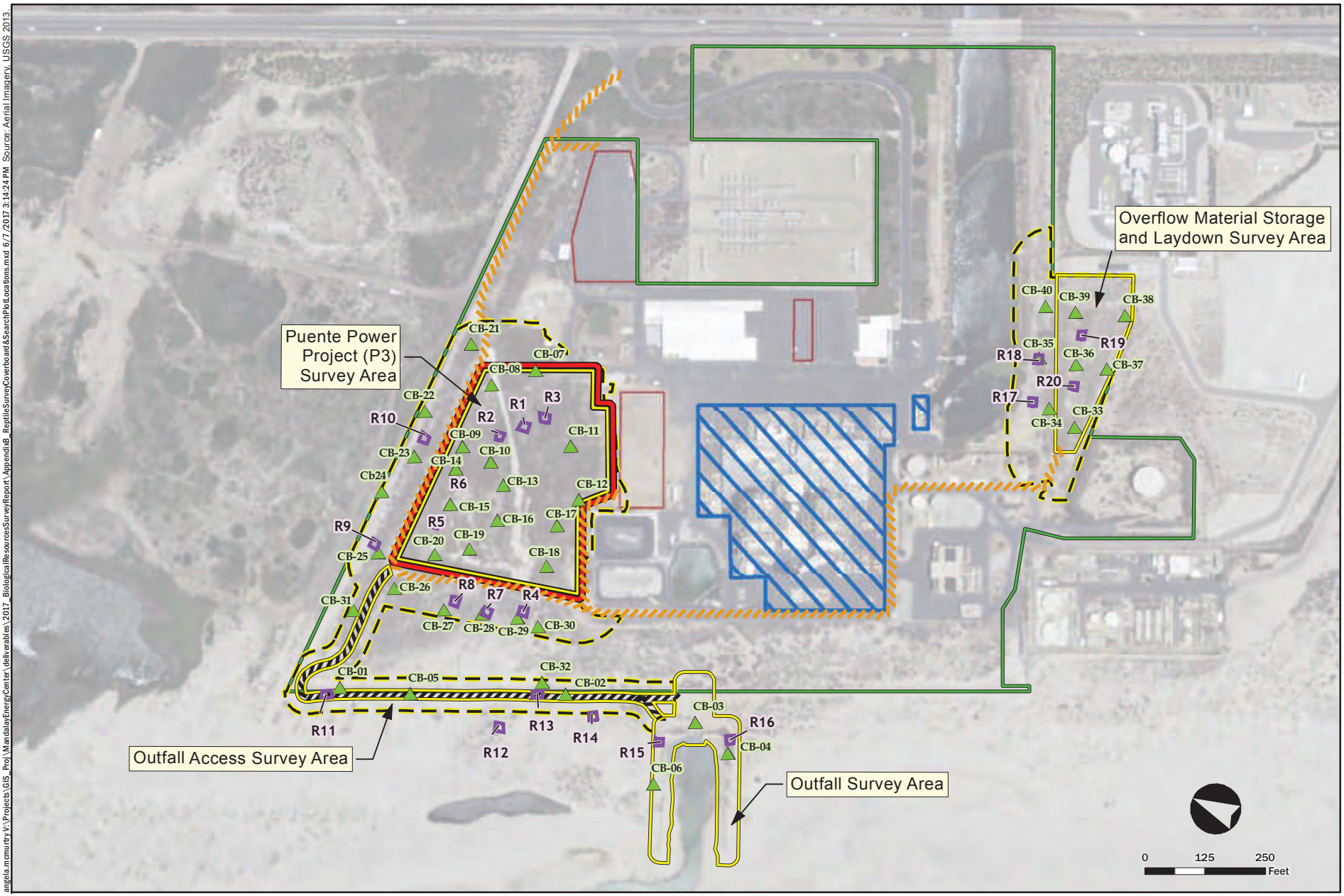
GLOBOSE DUNE BEETLE SURVEY
PITFALL TRAP LOCATIONS

Biological Resources Survey Report
NRG
Puente Power Project
June 2017 Oxnard, California

Figure A-1

angela.mcmurtry:\\Projects\GIS_Proj\Mandalay Energy Center\deliverables\2017_BiologicalResourcesSurveyReport\AppendixA_GlobosaDuneBeetleSurveyPitfallTrapLocations.mxd 6/7/2017 3:14:48 PM

Appendix B:
Reptile Survey
Coverboard and Search Plot Locations



angela.mcmurtry V:\Projects\GIS_Proj\MandalayEnergyCenter\deliverables\2017_BiologicalResourcesSurveyReport\AppendixB_ReptileSurveyCoverboard&SearchPlotLocations.mxd 6/7/2017 3:14:24 PM Source: Aerial Imagery, USGS 2013.

Survey Area - Footprint (5.6 ac)

Survey Area - Buffer (5.14 ac)

Project Components

Puente Power Project (P3) Site

Access to Outfall

Demolition Access on Existing Roads

Mandalay Generating Station Property

Aboveground Demolition

Construction Parking and Laydown

Coverboard and Search Plot Locations

Coverboard Locations

Search Plots

REPTILE SURVEY COVERBOARD AND SEARCH PLOT LOCATIONS

Biological Resources Survey Report
NRG
Puente Power Project
June 2017 Oxnard, California

Figure B-1

Appendix C:
Observed Plant Species

Table C-1
Observed Plant Species

Scientific Name	Common Name	Native/Exotic	Location and Vegetation Community								
			Project Site and Buffer					Laydown Area and Buffer	Outfall Area and Access Road and Buffer		Regulatory Status[3]
			Coyote Brush Scrub	Iceplant Mats	Myoporum Forest	Ruderal	Woolly Seablite Scrub/Iceplant Mats	Iceplant Mats	Dune Mats	Iceplant Mats	
Abronia maritima	Red sand verbena	N							X		CRPR 4.2
Abronia umbellata	Pink sand verbena	N		X			X		X	X	
Acmispon glaber [Lotus scoparius]	Deerweed	N						X			
Acmispon americanus var. *americanus*	American bird's-foot trefoil	N		X			X				
Acmispon maritimus var. *maritimus*	Coastal lotus	N		X		X		X	X	X	
Ambrosia chamissonis	Beach bur	N		X			X	X	X	X	
Ambrosia psilostachya	Western ragweed	N		X							
Ammophila arenaria	European beach grass	E							X		
Artemisia californica	California sagebrush	N		X			X				
Artemisia douglasiana	Mugwort	N									
Atriplex lentiformis	Big saltbush	N	X	X							
Atriplex leucophylla	Beach saltbush	N		X					X		
Atriplex semibaccata	Australian saltbush	E[1]	X	X		X	X	X			
Atriplex suberecta	Peregrine saltbush	E	X			X	X	X	X		
Avena fatua	Wild oat	E		X						X	
Baccharis pilularis	Coyote brush	N	X	X	X	X	X	X			
Baccharis salicifolia	Mule fat	N					X	X			
Bassia hyssopifolia	Five horn bassia	E[1]					X				
Brassica nigra	Black mustard	E[1]		X		X					
Bromus catharticus	Rescue brome	E						X			
Bromus diandrus	Ripgut brome	E[1]	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	
Bromus madritensis	Foxtail brome	E	X				X	X	X	X	
Cakile maritima	European sea rocket	E[1]					X	X	X	X	
Calystegia soldanella	Beach morning glory	N							X		
Camissoniopsis cheiranthifolia	Beach primrose	N		X				X	X	**X**	
Camissoniopsis micrantha	Spencer primrose	N		X							
Carduus pycnocephalus	Italian thistle	E[1]		X			X				
Carpobrotus edulis	Freeway iceplant	E[1]	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
Centaurea melitensis	Tocalote	E[1]		X				X			

Table C-1
Observed Plant Species (Continued)

Scientific Name	Common Name	Native/Exotic	Location and Vegetation Community								
			P3 Site and Buffer					Laydown and Buffer	Outfall and Access Road and Buffer		Regulatory Status[3]
			Coyote Brush Scrub	Iceplant Mats	Myoporum Forest	Ruderal	Woolly Seablite Scrub/Iceplant Mats	Iceplant Mats	Dune Mats	Iceplant Mats	
Chenopodium album	Lambs quarters	E	X								
Cirsium occidentale	Cobweb thistle	N						X			
Corethrogyne leucophylla	Potential branching beach sandaster	N		X		X	X		X	X	CRPR 3.2
Cotula coronopifolia	Brass buttons	E[1]		X			X				
Crassula connata	Sand pygmyweed	N		X				X			
Cuscuta californica var. californica	Dodder	N		X					X	X	
Cynodon dactylon	Bermuda grass	E[1]							X		
Descurainia pinnata	Yellow tansy mustard	N		X							
Dimorphotheca ecklonis	African daisy	E	X								
Dudleya lanceolata	Lanceleaf live-forever	N						X			
Echium candicans	Pride of Madeira	E						X			
Ehrharta erecta	Veldt grass	E[1]						X			
Epilobium ciliatum	Slender willow herb	N					X				
Ericameria sp.	Goldenbush	N		X			X	X			
Erigeron bonariensis (***Conyza bonariensis***)	Flax-leaved horseweed	E		X							
Erigeron canadensis (***Conyza canadensis***)	Canada horseweed	N	X	X		X	X	X			
Eriogonum parvifolium	Seacliff buckwheat	N		X					X		
Erodium botrys	Longbeak stork's bill	E									
Erodium cicutarium	Red-stemmed filaree	E		X		X	X	X	X		
Festuca myuros	Rattail sixweeks grass	E						X			
Foeniculum vulgare	Sweet fennel	E[1]		X							
Heliotropium curassavicum	Heliotrope	N		X			X				
Herniaria hirsuta	Hairy rupturewort	E		X		X	X	X			
Heterotheca grandiflora	Telegraph weed	N		X		X	X	X			
Hirschfeldia incana	Short-podded mustard	E[1]		X							
Hordeum murinum ssp. gussoneanum	Seaside barley	E[1]									
Hordeum murinum	Foxtail barley	E[1]		X		X	X	X	X		
Isocoma menziesii	Menzies' goldenbush	N						X			
Lamarckia aurea	Goldentop grass	E		X				X			

Table C-1
Observed Plant Species (Continued)

Scientific Name	Common Name	Native/Exotic	Location and Vegetation Community								
			P3 Site and Buffer					Laydown and Buffer	Outfall and Access Road and Buffer		Regulatory Status[3]
			Coyote Brush Scrub	Iceplant Mats	Myoporum Forest	Ruderal	Woolly Seablite Scrub/Iceplant Mats	Iceplant Mats	Dune Mats	Iceplant Mats	
Laennecia coulteri (*Conyza coulteri*)	Coulter's horseweed	N					X				
Lepidium nitidum	Shining pepperweed	N					X				
Limonium perezii	Perez's sea lavender	E		X							
Lupinus arboreus	Dune bush lupine	N		X							
Lysimachia arvensis	Scarlet pimpernel	E	X	X							
Malva parviflora	Cheeseweed	E	X				X	X			
Matricaria discoidea	Pineapple weed	N		X							
Medicago polymorpha	Bur clover	E[1]		X		X		X	X	X	
Melilotus albus	White sweet clover	E		X							
Melilotus indicus	Yellow sweet clover	E	X	X		X	X	X		X	
Mesembryanthemum crystallinum	Crystalline iceplant	E		X				X			
Mesembryanthemum nodiflorum[4]	Slenderleaf iceplant	E	X	X		X	X	X		X	
Myoporum laetum	Lollypop tree	E[1]	X	X	X		X	X			
Myoporum parvifolium	Slender myoporum	E					X				
Nicotiana glauca	Tree tobacco	E[1]		X							
Oenothera sp.	Primrose	N								X	
Opuntia sp.	Pricklypear cactus	–		X							
Oxalis pes-caprae	Bermuda buttercup	E[1]	X	X			X	X			
Parapholis incurva	Sicklegrass	E		X			X	X			
Pennisetum clandestinum	Kikuyu grass	E		X							
Plantago erecta	Woolly plantain	N		X							
Polycarpon tetraphyllum	Four-leaved allseed	E		X							
Polygonum aviculare	Persian knotweed	E		X				X			
Polypogon monspeliensis	Rabbitsfoot grass	E	X				X				
Pseudognaphalium [Gnaphalium] luteoalbum	Jersey cudweed	E		X			X	X			
Raphanus sativus	Wild radish	E		X							
Rhus integrifolia	Lemonade berry	N		X				X			
Rumex crispus	Curly dock	E					X				
Salicornia pacifica	Pickleweed	N	X				X	X			

Table C-1
Observed Plant Species (Continued)

Scientific Name	Common Name	Native/Exotic	Location and Vegetation Community								
			P3 Site and Buffer					Laydown and Buffer	Outfall and Access Road and Buffer		Regulatory Status[3]
			Coyote Brush Scrub	Iceplant Mats	Myoporum Forest	Ruderal	Woolly Seablite Scrub/Iceplant Mats	Iceplant Mats	Dune Mats	Iceplant Mats	
Salsola tragus	Russian thistle	E[1]		X		X	X	X		X	
Sambucus nigra	Blue elderberry	N			X						
Schismus arabicus/barbatus	Mediterranean grass	E		X				X			
Secale cereale	Cereal rye	E							X		
Senecio vulgaris	Common groundsel	E		X			X	X			
Sisymbrium irio	London rocket	E					X				
Solanum douglasii	Douglas' nightshade	N		X		X	X				
Sonchus asper	Spiny sowthistle	E		X			X	X		X	
Spergularia marina	Salt marsh sand spurry	N		X		X	X	X		X	
Stipa miliacea var. *miliacea [Piptatherum miliaceum]*	Smilograss	E[1]						X			
Suaeda taxifolia	Woolly seablite	N		X			X				CRPR 4.2
Tetragonia tetragonioides	New Zealand spinach	N		X			X	X			
Toxicodendron diversilobum	Poison oak	N						X			

Notes:

[1] Listed as invasive by Cal-IPC for the southwest region (Cal-IPC 2017).
[2] N = Native, E = Exotic.
[3] CRPR = California Rare Plant Rank.
Rank 3.2 = Plants about which more information is needed to rank or reject.
Rank 4.2 = Plants of limited distribution; moderately threatened in California.
[4] An updated Corps National Wetland Plant List (NWPL, Lichvar et al. 2016) was issued since the wetland delineation was conducted on March 12 and April 2, 2015. The wetland indicator status of slender leaf ice plant, a dominant plant on the Project Site, changed from facultative to facultative upland, thereby altering the results of the wetland delineation, specifically the vegetation and hydrology assessments. For this reason, an updated Corps Wetland Delineation Data Form (Corps 2008) is included in Appendix K. Justification for the status change can be obtained from the Corps NWPL website (Corps 2017).

Appendix D:
Wildlife List

Table D-1
Wildlife List

Scientific Name	Common Name	Location			Regulatory Status
		P3 Site and Buffer	Laydown and Buffer	Outfall and Access Road and Buffer	
Invertebrates					
Acari	Red mite	X			
Acrididae	Grasshopper	X			
Agelenidae	Funnel web spider	X			
Aleocharinae	Rove beetle	X	X	X	
Alloniscus perconvexus	Beach sea louse			X	
Altica sp.	Flea beetle			X	
Amara quenseli	Metallic ground beetle	X	X		
Amonostherium lichtensioides	Sagebrush mealy bug		X		
Anyphaenidae	Ghost spider	X			
Anystidae	Whirligig mite	X	X	X	
Aphis sp. 1	Aphid	X	X		
Aphis sp. 2	Green aphid	X	X		
Apis mellifera	Western honey bee	X			
Araneae	Unknown spider	X		X	
Araneidae	Orb-weaver spider	X			
Armadillidium vulgare	Pill bug	X	X	X	
Balaustium sp.	Sidewalk mite	X			
Balaustium sp. 2	Spider mite	X		X	
Balaustium sp. 3	Silvery Dune mite	X		X	
Brephidium exilis	Western pygmy blue	X			
Carabidae	Ground beetle			X	
Chironomidae	Midge	X	X	X	
Chrysididae	Cuckoo wasp	X			
Cicadellidae	Leafhopper	X		X	
Coccinella septempunctata	Seven-Spot ladybird beetle	X			
Coelocnemis sp.	Stink beetle	X	X		
Coelopa sp.	Kelp fly			X	
Coelus ciliatus	Ciliate dune beetle	X		X	

Table D-1
Wildlife List (Continued)

Scientific Name	Common Name	Location			Regulatory Status
		P3 Site and Buffer	Laydown and Buffer	Outfall and Access Road and Buffer	
Coelus globosus	Globose dune beetle	X		X	FSC
Coelus sp.	Potential globose dune beetle	X		X	
Coelus sp.	Potential globose dune beetle larvae	X		X	
Coleoptera	Beetle			X	
Coleoptera	Micro beetle	X		X	
Coleoptera	Unknown beetle larvae			X	
Collops marginicollis	Soft-winged flower beetle			X	
Corinnidae	Ant mimic spider	X	X	X	
Cotinis nitida	June beetle			X	
Curculionoidea	Weevil			X	
Cyclocephala lurida	Southern masked chafer		X		
Dicheirus dilatatus	Brown bag beetle	X			
Dictyna calcarata	Mesh web weaver	X	X	X	
Drassodes sp.	Drassodes spider	X			
Dysdera crocata	Sow bug killer	X	X		
Elateridae	Click beetle	X			
Eleodes osculans	Woolly darkling beetle	X			
Eleodes sp.	Darkling beetle	X	X	X	
Entomobrya sp.	Springtail	X	X	X	
Eulachnus sp.	Blue aphid		X		
Forficula auricularia	European earwig	X	X		
Formica francoeuri	Field ant	X	X	X	
Gnaphosidae 1	Ground spider	X	X	X	
Gnaphosidae 2	Sac spider	X			
Gryllus sp.	Cricket			X	
Harpalus sp.	Carabid	X			
Helix edulis	Garden snail	X		X	
Herpyllus propinquus	Stealthy spider	X			

Table D-1
Wildlife List (Continued)

Scientific Name	Common Name	Location			Regulatory Status
		P3 Site and Buffer	Laydown and Buffer	Outfall and Access Road and Buffer	
Histeridae	Hister beetle	X	X		
Lasiopogon drabicola	Robber fly	X			
Latrodectus hesperus	Black widow	X	X		
Lepidoptera	Unknown species - caterpillar	X			
Lepidoptera	Micro moth species			X	
Lepismatidae	Silverfish	X	X	X	
Leptoglossus zonatus	Leaf footed bug			X	
Linepithema humile	Argentine ant	X	X	X	
Liposcelis sp.	Book louse	X		X	
Lithobiomorpha	Centipede	X	X	X	
Lupettiana sp.	Ghost spider			X	
Lutica abalonea	Oxnard lutica	X		X	
Lycaenidae	Blue butterfly	X			
Machilidae	Bristletail	X		X	
Meriola californicus	Meriola	X		X	
Metaphidippus diplacis	Large ant-mimicking jumping spider			X	
Metepeira sp.	Trash-web spider	X			
Mimetidae	Pirate spider	X			
Muscidae	Muscid fly			X	
Mycetophilidae	Fungus gnat	X		X	
Neocoelopa vanduzeei	Van Duzee kelp fly			X	
Oligotoma nigra	Black web spinner			X	
Pardosa sp.	Thin-legged wolf spider	X	X	X	
Peckhamia sp.	Ant-mimicking jumping spider	X			
Pentatomidae	Stink bug	X			
Pepsis sp.	Tarantula hawk			X	
Philodromus sp.	Running crab spider			X	
Plochionus timidus	Frightened beetle	X			

Table D-1
Wildlife List (Continued)

Scientific Name	Common Name	Location			Regulatory Status
		P3 Site and Buffer	Laydown and Buffer	Outfall and Access Road and Buffer	
Pogonomyrmex californicus	Harvester ant	X	X		
Porcellio scaber	Sow bug	X		X	
Protolophus sp.	Harvestman	X			
Psectrosciara sp.	Minute black scavenger fly	X		X	
Pseudoluperus maculicollis	Skeletonizing leaf beetle			X	
Rhaphidophoridae	Sand treader cricket	X	X	X	
Salticus sp.	Jumping spider			X	
Schizocosa mccooki	Wolf spider	X	X	X	
Scotophaeus blackwalli	Mouse spider	X	X		
Solenopsis	Fire ant		X		
Sphingidae	Sphinx moth		X	X	
Steatoda sp.	False widow		X		
Stenopelmatus sp.	Jerusalem cricket			X	
Symphyta	Sawfly	X			
Synageles sp.	Ant mimic salticid	X			
Syrphidae	Hover fly			X	
Tenebrionidae	Darkling beetle			X	
Terralonus californicus	Backshore jumper			X	
Thomisidae	Crab spider	X	X		
Tibellus sp.	Elongate crab spider	X	X		
Trachelas pacifica	Stab-legged sac spider	X		X	
Trigonoscuta sp.	Dune weevil	X		X	
Reptiles					
Coluber flagellum piceus	Coachwhip		X		
Elgaria multicarinata	Southern alligator lizard	X			
Pituophis catenifer	Gopher snake	X		X	
Sceloporus occidentalis	Western fence lizard	X		X	
Uta stansburiana	Common side-blotched lizard	X	X	X	
Birds					

Table D-1
Wildlife List (Continued)

Scientific Name	Common Name	Location			Regulatory Status
		P3 Site and Buffer	Laydown and Buffer	Outfall and Access Road and Buffer	
Aeronautes saxatalis	White-throated swift			X	
Anas platyrhynchos	Mallard	X			
Ardea herodias	Great blue heron			X	
Bubo virginianus	Great horned owl	X		X	
Buteo jamaicensis	Red-tailed hawk	X		X	
Calypte anna	Anna's hummingbird	X	X		
Cardellina pusilla	Wilson's warbler	X	X		
Cathartes aura	Turkey vulture	X	X		
Columbia livia	Rock pigeon	X			
Corvus brachyrhynchos	American crow	X			
Corvus corax	Common raven	X		X	
Eremophila alpestris	Horned lark			X	WL
Euphagus cyanocephalus	Brewer's blackbird	X		X	
Falco peregrinus	Peregrine falcon	X		X	BCC, FP
Falco sparverius	American kestrel			X	
Fulica americana	American coot (Carcass)			X	
Haemorhous mexicanus	House finch	X	X	X	
Hirundo rustica	Barn swallow	X	X	X	
Hydroprogne caspia	Caspian tern	X	X	X	
Icterus cucullatus	Hooded oriole		X		
Junco hyemalis	Dark-eyed junco	X	X		
Larus californicus	California gull			X	
Larus delawarensis	Ring-billed gull			X	
Larus occidentalis	Western gull		X	X	
Melospiza melodia	Song sparrow	X	X		
Mimus polyglottos	Northern mockingbird	X			
Molothrus ater	Brown-headed cowbird	X			
Numenius americanus	Long-billed curlew	X		X	
Numenius phaeopus	Whimbrel	X		X	
Nycticorax nycticorax	Black-crowned night heron		X		

Table D-1
Wildlife List (Continued)

Scientific Name	Common Name	Location			Regulatory Status
		P3 Site and Buffer	Laydown and Buffer	Outfall and Access Road and Buffer	
Passerculus sandwichensis	Savannah sparrow	X			
Petrochelidon pyrrhonota	Cliff swallow	X			
Pipilo maculatus	Spotted towhee		X		
Psaltriparus minimus	Bushtit	X	X		
Sayornis nigricans	Black phoebe	X	X		
Sayornis saya	Say's phoebe	X	X	X	
Stelgidopteryx serripennis	Northern rough-winged swallow	X	X	X	
Sturnus vulgaris	European starling	X	X	X	
Tachycineta bicolor	Tree swallow	X	X	X	
Tyrannus verticalis	Western kingbird	X		X	
Tyrannus vociferans	Cassin's kingbird	X	X		
Zenaida macroura	Mourning dove	X	X		
Zonotrichia leucophrys	White-crowned sparrow	X	X		
Mammals					
Canis latrans	Coyote (Tracks)	X			
Lynx rufus	Bobcat (Tracks)	X			
Micromys minutus	Harvest mouse	X			
Otospermophilus beecheyi	California ground squirrel	X			
Procyon lotor	Raccoon (Tracks and Scat)	X		X	
Sylvilagus audubonii	Desert cottontail	X	X	X	
Sylvilagus bachmani	Brush rabbit	X	X	X	

Notes:

BCC = U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Bird of Conservation Concern
FP = California Department of Fish and Wildlife, Fully Protected
FSC = Federal Species of Concern
WL = California Department of Fish and Wildlife, Watch List

Appendix E:
Site and Survey Photographs

Photograph 1: View of the Project Site. Facing northeast from within the Project Site. View of iceplant mats in foreground and wooly seablite scrub/iceplant mats in background. March 12, 2015.

Photograph 2: View of the northern buffer of Project Site. Facing west from the east edge of the buffer. View of flood dike to left/south and offsite mitigation site on private land to right/north. May 12, 2017.

Photograph 3: View of the Outfall Area. Facing west from east of the Outfall Area. June 16, 2017.

Photograph 4: View of the Access Road. Facing north from the southern end of the Access Road. Dune mat vegetation visible in background. June 16, 2017.

Photograph 5: View of the Access Road. Facing south from the northern end of the Access Road. October 19, 2016.

Photograph 6: View of the Laydown Area, facing northwest from the southeastern corner. Iceplant mats in foreground, MGS facilities in background. April 21, 2017.

Photograph 7: View of representative pitfall trap G-22[1], following installation in the Project Site. Native soils and vegetation provided cover for trapped invertebrates. April 12, 2017.

Photograph 8: View of pitfall traps G-150, G-151, and G-152, placed in an array around native groundcover vegetation in potentially suitable globose dune beetle habitat in the Access Road buffer April 12, 2017.

[1] See Appendix A, Figure A-1 for pitfall trap locations.

Photograph 9: View of pitfall traps G-1 and G-2 in the Laydown Area. April 12, 2017.

Photograph 10: Team of biologists checking pitfall traps along the northeastern side of the Access Road. April 13, 2017.

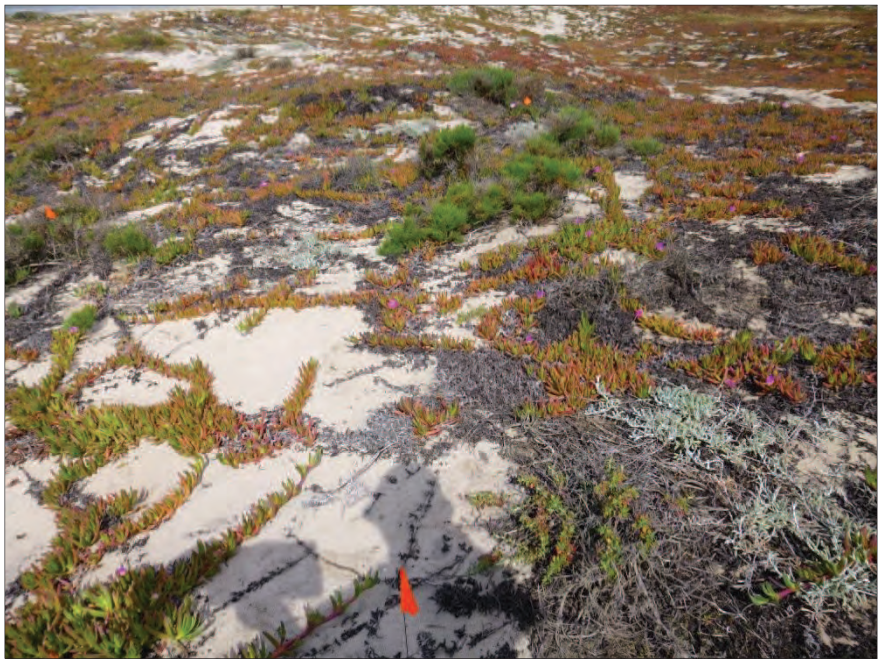
Photograph 11. Globose dune beetle (*Coelus globosus*) from the BSA, showing diagnostic features: an arcuately cut clypeus, well-defined clypeal projections, setae which do not extend past the clypeal projections, and very fine and sparse and evenly-spaced punctuation (little pits) on the Epistoma. Generally larger, darker, and flatter; however, these traits are variable. April 2017.

Photograph 12. Ciliate dune beetle (*Coelus ciliatus*) from the BSA, showing diagnostic features: a shallowly arcuate clypeus, poorly-defined clypeal projections, setae which extend past the clypeal projections, and punctuation on the forehead forming a densely-pitted triangle. Overall, hairier, and often smaller, lighter-colored, and rounder. However, these traits are highly variable. April 2017.

Photograph 13: *Coelus* dune beetle trapped in a pit trap in the Project Site buffer. April 13, 2017.

Photograph 14: Representative view of Coverboard (CB) 20[2] in the Project Site buffer. Coverboards were placed in areas with relatively sparse or barren vegetation, where they naturally rested close to the ground surface, and were used to survey for target reptiles and invertebrates. May 8, 2017.

[2] See Appendix B, Figure B-1 for coverboard locations.



Photograph 15: View of Search Plot R-4[3] in the Project Site buffer. Facing northwest from the southeastern boundary of the plot. April 11, 2017.

Photograph 16: View of Search Plot R-15 at the northern end of the Outfall Area. Facing southwest from the northernmost corner of the plot. April 11, 2017.

[3] See Appendix B, Figure B-1 for search plot locations.

Photograph 17: Ground squirrel hole in the Project Site buffer. No burrowing owl or signs of burrowing owl observed. Facing southwest. April 13, 2017.

Photograph 18: Representative woolly seablite (*Suaeda taxifolia*) plant in the Project Site. March 12, 2015.

Photograph 19: Representative red sand verbena (*Abronia maritima*) plant in the Outfall Area. June 16, 2017.

Photograph 20: Representative potential branching beach aster (*Corethrogyne leucophylla*) plant in the Project Site buffer. Note small depressed nature. June 16, 2017.

Photograph 21: Vegetative Ventura marsh milkvetch (*Astragalus pycnostachyus* var. *lanosissimus*) seedlings observed at the Santa Barbara Botanic Garden reference population. April 20, 2017.

Photograph 22: Flowering Ventura marsh milkvetch (*Astragalus pycnostachyus* var. *lanosissimus*) adult observed at the McGrath Lake mitigation site reference population. June 15, 2017.

Photograph 23: View of the Orcutt's pincushion (*Chaenactis glabruiscula* var. *orcuttiana*) reference population north of Marina Del Rey Harbor in Santa Monica, California. April 12, 2017.

Photograph 24: Orcutt's pincushion observed in the coastal dunes east of McGrath Lake. May 10, 2017.

Photograph 25: Salt marsh bird's-beak (*Chloropyron maritimum* ssp. *maritimum*) observed at the reference population site north of Ormond Beach Generating Station in Ormond Beach, California. May 10, 2017.

Appendix F:
Pitfall Trap Survey Results

Table F-1
Pitfall Trap Survey Results

Scientific Name	Common Name	Location			Total
		P3 Site and Buffer	Laydown and Buffer	Outfall and Access Road and Buffer	
Acari	Red mite	1			**1**
Acrididae	Grasshopper	1			**1**
Agelenidae	Funnel web spider	1			**1**
Aleocharinae	Rove beetle	3	2	2	**7**
Alloniscus perconvexus	Beach sea louse			4	**4**
Altica sp.	Flea beetle			7	**7**
Amara quenseli	Metallic ground beetle	35	5		**40**
Amonostherium lichtensioides	Sagebrush mealy bug		1		**1**
Anyphaenidae	Ghost spider	2			**2**
Anystidae	Whirligig mite	21	1	91	**113**
Aphis sp. 1	Aphid	4	0		**4**
Aphis sp. 2	Green aphid	23	4		**27**
Araneae	Unknown spider	2			**2**
Armadillidium vulgare	Pill bug	196	1	24	**221**
Balaustium sp. 1	Sidewalk mite	2			**2**
Balaustium sp. 2	Spider mite	1		24	**25**
Balaustium sp. 3	Silvery dune mite	93		417	**510**
Carabidae	Ground beetle			1	**1**
Chironomidae	Midge	1	1	13	**15**
Chrysididae	Cuckoo wasp	1			**1**
Cicadellidae	Leafhopper	5		10	**15**
Coccinella septempunctata	Seven-spot ladybird beetle	1			**1**
Coelocnemis sp.	Stink beetle	2	1		**3**
Coelopa sp.	Kelp fly			2	**2**
Coelus ciliatus[1]	Ciliate dune beetle	5		21	**26**
Coelus globosus	Globose dune beetle	5		10	**15**
Coelus globosus/ciliatus	Undetermined dune beetle			1	**1**
Coelus globosus/ciliatus	Undetermined dune beetle larvae	2		2	**4**
Coleoptera 2	Micro beetle	2		23	**25**

Table F-1
Pitfall Trap Survey Results (Continued)

Scientific Name	Common Name	Location			Total
		P3 Site and Buffer	Laydown and Buffer	Outfall and Access Road and Buffer	
Coleoptera 3	Unknown beetle larvae			2	**2**
Collops marginicollis	Soft-winged flower beetle			1	**1**
Corinnidae	Ant mimic spider	10	5		**15**
Cyclocephala lurida	Southern masked chafer		1		**1**
Dicheirus dilatatus	Brown bag beetle	24			**24**
Dictyna calcarata	Mesh web weaver	58	7	3	**68**
Drassodes sp.	Drassodes spider	1			**1**
Dysdera crocata	Sow bug killer	1	1		**2**
Elateridae	Click beetle	8			**8**
Eleodes osculans	Woolly darkling beetle	1			**1**
Eleodes sp.	Darkling beetle	17	4	2	**23**
Entomobrya sp.	Springtail	2,775	1,120	1,424	**5,319**
Eulachnus sp.	Blue aphid		3		**3**
Forficula auricularia	European earwig	2	9		**11**
Formica francoeuri	Field ant	2	179	2	**183**
Gnaphosidae 1	Ground spider	71	3	3	**77**
Gnaphosidae 2	Sac spider	1			**1**
Harpalus sp.	Carabid	1			**1**
Helix edulis	Garden snail	1		1	**2**
Herpyllus propinquus	Stealthy spider	2			**2**
Histeridae	Hister beetle	1	1		**2**
Lasiopogon drabicola	Robber fly	3			**3**
Latrodectus hesperus	Black widow	1	1		**2**
Lepidoptera 1	Unknown species - caterpillar	2			**2**
Lepidoptera 2	Micro moth species			2	**2**
Lepismatidae	Silverfish	82	8	49	**139**
Leptoglossus zonatus	Leaf footed bug			1	**1**
Linepithema humile	Argentine ant	1,342	46	143	**1,531**
Liposcelis sp.	Book louse	3		1	**4**

Table F-1
Pitfall Trap Survey Results (Continued)

Scientific Name	Common Name	Location			Total
		P3 Site and Buffer	Laydown and Buffer	Outfall and Access Road and Buffer	
Lithobiomorpha	Centipede	1	1	1	**3**
Lupettiana sp.	Ghost spider			1	**1**
Lutica abalonea	Oxnard lutica	64		84	**148**
Machilidae	Bristletail	23		4	**27**
Meriola californicus	Meriola	29		22	**51**
Metaphidippus diplacis	Large ant-mimicking jumping spider			1	**1**
Metepeira sp.	Trash-web spider	1			**1**
Mimetidae	Pirate spider	1			**1**
Mycetophilidae	Fungus gnat	1		3	**4**
Neocoelopa vanduzeei	Van Duzee kelp fly			1	**1**
Oligotoma nigra	Black web spinner			1	**1**
Pardosa sp.	Thin-legged wolf spider	4	1	4	**9**
Peckhamia sp.	Ant-mimicking jumping spider	1			**1**
Pentatomidae	Stink bug	1			**1**
Philodromus sp.	Running crab spider			1	**1**
Plochionus timidus	Frightened beetle	3			**3**
Pogonomyrmex californicus	Harvester ant	2	45		**47**
Porcellio scaber	Sow bug	260		5	**265**
Protolophus sp.	Harvestman	19			**19**
Psectrosciara sp.	Minute black scavenger fly	1		5	**6**
Pseudoluperus maculicollis	Skeletonizing leaf beetle			4	**4**
Rhaphidophoridae	Sand treader cricket	2	5	1	**8**
Salticus sp.	Jumping spider			1	**1**
Schizocosa mccooki	Wolf spider	175	3	9	**187**
Scotophaeus blackwalli	Mouse spider	1	1		**2**
Steatoda sp.	False widow		1		**1**
Symphyta	Sawfly	1			**1**
Synageles sp.	Ant mimic salticid	2			**2**
Syrphidae	Hover fly			1	**1**

Table F-1
Pitfall Trap Survey Results (Continued)

Scientific Name	Common Name	Location			Total
		P3 Site and Buffer	Laydown and Buffer	Outfall and Access Road and Buffer	
Tenebrionidae	Darkling beetle			2	**2**
Terralonus californicus	Backshore jumper			1	**1**
Thomisidae	Crab spider	2	2		**4**
Tibellus sp.	Elongate crab spider	1	1		**2**
Trachelas pacifica	Stab-legged sac spider	1		1	**2**
Trigonoscuta sp.	Dune weevil	9		24	**33**

Notes:

[1] Federal Species of Concern

Appendix G
Reptile Coverboard Results

Table G-1
Reptile Coverboard Results

Scientific Name	Common Name	Location				Total
		Project Site and Buffer	Laydown and Buffer	Outfall Area	Access Road and Buffer	
Elgaria multicarinata	Southern alligator lizard	1				1
Sceloporus occidentalis	Western fence lizard	1				1
Uta stansburiana	Common side-blotched lizard	26	1	1	12	40
Total		**28**	**1**	**1**	**12**	**42**

Note: Only observed reptile species are presented.

Appendix H
Reptile Transect Results

Table H-1
Reptile Transect Results

Scientific Name	Common Name	Location			Total
		Project Site and Buffer	Laydown Area and Buffer	Outfall Area and Access Road and Buffer	
Coluber flagellum piceus	Coachwhip		1		1
Coluber flagellum piceus (potential)	Coachwhip (potential)		1		1
Elgaria multicarinata	Southern alligator lizard	1			1
Pituophis catenifer (potential)	Gopher snake (potential)		1		1
Sceloporus occidentalis	Western fence lizard	28			28
Sceloporus occidentalis (potential)	Western fence lizard (potential)			1	1
Uta stansburiana	Common side-blotched lizard	61	15	17	93
Total		**90**	**18**	**18**	**126**

Note: Only observed reptile species are presented.

Appendix I:
CNDDB California Native Species Field Survey Forms

Mail to:
California Natural Diversity Database
California Dept. of Fish & Wildlife
1416 9th Street, Suite 1266
Sacramento, CA 95814
Fax: (916) 324-0475 email: CNDDB@wildlife.ca.gov

Date of Field Work (mm/dd/yyyy): 04/13/2017

For Office Use Only
Source Code: _____ Quad Code: _____
Elm Code: _____ Occ No.: _____
EO Index: _____ Map Index: _____

Clear Form

California Native Species Field Survey Form

Print Form

Scientific Name: *Abronia maritima*

Common Name: Red sand verbena

Species Found? (●) Yes ( ) No _____ If not found, why?

Total No. Individuals: ~ 6 Subsequent Visit? (●) Yes ( ) No

Is this an existing NDDB occurrence? _____ Yes, Occ. # [X] No [ ] Unk.

Collection? If yes: _____ Number _____ Museum / Herbarium

Reporter: Julie Love and Danny Slakey, AECOM
Address: 130 Robin Hill Road, Suite 100
Santa Barbara, CA 93117
E-mail Address: julie.love@aecom.com
Phone: (805)692-0600

Plant Information

Phenology:
90 % vegetative | 10 % flowering | _____ % fruiting

Animal Information

_____ # adults | _____ # juveniles | _____ # larvae | _____ # egg masses | _____ # unknown

[ ] wintering [ ] breeding [ ] nesting [ ] rookery [ ] burrow site [ ] lek [ ] other

Location Description (please attach map AND/OR fill out your choice of coordinates, below)

Oxnard Coast, Mandalay Generating Station and public beach to the west. On beach on north and south sides of the outfall associated with MGS. The southern colonies are adjacent to the outfall, while the southern colony is along the associated outfall road.

County: Ventura Landowner / Mgr: County of Ventura, NRG

Quad Name: Oxnard Elevation: 11 ft

T 02N R 23W Sec 36, SW 1/4 of SW 1/4, Meridian: H ( ) M ( ) S (●) Source of Coordinates (GPS, topo. map & type): GPS

T ___ R ___ Sec ___, ___ 1/4 of ___ 1/4, Meridian: H ( ) M ( ) S ( ) GPS Make & Model: Garmin 60CSX

DATUM: **NAD27** ( ) **NAD83** (●) **WGS84** ( ) Horizontal Accuracy: 3 meters meters/feet

Coordinate System: UTM Zone 10 ( ) UTM Zone 11 (●) ***OR*** Geographic (Latitude & Longitude) ( )

Coordinates: 1 large mound with ~5 ft radius at 292415, 3787358; 5 mounds between 292436, 3787313; 292418, 3787302; 292422, 3787298; 292440, 3787304.

Habitat Description (plants & animals) *plant communities, dominants, associates, substrates/soils, aspects/slope:*
Animal Behavior *(Describe observed behavior, such as territoriality, foraging, singing, calling, copulating, perching, roosting, etc., especially for avifauna):*

Coastal dunes on the immediate coast. Abronia latifolia-Ambrosia chamissonis herbaceous alliance (dune mat). Associated with Cakile maritima, Ambrosia chamissonis, Carpobrotus edulis, Abronia umbellata. Sandy soils. Slope 0 to 15 deg.

Please fill out separate form for other rare taxa seen at this site.

Site Information

Overall site/occurrence quality/viability (site + population): ( ) Excellent (●) Good ( ) Fair ( ) Poor

Immediate AND surrounding land use: Immediate: public beach and outfall for power plant. Surrounding: Industrial and public beach.

Visible disturbances: normal wind erosion of coastal dunes

Threats: Proposed development, if approved, may directly or indirectly affect this species.

Comments: Abronia maritima is locally common on this stretch of coast. Even if the southern colony is extirpated, individuals could recolonize the area.

Determination: *(check one or more, and fill in blanks)*

[X] Keyed (cite reference): Jepson eFlora
[ ] Compared with specimen housed at: _____
[ ] Compared with photo / drawing in: _____
[ ] By another person (name): _____
[ ] Other: _____

Photographs: *(check one or more)*

	Slide	Print	Digital
Plant / animal	[ ]	[ ]	[X]
Habitat	[ ]	[ ]	[X]
Diagnostic feature	[ ]	[ ]	[X]

May we obtain duplicates at our expense? (●) yes ( ) no

Mail to:
California Natural Diversity Database
California Dept. of Fish & Wildlife
1416 9th Street, Suite 1266
Sacramento, CA 95814
Fax: (916) 324-0475 email: CNDDB@wildlife.ca.gov

Date of Field Work (mm/dd/yyyy): 05/10/2017

For Office Use Only
Source Code: _____ Quad Code: _____
Elm Code: _____ Occ No.: _____
EO Index: _____ Map Index: _____

Clear Form

California Native Species Field Survey Form

Print Form

Scientific Name: *Chaenactis glabriuscula var. orcuttiana*

Common Name: Orcutt's pincushion

Species Found? (●) Yes ( ) No _____ If not found, why?

Total No. Individuals: ~100 Subsequent Visit? ( ) Yes (●) No

Is this an existing NDDB occurrence? _____ Yes, Occ. # [X] No [ ] Unk.

Collection? If yes: _____ Number _____ Museum / Herbarium

Reporter: Julie Love and Danny Slakey, AECOM
Address: 130 Robin Hill Road, Suite 100
Santa Barbara, CA 93117
E-mail Address: julie.love@aecom.com
Phone: 805-692-0600

Plant Information

Phenology:

% vegetative	% flowering	% fruiting
	90	80

Animal Information

# adults	# juveniles	# larvae	# egg masses	# unknown

[ ] wintering [ ] breeding [ ] nesting [ ] rookery [ ] burrow site [ ] lek [ ] other

Location Description (please attach map AND/OR fill out your choice of coordinates, below)

Oxnard Coast. McGrath Beach State Park; dunes along east edge of southern portion of McGrath Lake.

County: Ventura Landowner / Mgr: State of California

Quad Name: Oxnard Elevation: 15-20 ft

T 02N R 23W Sec 36, NW 1/4 of NW 1/4, Meridian: H ( ) M ( ) S (●) Source of Coordinates (GPS, topo. map & type): GPS

T ___ R ___ Sec ___, ___ 1/4 of ___ 1/4, Meridian: H ( ) M ( ) S ( ) GPS Make & Model: Garmin 60CSX

DATUM: **NAD27** ( ) **NAD83** (●) **WGS84** ( ) Horizontal Accuracy: 3 meters meters/feet

Coordinate System: UTM Zone 10 ( ) UTM Zone 11 (●) ***OR*** Geographic (Latitude & Longitude) ( )

Coordinates: Polygon roughly 50ft (N-S) X 100ft (E-W) centered on: 292527, 3787782

Habitat Description (plants & animals) *plant communities, dominants, associates, substrates/soils, aspects/slope:*
Animal Behavior *(Describe observed behavior, such as territoriality, foraging, singing, calling, copulating, perching, roosting, etc., especially for avifauna):*

Sparsely vegetated coastal dunes east of McGrath Lake. Associated with Camissoniopsis cheiranthifolia, Abronia umbellata, Acmispon maritimus, Cryptantha sp., Acmispon glaber, Cuscuta salina, Herniaria hirsuta, Atriplex leucophylla/watsonii. Sandy soils. Population appears to be intermediate form of C. g. var. lanosa and var. orcuttiana (closer to orcuttiana). Characters typical of var. lanosa include: white woolly proximal hairs, once-pinnate basal leaves. Characters typical of var. orcuttiana include: withering basal leaves, fleshy leaves, cauline leaves present, spreading habit, sparse proximal hairs.

Please fill out separate form for other rare taxa seen at this site.

Site Information

Overall site/occurrence quality/viability (site + population): ( ) Excellent (●) Good ( ) Fair ( ) Poor

Immediate AND surrounding land use: Immediate: open space (State Park land). Surrounding: developed, agricultural, open space.

Visible disturbances: None.

Threats: None.

Comments: Population occurs on state park lands and is protected from major disturbance and threats.

Determination: *(check one or more, and fill in blanks)*

- [X] Keyed (cite reference): Jepson eFlora
- [ ] Compared with specimen housed at: _____
- [ ] Compared with photo / drawing in: _____
- [ ] By another person (name): _____
- [ ] Other: _____

Photographs: *(check one or more)*

	Slide	Print	Digital
Plant / animal	[ ]	[ ]	[X]
Habitat	[ ]	[ ]	[X]
Diagnostic feature	[ ]	[ ]	[X]

May we obtain duplicates at our expense? (●) yes ( ) no

Mail to:
California Natural Diversity Database
California Dept. of Fish & Wildlife
1416 9th Street, Suite 1266
Sacramento, CA 95814
Fax: (916) 324-0475 email: CNDDB@wildlife.ca.gov

Date of Field Work (mm/dd/yyyy): 05/10/2017

For Office Use Only
Source Code: _____ Quad Code: _____
Elm Code: _____ Occ No.: _____
EO Index: _____ Map Index: _____

Clear Form

California Native Species Field Survey Form

Print Form

Scientific Name: *Chloropyron maritimum ssp. maritimum*

Common Name: Salt marsh bird's beak

Species Found? (●) Yes ( ) No _____ If not found, why?

Total No. Individuals: ~1,000 Subsequent Visit? ( ) Yes (●) No

Is this an existing NDDB occurrence? 24 Yes, Occ. # ☐ No ☐ Unk.

Collection? If yes: _____ Number _____ Museum / Herbarium

Reporter: Julie Love and Danny Slakey, AECOM
Address: 130 Robin Hill Road, Suite 100
Santa Barbara, CA 93117
E-mail Address: julie.love@aecom.com
Phone: (805)692-0600

Plant Information

Phenology:
95 % vegetative | 5 % flowering | _____ % fruiting

Animal Information

_____ # adults | _____ # juveniles | _____ # larvae | _____ # egg masses | _____ # unknown

☐ wintering ☐ breeding ☐ nesting ☐ rookery ☐ burrow site ☐ lek ☐ other

Location Description (please attach map AND/OR fill out your choice of coordinates, below)

Oxnard Coast, public beach. Population found along edges of remnant dirt walking path within seasonal coastal wetland (mudflats) to the northwest of NRG Ormond Beach Generating Station.

County: Ventura Landowner / Mgr: State of California

Quad Name: Oxnard Elevation: 7 ft

T 01N R 22W Sec 34, NW 1/4 of NE 1/4, Meridian: H ( ) M ( ) S (●) Source of Coordinates (GPS, topo. map & type): GPS

T ___ R ___ Sec ___, ___ 1/4 of ___ 1/4, Meridian: H ( ) M ( ) S ( ) GPS Make & Model: Garmin 60CSX

DATUM: **NAD27** ( ) **NAD83** (●) **WGS84** ( ) Horizontal Accuracy: 3 meters meters/feet

Coordinate System: UTM Zone 10 ( ) UTM Zone 11 (●) ***OR*** Geographic (Latitude & Longitude) ( )

Coordinates: Starting here 299641, 3778874 and extending west ~100 ft.

Habitat Description (plants & animals) *plant communities, dominants, associates, substrates/soils, aspects/slope:*
Animal Behavior *(Describe observed behavior, such as territoriality, foraging, singing, calling, copulating, perching, roosting, etc., especially for avifauna):*

Population in seasonally moist coastal salt marsh. Associated with Salicornia pacifica, Juncus bufonius, Polypogon monspeliensis, Frankenia salina, Atriplex prostrata, Spergularia marina, Parapholis incurva, Distichlis spicata, Cotula coronopifolia. Slope 0 deg.

Please fill out separate form for other rare taxa seen at this site.

Site Information

Overall site/occurrence quality/viability (site + population): ( ) Excellent (●) Good ( ) Fair ( ) Poor

Immediate AND surrounding land use: Immediate: public open space. Surrounding: developed, agriculture, and coastal.

Visible disturbances: None.

Threats: None.

Comments:

Determination: *(check one or more, and fill in blanks)*

☒ Keyed (cite reference): Jepson eFlora
☐ Compared with specimen housed at: _____
☐ Compared with photo / drawing in: _____
☐ By another person (name): _____
☐ Other: _____

Photographs: *(check one or more)*

	Slide	Print	Digital
Plant / animal	☐	☐	☒
Habitat	☐	☐	☒
Diagnostic feature	☐	☐	☒

May we obtain duplicates at our expense? (●) yes ( ) no

Mail to:
California Natural Diversity Database
California Dept. of Fish & Wildlife
1416 9th Street, Suite 1266
Sacramento, CA 95814
Fax: (916) 324-0475 email: CNDDB@wildlife.ca.gov

Date of Field Work (mm/dd/yyyy): 04/12/2017

For Office Use Only
Source Code: _____ Quad Code: _____
Elm Code: _____ Occ No.: _____
EO Index: _____ Map Index: _____

Clear Form

California Native Species Field Survey Form

Print Form

Scientific Name: *Corethrogyne leucophylla*

Common Name: Branching beach aster

Species Found? (●) Yes ( ) No _____ If not found, why?

Total No. Individuals: ~122 Subsequent Visit? (●) Yes ( ) No

Is this an existing NDDB occurrence? _____ Yes, Occ. # [X] No [ ] Unk.

Collection? If yes: _____ Number _____ Museum / Herbarium

Reporter: Julie Love and Danny Slakey, AECOM
Address: 130 Robin Hill Road, Suite 100
Santa Barbara, CA 93117
E-mail Address: julie.love@aecom.com
Phone: (805)692-0600

Plant Information

Phenology:
100 % vegetative | 0 % flowering | 0 % fruiting

Animal Information

_____ # adults | _____ # juveniles | _____ # larvae | _____ # egg masses | _____ # unknown

[ ] wintering [ ] breeding [ ] nesting [ ] rookery [ ] burrow site [ ] lek [ ] other

Location Description (please attach map AND/OR fill out your choice of coordinates, below)

Oxnard Coast, Mandalay Generating Station.

County: Ventura Landowner / Mgr: NRG
Quad Name: Oxnard Elevation: 20 ft
T 02N R 23W Sec 36, SW 1/4 of SW 1/4, Meridian: H ( ) M ( ) S (●) Source of Coordinates (GPS, topo. map & type): GPS
T ___ R ___ Sec ___, ___ 1/4 of ___ 1/4, Meridian: H ( ) M ( ) S ( ) GPS Make & Make: Garmin 60CSX
DATUM: **NAD27** ( ) **NAD83** (●) **WGS84** ( ) Horizontal Accuracy: 3 meters meters/feet
Coordinate System: UTM Zone 10 ( ) UTM Zone 11 (●) ***OR*** Geographic (Latitude & Longitude) ( )
Coordinates: Within ~500ft radius of 292458, 3787502

Habitat Description (plants & animals) *plant communities, dominants, associates, substrates/soils, aspects/slope:*
Animal Behavior *(Describe observed behavior, such as territoriality, foraging, singing, calling, copulating, perching, roosting, etc., especially for avifauna):*

Located with in sandy soils associated with disturbed coastal dunes within 100 meters of the immediate coast and in compact sandy loam associated with industrial use. Plants growing primarily in barren sandy areas with relatively little cover from other plants. Carpobrotus edulis/Mesembryanthemum nodiflorum semi-natural herbaceous stands. Associated with Carpobrotus edulis, Bromus madritensis, Bromus diandrus, Melilotus indicus, Abronia umbellata, Acmispon maritimus, Camissoniopsis cheiranthifolia. Slope from 0 to 45 deg.

Please fill out separate form for other rare taxa seen at this site.

Site Information

Overall site/occurrence quality/viability (site + population): ( ) Excellent ( ) Good (●) Fair ( ) Poor
Immediate AND surrounding land use: Immediate: Open space assoc with power plant. Surrounding: industrial, public beach
Visible disturbances: Normal coastal dune wind erosion, operational activities, invasive plant species
Threats: Proposed development, if approved, may directly or indirectly affect this species.
Comments: Plants have woolly pubescence of C. leucophylla, but some plants are larger and fit the habit of C. filaginifolia better. In general, larger plants were seen farther from the immediate coast. Located in open space associated with power plant/industrial use. Existence of species questionable per CNPS.

Determination: *(check one or more, and fill in blanks)*

[X] Keyed (cite reference): Jepson 1901, Munz 1969
[ ] Compared with specimen housed at: _____
[ ] Compared with photo / drawing in: _____
[ ] By another person (name): _____
[ ] Other: _____

Photographs: *(check one or more)*

	Slide	Print	Digital
Plant / animal	[ ]	[ ]	[X]
Habitat	[ ]	[ ]	[X]
Diagnostic feature	[ ]	[ ]	[X]

May we obtain duplicates at our expense? (●) yes ( ) no

Mail to:
California Natural Diversity Database
California Dept. of Fish & Wildlife
1416 9th Street, Suite 1266
Sacramento, CA 95814
Fax: (916) 324-0475 email: CNDDB@wildlife.ca.gov

Date of Field Work (mm/dd/yyyy): 04/11/2017

For Office Use Only
Source Code: _____ Quad Code: _____
Elm Code: _____ Occ No.: _____
EO Index: _____ Map Index: _____

Clear Form

California Native Species Field Survey Form

Print Form

Scientific Name: *Suaeda taxifolia*

Common Name: Woolly seablite

Species Found? (●) Yes ( ) No _____ If not found, why?

Total No. Individuals: ~1,100 Subsequent Visit? (●) Yes ( ) No

Is this an existing NDDB occurrence? _____ Yes, Occ. # [X] No [ ] Unk.

Collection? If yes: _____ Number _____ Museum / Herbarium

Reporter: Julie Love and Danny Slakey, AECOM
Address: 130 Robin Hill Road Suite 100
Santa Barbara, CA 93117
E-mail Address: julie.love@aecom.com
Phone: (805)692-0600

Plant Information

Phenology:
100 % vegetative _____ % flowering _____ % fruiting

Animal Information

_____ # adults _____ # juveniles _____ # larvae _____ # egg masses _____ # unknown

[ ] wintering [ ] breeding [ ] nesting [ ] rookery [ ] burrow site [ ] lek [ ] other

Location Description (please attach map AND/OR fill out your choice of coordinates, below)

Oxnard Coast, Mandalay Generating Station.

County: Ventura Landowner / Mgr: NRG
Quad Name: Oxnard Elevation: ~15 ft
T 02N R 23W Sec 36, SW 1/4 of SW 1/4, Meridian: H ( ) M ( ) S (●) Source of Coordinates (GPS, topo. map & type): GPS
T ___ R ___ Sec ___, ___ 1/4 of ___ 1/4, Meridian: H ( ) M ( ) S ( ) GPS Make & Model: Garmin 60CSX
DATUM: **NAD27** ( ) **NAD83** (●) **WGS84** ( ) Horizontal Accuracy: 3 meters meters/feet
Coordinate System: UTM Zone 10 ( ) UTM Zone 11 (●) ***OR*** Geographic (Latitude & Longitude) ( )
Coordinates: ~200 ft radius centered on 292553, 3787525

Habitat Description (plants & animals) *plant communities, dominants, associates, substrates/soils, aspects/slope:*
Animal Behavior *(Describe observed behavior, such as territoriality, foraging, singing, calling, copulating, perching, roosting, etc., especially for avifauna):*

Carpobrotus edulis/Mesembryanthemum nodiflorum semi-natural herbaceous stands. Located in compact sandy loam associated with industrial use. Area was used as storage of dredged spoils removed during maintenance dredging of nearby (saltwater) Edison Canal. Salt content from these spoils was likely transferred onsite, allowing woolly seablite (a salt marsh plant) to survive on the site. The site has no connection to saltwater environment and is not in an area of shallow groundwater. Slope 0 to 1 deg.

Please fill out separate form for other rare taxa seen at this site.

Site Information

Overall site/occurrence quality/viability (site + population): ( ) Excellent ( ) Good ( ) Fair (●) Poor
Immediate AND surrounding land use: Immediate: Open space assoc with power plant. Surrounding: industrial, public beach
Visible disturbances: operational activities, invasive plant species
Threats: Proposed development, if approved, may directly or indirectly affect this species.
Comments: Located in open space associated with power plant/industrial use.

Determination: *(check one or more, and fill in blanks)*

[X] Keyed (cite reference): Jepson
[ ] Compared with specimen housed at: _____
[ ] Compared with photo / drawing in: _____
[ ] By another person (name): _____
[ ] Other: _____

Photographs: *(check one or more)*

	Slide	Print	Digital
Plant / animal	[ ]	[ ]	[ ]
Habitat	[ ]	[ ]	[ ]
Diagnostic feature	[ ]	[ ]	[ ]

May we obtain duplicates at our expense? ( ) yes ( ) no

Mail to:
California Natural Diversity Database
California Dept. of Fish & Wildlife
1416 9th Street, Suite 1266
Sacramento, CA 95814
Fax: (916) 324-0475 email: CNDDB@wildlife.ca.gov

Date of Field Work (mm/dd/yyyy): 04/14/2017

For Office Use Only
Source Code: _____ Quad Code: _____
Elm Code: _____ Occ No.: _____
EO Index: _____ Map Index: _____

Clear Form

California Native Species Field Survey Form

Print Form

Scientific Name: *Coelus globosus*

Common Name: Globose dune beetle

Species Found? (●) Yes ( ) No _____ If not found, why?

Total No. Individuals: 20+ Subsequent Visit? (●) Yes ( ) No

Is this an existing NDDB occurrence? _____ Yes, Occ. # [X] No [ ] Unk.

Collection? If yes: _____ Number _____ Museum / Herbarium

Reporter: Ivan Parr
Address: 300 Oakland Suite 4
Oakland, CA 94612
E-mail Address: ivan.parr@aecom.com
Phone: (510) 589-8649

Plant Information

Phenology:

_____ % vegetative _____ % flowering _____ % fruiting

Animal Information

20 # adults _____ # juveniles 2 # larvae _____ # egg masses _____ # unknown

[ ] wintering [ ] breeding [ ] nesting [ ] rookery [ ] burrow site [ ] lek [ ] other

Location Description (please attach map AND/OR fill out your choice of coordinates, below)

Oxnard Coast, Mandalay Generating Station and public beach to the west.

County: Ventura Landowner / Mgr: City of Oxnard / NRG

Quad Name: Oxnard Elevation: 10-20 ft

T 02N R 23W Sec 36, SW 1/4 of SW 1/4, Meridian: H ( ) M ( ) S (●) Source of Coordinates (GPS, topo. map & type): GPS

T ___ R ___ Sec ___, ___ 1/4 of ___ 1/4, Meridian: H ( ) M ( ) S ( ) GPS Make & Model: Garmin 60CSX

DATUM: **NAD27** ( ) **NAD83** (●) **WGS84** ( ) Horizontal Accuracy: 3 meters meters/feet

Coordinate System: UTM Zone 10 ( ) UTM Zone 11 (●) ***OR*** Geographic (Latitude & Longitude) ( )

Coordinates: Rectange ~800 ft northwest and ~100 ft northeast of 292480, 3787355

Habitat Description (plants & animals) *plant communities, dominants, associates, substrates/soils, aspects/slope:*
Animal Behavior *(Describe observed behavior, such as territoriality, foraging, singing, calling, copulating, perching, roosting, etc., especially for avifauna):*

Located in sandy soils assoc with disturbed coastal dunes. Assoc with Cakile maritima and Ambrosia chamissonis. Adults observed by digging, inside pitfall traps, or crawling on the surface during the day and night. Juveniles of a Coelus beetle observed by hand-digging or in pitfall traps. When on the surface, animals are often dead, although many of those handled very convincingly played dead until released. Predation on Coelus beetles (possible C. globosus) seemed evident within pitfall traps where recently dismembered Coelus beetles were found alongside predatory Lutica spiders.

Please fill out separate form for other rare taxa seen at this site.

Site Information

Overall site/occurrence quality/viability (site + population): ( ) Excellent (●) Good ( ) Fair ( ) Poor

Immediate AND surrounding land use: Immed: public beach, open space assoc with power plant. Surrounding: industrial, public beach

Visible disturbances: Normal wind erosion of coastal dunes, invasive plant species

Threats: Proposed development, if approved, may directly or indirectly affect this species.

Comments: The globose dune beetle and its cogener, the ciliate dune beetle (Coelus ciliatus) appear to be quite common along this stretch. Photographs can be provided upon request. Indivs could recolonize the area if locally extirpated. Good habitat along public beach, fair habitat along N NRG property boundary.

Determination: *(check one or more, and fill in blanks)*

- [ ] Keyed (cite reference): _____
- [ ] Compared with specimen housed at: _____
- [X] Compared with photo / drawing in: Bugguide.com, Coal Oil Pt Reserve Website
- [ ] By another person (name): _____
- [X] Other: Descriptions in Blaisdell 1919 and Doyen 1976

Photographs: *(check one or more)*

	Slide	Print	Digital
Plant / animal	[ ]	[ ]	[X]
Habitat	[ ]	[ ]	[X]
Diagnostic feature	[ ]	[ ]	[X]

May we obtain duplicates at our expense? (●) yes ( ) no

Mail to:
California Natural Diversity Database
California Dept. of Fish & Wildlife
1416 9th Street, Suite 1266
Sacramento, CA 95814
Fax: (916) 324-0475 email: CNDDB@wildlife.ca.gov

Date of Field Work (mm/dd/yyyy): 04/11/2017

For Office Use Only
Source Code: _____ Quad Code: _____
Elm Code: _____ Occ No.: _____
EO Index: _____ Map Index: _____

Clear Form

California Native Species Field Survey Form

Print Form

Scientific Name: *Falco peregrinus*

Common Name: Peregrine falcon

Species Found? (●) Yes ( ) No _____ If not found, why?

Total No. Individuals: 2 Subsequent Visit? (●) Yes ( ) No

Is this an existing NDDB occurrence? _____ Yes, Occ. # [X] No [ ] Unk.

Collection? If yes: _____ Number _____ Museum / Herbarium

Reporter: Julie Love, AECOM
Address: 130 Robin Hill Road, Suite 100
Santa Barbara, CA 93117
E-mail Address: julie.love@aecom.com
Phone: 805-692-0600

Plant Information

Phenology:

_____ % vegetative _____ % flowering _____ % fruiting

Animal Information

2 # adults _____ # juveniles _____ # larvae _____ # egg masses _____ # unknown

[ ] wintering [X] breeding [X] nesting [ ] rookery [ ] burrow site [ ] lek [ ] other

Location Description (please attach map AND/OR fill out your choice of coordinates, below)

Oxnard Coast, Mandalay Generating Station.

County: Ventura County Landowner / Mgr: NRG

Quad Name: Oxnard Elevation: 20 ft

T 02N R 23W Sec 36 , SW 1/4 of SW 1/4, Meridian: H ( ) M ( ) S (●) Source of Coordinates (GPS, topo. map & type): GPS

T ____ R ____ Sec ____ , ____ 1/4 of ____ 1/4, Meridian: H ( ) M ( ) S ( ) GPS Make & Model: Garmin 60CSX

DATUM: **NAD27** ( ) **NAD83** (●) **WGS84** ( ) Horizontal Accuracy: 3 meters meters/feet

Coordinate System: UTM Zone 10 ( ) UTM Zone 11 (●) ***OR*** Geographic (Latitude & Longitude) ( )

Coordinates: 292626, 3787314

Habitat Description (plants & animals) *plant communities, dominants, associates, substrates/soils, aspects/slope:*
Animal Behavior *(Describe observed behavior, such as territoriality, foraging, singing, calling, copulating, perching, roosting, etc., especially for avifauna):*

Nest observed on southern side of MGS Unit 1 structure. Two adults observed calling and foraging in and around NRG Mandalay Generating Station. NRG personnel reported observing a nest on one of the upper floors of the southern generating unit for the last two years; birds reportedly dive bomb passers-by. No nestlings or fledglings directly observed, but adults were observed foraging and returning to reported nesting area with prey items.

Please fill out separate form for other rare taxa seen at this site.

Site Information

Overall site/occurrence quality/viability (site + population): ( ) Excellent ( ) Good ( ) Fair (●) Poor

Immediate AND surrounding land use: Immediate: Open space assoc with power plant. Surrounding: industrial, public beach

Visible disturbances: None

Threats: Proposed development, if approved, may directly or indirectly affect this species.

Comments: Pair is nesting on an existing power facility structure within an industrial complex, located adjacent to vegetated habitats within McGrath State Beach and Mandalay Beach State Park, and open beach to the west.

Determination: *(check one or more, and fill in blanks)*

[ ] Keyed (cite reference): _____
[ ] Compared with specimen housed at: _____
[ ] Compared with photo / drawing in: _____
[ ] By another person (name): _____
[X] Other: Identification confirmed visually

Photographs: *(check one or more)*

	Slide	Print	Digital
Plant / animal	[ ]	[ ]	[ ]
Habitat	[ ]	[ ]	[ ]
Diagnostic feature	[ ]	[ ]	[ ]

May we obtain duplicates at our expense? ( ) yes ( ) no

APPENDIX J
Responses to Comments from Dr. Jonna Engel (CCC) regarding Biological Surveys

The following are responses to the comments made by Dr. Jonna Engel, California Coastal Commission (CCC) Staff Biologist, as recorded and docketed by Carol Watson, California Energy Commission (CEC) Staff Biologist in the "Report of Conversation Puente Power Project with Dr. Jonna Engel, California Coastal Commission" dated May 12, 2017 (TN #217575) and attached at the end of this appendix. Carol Watson and Jonna Engel visited the site on May 3, 2017.

1. After reviewing the project site and observing vegetation onsite, Dr. Engel concluded that the area on the Puente site identified as "coyote bush scrub" and colored maroon with vertical orange stripes on Figure 4.2-2, "Vegetation Communities," in Section 4.2 of the Application for Certification (TN #204219-9), is a raised area that is approximately 2 to 4 feet above the surrounding area, dominated by coyote bush, highway iceplant, and wooly seablite, and does not constitute dune swale habitat.

   Applicant agrees that the coyote bush scrub vegetation community in question is an upland habitat that does not constitute a dune swale wetland. As expressed in Julie Love's testimony (TN #215553; Exhibit No. 1121) and verbal testimony (TN #216594), the topography of this area is slightly higher in elevation than the surrounding landscape. The area lacks both dune and swale characteristics.

2. Dr. Engel observed that the area identified as "ice plant mats" in pink on Figure 4.2-2, "Vegetation Communities," in AFC Section 4.2 (TN #204219-9; Exhibit No. 1008), that borders the entire north and west sides of the Puente site which is outlined in yellow, is dune habitat. To the north the substrate is mixed but primarily sand and the area supports native dune plant species, ice plant, European annual grasses and native and non-native weeds. To the west the substrate is sand that forms raised hummocks which supports a lot of ice plant but also many species of native dune plants.

   Ice plant mats are a vegetation community classification which does not attempt to classify the topography of the area in question. Although Applicant agrees that the area to the west of the 3-acre P3 project site (Project site) supports established dunes, it does not agree with classifying the lands along the fence line to the north of the Project site as dune habitat. A flood protection dike was constructed along the northern and eastern boundaries of the Mandalay Generating Station (MGS) site in the early 1970s. Specifically, the northern dike was constructed between what is now the Project site and the northern fence line. This area is anthropogenic and does not constitute a natural dune. With the exception of a very limited area towards the western edge, neither sandy soils nor native dune vegetation is associated with the dike. A narrow strip of land to the north of the dike and to the south of the fence line does support native dune plant species, along with other non-dune plant species, yet the small deposits of sand or hummocks within this area are not established dunes. Sand in this area has been deposited by the wind and sits atop compacted soils typical of the remainder of the Project site.

3. Coverboards should be flush with the substrate. When conducting coverboard surveys, please remove vegetation and then rake and search underneath each coverboard to better detect rare species.

   When each survey is completed, please replace vegetation and flatten it such that the respective coverboard is flush with the ground.

As documented in Section 2.3.1.2 of the Final Biological Resources Survey Methodology (TN #216937), coverboards were placed in areas with appropriate habitat characteristics, including sufficient vegetative cover. The coverboards were placed flush with the ground to the extent possible considering that the ground is not entirely flat, while still retaining the vegetation/habitat being surveyed. Although the boards are 0.5 inch (1.27 centimeters) thick, a size adhering to recommendations made in Reptile Biodiversity: Standard Methods for Inventory and Monitoring (McDiarmid, et al. 2012), two or three of the 40 boards became warped due to the elements. Warping of this nature is to be expected. Coverboards were sampled by lifting the boards and visually scanning the underlying soils. Where feasible, dependent on the compaction of the soil, the visual inspection was followed by raking the surface to locate any wildlife that might be beneath the surface of the substrate. It should be noted that the limitations of coverboards for the detection of silvery legless lizard are outlined in Section 2.1.4 of the Final Biological Resources Survey Methodology. Therefore, to improve detection, raking was used in conjunction with the coverboards.

4. Please focus survey effort in areas where the respective species are likely to occur, e.g. sampling for silvery legless lizards in the hard substrate in the Puente site footprint will likely not prove as effective as intensifying survey effort in the softer sand and dune habitat in the north and west buffer area, along the access road, and around the outfall.

   Please extend surveys through the end of June to allow rare species to locate and utilize coverboards and to increase the potential to find rare species, if they occur in the area.

   The Coastal Commission comment letter on the proposed survey methods (TN #216908) states that the respective special status species surveys may be discontinued upon positive identification of the respective species. However, the Coastal Commission acknowledges the value in continuing surveys to document the spatial distribution and abundance of rare species and therefore removes this recommendation. Therefore, please continue surveys per the prescribed methods (TN #216937) even if a positive identification is made.

   Survey plots were placed throughout the Biological Study Area to target the various habitat types and habitat specific to the target species.

   Applicant prepared a robust survey methodology to fulfill the directives of the Committee's March 10, 2017 Order (TN #216505), and to address comments received from CEC Staff (TN #216886), California Department of Fish and Wildlife staff (TN #216901), CCC staff (TN #216908), and the Intervenors (TN #216914) on the Draft Biological Resources Survey Methodology (TN #216716). Applicant's responses to all the comments received were included with the Final Biological Survey Methodology (TN #216937). Surveys were implemented as outlined in the Final Biological Survey Methodology; no surveys were prematurely suspended. In accordance with the May 11, 2017 Revised Committee Scheduling Order, the Applicant will file the focused survey results by June 23, 2017. Given the time needed to prepare the report documenting the results, it is not feasible to extend the surveys through the end of June. Applicant has agreed, however, to conduct a one-day survey in June to survey the Biological Study Area for Ventura marsh milkvetch during its blooming period, as well as perform a final burrowing owl survey. Additionally, a visit to a Ventura marsh milkvetch reference population will also be conducted in June.

5. The Coastal Commission comment letter (TN #216908) requested that special status species surveys include the areas with potential to support rare plants and animals within and around the two onsite alternative sites. The areas to the north, south, and east of the alternative depicted on FSA Fig. 16 should be included in the areas slated for rare plant and animal surveys.

   The March 10, 2017 Committee Order (TN #216505) instructs the Applicant to "provide results from one or more focused biological surveys of the proposed project site". To address comments received on the Draft Biological Resources Survey Methodology, the Biological Study Area was revised in the survey methodology as follows: 1) addition of all construction parking, laydown and material storage areas; 2) addition of a 100-foot buffer around the P3 project site and proposed construction parking, laydown and material storage areas, except where limited by the presence of pavement or the Mandalay Generating Station property line; and 3) addition of a 25-foot buffer to the outfall survey area and outfall access survey area. Surveys of the alternative sites within the MGS property were not directed in the Committee Order or requested in the comments on the Draft Survey Methodology. Furthermore, these alternative sites are largely paved and developed.

References

Roy W. McDiarmid, Mercedes S. Foster, Craig Guyer, J. Whitfield Gibbons and Neil Chernoff, eds. 2012. Reptile Biodiversity: Standard Methods for Inventory and Monitoring. Los Angeles: University of California Press.

DOCKETED

Docket Number:	15-AFC-01
Project Title:	Puente Power Project
TN #:	217575
Document Title:	Report of Conversation Punete Power Project with Dr. Jonna Engel, California Coastal Commission
Description:	N/A
Filer:	Raquel Rodriguez
Organization:	California Energy Commission
Submitter Role:	Commission Staff
Submission Date:	5/12/2017 10:58:42 AM
Docketed Date:	5/12/2017

CALIFORNIA ENERGY COMMISSION

REPORT OF CONVERSATION ***Page 1 of 1***

Energy Facilities Siting and ***Environmental Protection Division***	**FILE:** 15-AFC-01 **Project Title: Puente Power Project**	
☐ **E-MAIL:** ☒ **Telephone:**	☐ **Meeting Location**	
NAME: Carol Watson	**Date** May 10, 2017	**Time** 4:00pm
WITH: Dr. Jonna Engel, California Coastal Commission		
SUBJECT: **Puente Power Project**		

Dr. Engel and I visited the Puente site on May 3, 2017, and debriefed via telephone. Dr. Engel conveyed five primary points following her site visit.

1. After reviewing the project site and observing vegetation onsite, Dr. Engel concluded that the area on the Puente site identified as "coyote bush scrub" and colored maroon with vertical orange stripes on Figure 4.2-2, "Vegetation Communities," in Section 4.2 of the Application for Certification (TN #204219-9), is a raised area that is approximately 2 to 4 feet above the surrounding area, dominated by coyote bush, highway iceplant, and wooly seablite, and does not constitute dune swale habitat.
2. Dune Habitat
   - Dr. Engel observed that the area identified as "ice plant mats" in pink on Figure 4.2-2, "Vegetation Communities," in AFC Section 4.2 (TN #204219-9), that borders the entire north and west sides of the Puente site which is outlined in yellow, is dune habitat. To the north the substrate is mixed but primarily sand and the area supports native dune plant species, ice plant, European annual grasses and native and non-native weeds. To the west the substrate is sand that forms raised hummocks which supports a lot of ice plant but also many species of native dune plants.
3. Coverboard surveys
   - Coverboards should be flush with the substrate.
   - When conducting coverboard surveys, please remove vegetation and then rake and search underneath each coverboard to better detect rare species. When each survey is completed, please replace vegetation and flatten it such that the respective coverboard is flush with the ground.
4. Species surveys
   - Please focus survey effort in areas where the respective species are likely to occur, e.g. sampling for silvery legless lizards in the hard substrate in the Puente site footprint will likely not prove as effective as intensifying survey effort in the softer sand and dune habitat in the north and west buffer area, along the access road, and around the outfall.
   - Please extend surveys through the end of June to allow rare species to locate and utilize coverboards and to increase the potential to find rare species, if they occur in the area.

- The Coastal Commission comment letter on the proposed survey methods (TN #216908) states that the respective special status species surveys may be discontinued upon positive identification of the respective species. However, the Coastal Commission acknowledges the value in continuing surveys to document the spatial distribution and abundance of rare species and therefore removes this recommendation. Therefore, please continue surveys per the prescribed methods (TN #216937) even if a positive identification is made.

5. Alternative project locations
   - The Coastal Commission comment letter (TN #216908) requested that special status species surveys include the areas with potential to support rare plants and animals within and around the two onsite alternative sites. The areas to the north, south, and east of the alternative depicted on FSA Fig. 16 should be included in the areas slated for rare plant and animal surveys.

cc:		Signed:
		Name: Carol Watson, Planner II, Siting Division

Appendix K:
Updated Corps Wetland Delineation Data Forms

An updated Corps National Wetland Plant List (NWPL, Lichvar et al. 2016) was issued since the wetland delineation was conducted on 3/12/15 and 4/02/15. The wetland indicator status of slender leaf ice plant, a dominant plant on the Project Site, changed from facultative to facultative upland, thereby altering the results of the wetland delineation, specifically the vegetation and hydrology assessments. As such, an updated Corps Wetland Delineation Data Form (Corps 2008) are included herein. Justification for the status change can be obtained from the Corps NWPL website (Corps 2017).

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Arid West Region

Project/Site: Mandalay Generating Station – Puente Power Project Site City/County: City of Oxnard, Ventura County Sampling Date: 3/12/15 and 4/2/15

Applicant/Owner: NRG Energy State: C Sampling Point: 1

Investigator(s): Julie Love and Elihu Gevirtz Section, Township, Range:

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Flat Local relief (concave, convex, none): None Slope (%): 0-1%

Subregion (LRR): C Lat: 34.2080839 Long: -119.2512036 Datum: NAD 83 UTM Zone 11

Soil Map Unit Name: NWI classification:

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No ☐ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation **N**, Soil **Y**, or Hydrology **N** significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No ☐

Are Vegetation **N**, Soil **Y**, or Hydrology **N** naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ☐	No ☒	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes ☐ No ☒
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ☐	No ☒	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ☐	No ☒	

Remarks:

Typical conditions but drought. Vegetation sampled 3/12/15. Soil and hydrology sampled 4/2/15. Historically disturbed w/ vehicles & equipment. Flooded in 2005 with water from dredge spoils from Mandalay Canal that covered site in geo tubes. Water gradually left tubes. Tubes were on site for 2-3 years.

VEGETATION

Tree Stratum (Use scientific names.)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. N/A			
2.			
3.			
4.			
Total Cover:			
Sapling/Shrub Stratum			
1. *Baccharis pilularis*	5	Y	UPL
2. *Suaeda taxifolia*	20	Y	FACW
3.			
4.			
5.			
Total Cover:	25		
Herb Stratum			
1. *Salicornia pacifica* (NWI: *Sarcocornia pacifica*)	45	Y	OBL
2. *Carpobrotus edulis*	20	Y	UPL
3. *Mesembryanthemum nodiflorum*	23	Y	FACU
4. *Salsola tragus* (dead/alive)	2	N	FACU
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
Total Cover:	90		
Woody Vine Stratum			
1. N/A			
2.			
Total Cover:			

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum 10 % Cover of Biotic Crust 0

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 2 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata 5 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 40% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by	
OBL species	45	x 1 =	45
FACW species	20	x 2 =	40
FAC species	0	x 3 =	0
FACU species	25	x 4 =	100
UPL species	25	x 5 =	125
Column Totals:	115 (A)		310 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 2.695652174

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

☐ Dominance Test is >50%

☒ Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

☐ Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

☐ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ☐ No ☒

Remarks: *Suaeda taxifolia/Mesembryanthemum nodiflorum* community.

SOIL

Sampling Point: 1

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-16	10YR 3/2	100	N/A				SaLo	very gritty

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, RC=Root Channel, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ☐ Histosol (A1)
- ☐ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ☐ Black Histic (A3)
- ☐ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ☐ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR C**)
- ☐ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR D**)
- ☐ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ☐ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ☐ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ☐ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ☐ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ☐ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ☐ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ☐ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ☐ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ☐ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ☐ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ☐ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ☐ Vernal Pools (F9)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ☐ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR C**)
- ☐ 2 cm Muck (A10) (**LRR B**)
- ☐ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ☐ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ☒ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ☐ No ☒

Remarks:

Soils may be influenced by prior stock piling/storage of estuarine spoils and water that were deposited on the site in 2005 and remained there for 2-3 years. May not be significant anymore? Naturally problematic sandy soil. Shovel refusal at 16 inches due to big rock. Rocks throughout. Maybe asphalt?

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (any one indicator is sufficient)

- ☐ Surface Water (A1)
- ☐ High Water Table (A2)
- ☐ Saturation (A3)
- ☐ Water Marks (B1) (**Nonriverine**)
- ☐ Sediment Deposits (B2) (**Nonriverine**)
- ☐ Drift Deposits (B3) (**Nonriverine**)
- ☐ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ☐ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ☐ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ☐ Salt Crust (B11)
- ☐ Biotic Crust (B12)
- ☐ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ☐ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ☐ Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
- ☐ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ☐ Recent Iron Reduction in Plowed Soils (C6)
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- ☐ Water Marks (B1) (**Riverine**)
- ☐ Sediment Deposits (B2) (**Riverine**)
- ☐ Drift Deposits (B3) (**Riverine**)
- ☐ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ☐ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ☐ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ☐ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ☐ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ☐ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ☐ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes ☐ No ☒ Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes ☐ No ☒ Depth (inches): _____

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes ☐ No ☒ Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ☐ No ☒

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

FAC Neutral = 2:3. Conditions are same for 3/12/15 and 4/12/15.

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Arid West Region

Project/Site: Mandalay Generating Station – Puente Power Project Site City/County: City of Oxnard, Ventura County Sampling Date: 3/12/15 & 4/2/15

Applicant/Owner: NRG Energy State: CA Sampling Point: 2

Investigator(s): Julie Love and Elihu Gevirtz Section, Township, Range:

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Flat Local relief (concave, convex, none): None Slope (%): 0-1%

Subregion (LRR): C Lat: 34.2080103 Long: -119.2515025 Datum: NAD 83 UTM Zone 11

Soil Map Unit Name: NWI classification:

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ☒ No ☐ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation **N**, Soil **Y**, or Hydrology **N** significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ☒ No ☐

Are Vegetation **N**, Soil **Y**, or Hydrology **N** naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ☐ No ☒	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes ☐ No ☒
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ☐ No ☒	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ☐ No ☒	

Remarks:

Typical conditions but drought. Vegetation sampled 3/12/15. Soil and hydrology sampled 4/2/15. Site previously disturbed w/ vehicles & equipment. Flooded in 2005 with water from dredge spoils from Mandalay Canal in geo tubes. Tubes were on site for 2-3 years.

VEGETATION

Tree Stratum (Use scientific names.)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. N/A			
2.			
3.			
4.			
Total Cover:			
Sapling/Shrub Stratum			
1. *Suaeda taxifolia*	65	Y	FACW
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
Total Cover:	65		
Herb Stratum			
1. Salicornia pacifica (NWI: Sarcocornia pacifica)	3	N	OBL
2. Carpobrotus edulis	5	N	UPL
3. Mesembryanthemum nodiflorum	15	Y	FACU
4. Salsola tragus (dead/alive)	1	N	FACU
5. Solanum douglasii	1	N	FAC
6. Atriplex semibaccata	2	N	FAC
7. Medicago polymorpha	<1	N	FACU
8.			
Total Cover:	28		
Woody Vine Stratum			
1. N/A			
2.			
Total Cover:			

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum 5 % Cover of Biotic Crust 0

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 1 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata 2 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 50% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by	
OBL species	3	x 1 =	3
FACW species	65	x 2 =	130
FAC species	3	x 3 =	9
FACU species	17	x 4 =	68
UPL species	5	x 5 =	25
Column Totals:	93 (A)		235 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 2.52688172

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

☐ Dominance Test is >50%

☒ Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

☐ Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

☐ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ☐ No ☒

Remarks:

Suaeda taxifolia/Mesembryanthemum nodiflorum community.

SOIL

Sampling Point: 2

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-3.5	10YR 3/2	100	N/A				SaLo	
3.5-4.5	10YR 4/2	100					SaLo	
4.5-12	10YR 2/2	100					SaLo	
4.5-12	Rust	<1					SaLo	Two <1mm specks of rust color on soil clumps/rocks

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, RC=Root Channel, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ☐ Histosol (A1)
- ☐ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ☐ Black Histic (A3)
- ☐ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ☐ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR C**)
- ☐ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR D**)
- ☐ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ☐ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ☐ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ☐ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ☐ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ☐ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ☐ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ☐ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ☐ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ☐ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ☐ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ☐ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ☐ Vernal Pools (F9)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ☐ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR C**)
- ☐ 2 cm Muck (A10) (**LRR B**)
- ☐ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ☐ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ☒ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ☐ No ☒

Remarks:

Soils may be influenced by prior stock piling/storage of estuarine spoils and water that were deposited on the site in 2005 and remained there for 2-3 years. May not be significant anymore? Naturally problematic sandy soil. Shovel refusal at 12 inches. Rocks throughout but not as much as Sample Point 1. Soil is more compacted and harder to get through than Sample Point 1. No asphalt-like rocks. SaLo due to <1 inch ribbon but feels and sticks together like there's a little clay. Lighter layer 3.5-4.5 goes all around the pit.

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (any one indicator is sufficient)

- ☐ Surface Water (A1)
- ☐ High Water Table (A2)
- ☐ Saturation (A3)
- ☐ Water Marks (B1) (**Nonriverine**)
- ☐ Sediment Deposits (B2) (**Nonriverine**)
- ☐ Drift Deposits (B3) (**Nonriverine**)
- ☐ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ☐ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ☐ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ☐ Salt Crust (B11)
- ☐ Biotic Crust (B12)
- ☐ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ☐ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ☐ Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
- ☐ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ☐ Recent Iron Reduction in Plowed Soils (C6)
- ☐ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- ☐ Water Marks (B1) (**Riverine**)
- ☐ Sediment Deposits (B2) (**Riverine**)
- ☐ Drift Deposits (B3) (**Riverine**)
- ☐ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ☐ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ☐ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ☐ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ☐ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ☐ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ☐ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes ☐ No ☒ Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes ☐ No ☒ Depth (inches): _____

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes ☐ No ☒ Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ☐ No ☒

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

FAC-Neutral (dominants only) = 1:1. FAC-Neutral (dominants and non-dominants) = 2:4. Conditions are same for 3/12/15 and 4/12/15.